

A close-up photograph of a person's lower legs and feet. They are wearing patterned shorts with a floral and leaf design in shades of blue, green, and red. They are also wearing grey, textured knit socks that reach up to the mid-calf. The person is standing on a dark, rocky surface. The text '52 weeks of Socks' is overlaid in white, bold, sans-serif font.

52 weeks of Socks

Beautiful patterns
for year-round knitting

What is more special than a pair of hand-knitted socks? Whether they're a treat for yourself or a heartfelt gift, there's love in every stitch.

- 52 sock patterns contributed by 46 leading knitwear designers from across the world, suitable for knitters of all abilities
- Easy-to-follow patterns using different yarns and techniques, including challenging projects with stunning stitch definition and colourwork, and classic slippers for beginners
- Socks for curling up at home on cosy winter evenings and crisp autumn mornings, or for hiking adventures over spring afternoons and summer nights

52 Weeks of Socks is a book to treasure and return to again and again, not just for weeks but for years to come.

52
Weeks
of
Socks

Hardie Grant
BOOKS



CONTENTS

7	Foreword	136	ALVAR – Fiona Alice
8	Abbreviations	142	LAZY DAISY – Kristine Vejar
16	INTERSECTIONS – Marceline Smith	145	TURNING POINT – Mariya Zyaparova
20	AVENA – Natalia Vasileva	154	HOLLINGBOURNE – Charlotte Stone
24	JILI – Ainur Berkimbayeva	160	RIVERBED – Joji Locatelli
28	BRANCHES – Amanda Jones	163	CARAPINS – Rosa Pomar
32	UNITY – Niina Tanskanen	165	KAISLA – Rachel Coopey
36	CRASPEDIA – Andrea Mowry	168	GERSTE – Verena Cohrs
40	ROCKING CHAIR – Pauliina Karu	172	STRING OF HEARTS – Tiina Huhtaniemi
43	PORCH LIGHT – Lindsey Fowler	176	LURIK – Amelia Putri
46	IMKER – Nele Druyts	182	KANERVA – Rachel Coopey
50	LEMPI – Rachel Coopey	186	HESTIA SLIPPERS – Mieka John
53	MORNING COFFEE – Valentina Consalvi	190	CASUAL LACE – Isabell Kraemer
56	LINEA – Minna Sorvala	200	GARIA – Erika López
60	HEARTICHOKE – Joséphine & the seeds	204	ERIKA – Anja Heumann
70	LUMME – Heidi Alander	207	FIZALIS – Elena Potemkina
78	MICA – Kristine Vejar	212	OONA – Karen Borrel
81	TOIVOHARJU – Heidi Alander	215	3 LEAVES – Paula Pereira
85	BOYLAND – Caitlin Hunter	222	SNIPPET – Helen Stewart
90	LUCERNA – Fabienne Gassmann	226	CANDLE FLAME – Mona Schmidt
94	RAW HONEY ROSE – Gina Baglia	231	ALICJA – Becky Sørensen
97	VEERA – Lucinda Guy	235	TRIBUTARY – Diana Clinch
102	ELVE SLIPPERS – Kajsa Vuorela	238	CINDY'S CHOICE – Isabell Kraemer
106	BEMBE – Dawn Henderson	241	SUOKATU – Katrine Birkenwasser
112	STONE – Tatiana Kulikova	246	SOMERSET – Marion Em
117	KUNTUM – Amelia Putri	251	DEAR BJÖRN – Nataliya Sinelshchikova
122	LOTTE – Emily Joy Rickard		
126	VERVAIN – Sachiko Burgin		



FOREWORD

I only remember a few of my childhood Christmases – or more accurately, some of the presents I received: red winter boots, a pink wig decorated with strings of silver glitter and a pair of skis. I also remember how the soft presents felt boring, the long underwear, mittens and wool socks I got every year. Even though my appreciation of them was not very high, the handmade gifts, colourwork mittens from my grandma Rauni and socks from grandma Raija, were the most important ones in the end. I think I could sense the love that was knitted into those stitches.

The first projects I made myself were socks, too. In elementary school, I knitted a pair in alternating stripes of peach and white. I did not like the toe decreases I made, so I unraveled and knitted them again with my mother's help. I also knitted a pair of socks in autumnal hues for my newborn baby sister and plain grey ones for my father. I have also knitted a pair for my husband, boyfriend at the time. They had red and black stripes, the colours of his favourite soccer team.

For several years now, I have been a sweater and cardigan knitter, but if I am absolutely honest, out of all the homemade items I have, I use wool socks the most. I have had to say goodbye to both of my grandmothers, but my mother still makes me a pair every now and then, and sometimes I get them from friends, as well. When we were working on this book, my love for wool socks kept growing, and I started to feel the desire to knit them again myself. Our designers from all over the world, those just beginning their careers as well as those already established, have done beautiful work. I admire their skillful way of handling stitch patterns twisting in every direction and building a heel in an interesting, perfectly fitting manner.

Our socks include both very simple and more demanding designs. But do not feel intimidated by them: Youtube can help you. Whether it is an abbreviation or a technique that is new to you, type it in Google. The world is full of kind-hearted knitters who have been happy to share their knowledge with others. You will also find links to helpful videos on our website lainemagazine.com, where we have gathered a lot of useful information on sock knitting.

52 pairs, one for each week of the year. Are you up for the challenge? There is plenty to keep you busy for years, if you would rather go more slowly, which is how I plan to work through our book. I already have the first pair on my needles.

ABBREVIATIONS

APPROX. Approximately	INC('D) Increase(d)/increasing	M1R(P) Make 1 right: With your left-hand needle pick up the bar between the last stitch you knitted (purled) and the next stitch on the left-hand needle, bringing the needle from the back to the front, knit (purl) into the front of the stitch you just picked up [1 stitch increased]
BEF Before	K Knit	MC Main colour
BEG Begin(ning)	K1B Knit into the stitch below	N / N1 / N2, ETC. Needle / needle 1 / needle 2, etc.
BN Bottom needle	K2TOG Knit 2 stitches together [1 stitch decreased]	P Purl
BO Bind off	K2TOG TBL Knit 2 stitches together through back loops [1 stitch decreased]	P1B Purl into the stitch below
BOR Beginning of the round	K3TOG Knit 3 stitches together [2 stitches decreased]	P2TOG Purl 2 stitches together [1 stitch decreased]
CC Contrast(ing) colour	KDS Knit double stitch: Knit both legs together	P3TOG Purl 3 stitches together [2 stitches decreased]
CDD Central double decrease: Slip 2 stitches together knitwise. Knit the next stitch. Pass the slipped stitches over the knitted stitch. [2 stitches decreased]	KFB Knit into the front and back of the same stitch [1 stitch increased]	PATT Pattern
CN Cable needle	KTBL / K TBL / K1TBL Knit through back loop of the stitch (twisted stitch)	PDS Purl double stitch: Purl both legs together
CO Cast on	KWISE Knitwise	PFB Purl into the front and back of the same stitch [1 stitch increased]
CONT Continue(s)/continuing	LH Left hand	PL Place
DEC('D) Decrease(d)/decreasing	M Marker	PM Place marker
DPN(S) Double-pointed needle(s)	M1L(P) Make 1 left: With your left-hand needle pick up the bar between the last stitch you knitted (purled) and the next stitch on the left-hand needle, bringing the needle from the front to the back, knit (purl) into the back of the stitch you just picked up [1 stitch increased]	PSSO Pass slipped stitch over [1 stitch decreased]
DS Double stitch: Slip the next stitch with yarn in front. Bring the yarn over the right needle to the back and pull on the slipped stitch until it looks like a double stitch (two legs).		
EST Establish(ed)		
FOLL Following		

PTBL / P TBL / P1TBL	SSK	YDS
Purl through back loop of the stitch (twisted stitch)	Slip, slip, knit: Slip 2 stitches one at a time as if to knit, knit them together through back loops [1 stitch decreased]	Yards
PWU	SSP	YO
Pick up wrap: Insert right needle upwards through the wrap around the bottom of the next stitch and the front leg of the next stitch. On a purl row, insert right needle from the back of your work through the wrap around the bottom of the next stitch and the front leg of the next stitch. Purl the two loops as if they were one stitch. On a knit row, insert needle from the front of your work. Knit the two loops as if they were one stitch.	Slip, slip, purl: Slip 2 stitches one at a time as if to knit, purl them together through back loops [1 stitch decreased]	Yarn over: Bring yarn between needles to the front, then over right-hand needle ready to knit the next stitch [1 stitch increased]
PWISE	SSSK	[]
Purlwise	Slip, slip, slip, knit: Slip 3 stitches one at a time as if to knit, knit them together through back loops [2 stitches decreased]	Repeat instructions in brackets stated number of times
REM	ST(S)	*-*
Remain(ing)	Stitch(es)	Repeat from * to *
REP	ST ST	GENERAL INFORMATION
Repeat	Stockinette stitch	Charts are read from bottom to top and from right to left, unless otherwise stated.
RH	TBL	If the pattern states a specific cast-on or bind-off method, you can always substitute it with your preferred technique.
Right hand	Through the back loop	The patterns are written for either DPNs or for the magic loop method, but you can use your preferred method for sock knitting on any of them. If doing magic loop, remember to use long circular needles (24-40" / 60-100 cm, according to preference).
RIB	TN	If you cannot find the same yarn(s) as used in the pattern, or want to use something else, you can substitute with similar yarn(s) of your choosing.
Ribbing, rib	Top needle	You can find helpful videos and links for the techniques used in this book on our website lainemagazine.com .
RM	TOG	
Remove marker	Together	
RND(S)	TW	
Round(s)	Turn work	
RS	WS	
Right side of fabric	Wrong side of fabric	
SL	WYIB	
Slip (purlwise with yarn in back on RS and yarn in front on WS, unless otherwise stated)	With yarn in back	
SM	WYIF	
Slip marker	With yarn in front	
	W&T	
	Wrap & turn: Slip the next stitch on your left needle to the right needle. If you are on a knit row, bring the yarn from back to front; if you are on a purl row, bring the yarn from front to back. Slip the stitch back to your left needle so that the yarn "wraps" that stitch, then turn your work so the other side is facing you.	





1

13

Marceline Smith — Natalia Vasilieva — Ainur Berkimbayeva — Amanda Jones —
Niina Tanskanen — Andrea Mowry — Pauliina Karu — Lindsey Fowler — Nele Druyts —
Rachel Coopey — Valentina Consalvi — Minna Sorvala — Joséphine & the seeds







01 INTERSECTIONS

SIZES

1 (2)

GAUGE

30 sts x 43 rows to 4" / 10 cm in st st, after blocking.

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

FOOT CIRCUMFERENCE: 9.5–10 (10.5–11)" / 24–25.5 (26.5–28) cm.

FOOT LENGTH: Adjustable.

LEG LENGTH: 4.5" / 11.5 cm.

SPECIAL ABBREVIATIONS

2/2 RC: 4 stitch cable, right-leaning. Slip 2 sts to cable needle and hold in back; k2, then k2 from cable needle.

2/2 LC: 4 stitch cable, left-leaning. Slip 2 sts to cable needle and hold in front; k2, then k2 from cable needle.

MATERIALS

YARN: 2 (3) skeins of Kroy Socks 4-ply by Patons (75% superwash merino, 25% nylon, 166 yds / 152 m – 50 g), colourway Flax.

NEEDLES: US 1.5 / 2.5 mm circular needles. [Adjust the instructions to your preferred knitting method (DPNs, 2 circulars, two at a time, etc.).]

NOTIONS: Cable needle, tapestry needle, removable stitch markers (optional).

CAST-ON

Note: N1 holds the instep/front leg sts; N2 holds the sole/heel/back leg sts.

Use the Turkish Cast-On, a Figure-Eight Cast-On or Judy's Magic Cast-On to CO 12 (14) sts on each needle; 24 (28) sts in total. SET-UP RND: K across all sts on both needles for 1 rnd.

TOE

RND 1:

N1: K1, kfb, k to last 2 sts, kfb, k1;

N2: K1, kfb, k to last 2 sts, kfb, k1. 4 sts inc'd.

RND 2: K all sts on both needles.

Rep rnds 1-2 until you have 64 (72) sts in total.

K in st st until your toe measures 2" / 5 cm from the CO edge, or until you have enough knitting to reach just below the base of your pinky toe without stretching your knitting.

FOOT

Work the Intersections Cable patt on N1 (instep), k all sts on N2 (sole). Work in est patt until foot measures 2.25 (2.5)" / 5.5 (6.5) cm shorter than the total foot length.

INTERSECTIONS CABLE
PATTERN - FOOT

Follow the appropriate cable patt chart.

GUSSET

RND 1 AND ALL ODD NUMBERED RND:

N1: Work the Intersections Cable patt;
N2: K.

RND 2 AND ALL EVEN NUMBERED RND:

N1: Work the Intersections Cable patt;
N2: K1, kfb, k until the last 3 sts, kfb, k2.
Rep rnds 1-2 until there are 56 (64) sts on N2.

HEEL TURN

On N1, work the Intersections Cable patt. Make note of the patt rnd completed bef beg the heel turn. The heel turn is worked back and forth in rows on N2 only.

ROW 1 (RS): K31 (35), ssk, k1, tw. This turn leaves a gap between sts.

ROW 2 (WS): S11wyif, p7, p2tog, p1, turn.

ROW 3 AND ALL ODD NUMBERED ROWS: S11wyib, k to 1 st bef gap, ssk, k1, turn. 1 st dec'd.

ROW 4 AND ALL EVEN NUMBERED ROWS: S11wyif, p to 1 st bef gap, p2tog, p1, turn. 1 st dec'd.

Rep rows 3-4 until 32 (36) sts rem on the heel. 64 (72) sts in total.

K all sts on N2.

LEG

Cont working in the rnd, the Intersections Cable patt is now worked on both N1 and N2.

INTERSECTIONS CABLE
PATTERN - LEG

Follow the appropriate cable patt chart. Work in est patt until leg measures approx. 2.5" / 6.5 cm from the first leg rnd, or at least 2" / 5 cm less than the total desired leg length.

CUFF

The cuff is knitted in 2 x 2 ribbing. For more negative ease, use a smaller needle size to knit the cuff.

SET-UP RND: K.

2 X 2 RIBBING

The ribbing for the cuff is intended to connect with the Intersections patt.

Bef beg the 2 x 2 ribbing, if your last completed cable was 2/2 RC, *k2, p2* every rnd. If the last completed cable was 2/2 LC, *p2, k2* every rnd. Cont 2 x 2 ribbing until cuff measures 2" / 5 cm or desired length.

BIND-OFF

BO very loosely, using preferred stretchy BO. For 2 x 2 ribbing, the following BO is recommended:

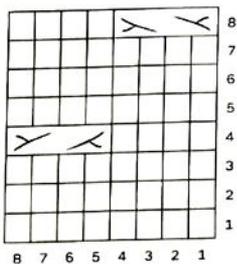
K1, *k1, sl last 2 sts pwisw from right needle to left needle, k2tog tbl*.

Rep *-* until 1 st rem.

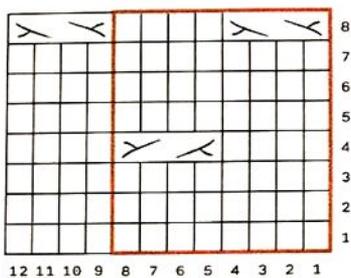
FINISHING

Weave in ends and wet block to measurements. Take care not to flatten or over-stretch the cables.

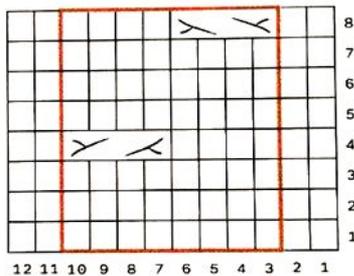
FOOT AND LEG CHART FOR SIZE 1



FOOT CHART FOR SIZE 2



LEG CHART FOR SIZE 2



KNIT



REPEAT



4 ST CABLE, RIGHT-LEARNING: SLIP 2 STS TO CABLE NEEDLE AND HOLD IN BACK, K2, K2 FROM CABLE NEEDLE.



4 ST CABLE, LEFT-LEARNING: SLIP 2 STS TO CABLE NEEDLE AND HOLD IN FRONT, K2, K2 FROM CABLE NEEDLE.



02 AVENA

SIZES

I (2)

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

LEG CIRCUMFERENCE: 6.75 (8) / 16.5 (20) cm.
FOOT CIRCUMFERENCE: 7 (8.5) / 17.5 (21.5) cm.
FOOT LENGTH: 9.5 (10) / 24 (25.5) cm (adjustable).
LEG LENGTH: 6 (5) / 15 (12.5) cm from CO to start of gusset (adjustable).

MATERIALS

YARN: 1 skein of Opal Uni Solid 4-ply by Zwerger Garn (75% wool, 25% nylon, 465 yds / 425 m – 100 g), colourway 3018 Eeru.

Note: This stitch pattern uses a lot of yarn. Thus, opt for yarn with sufficient yardage if making size 2 or size 1 with legs longer than 8" / 20.5 cm.

NEEDLES: US 1.5 / 2.5 mm circular needles or DPNs.
NOTIONS: Stitch markers (preferably locking) in 2 colours, US 1.5 / 2.5 mm crochet hook.

GUAGE

32 sts x 48 rows to 4" / 10 cm in st st, after blocking.
 36 sts x 52 rows to 4" / 10 cm in main patt, after blocking

SPECIAL ABBREVIATIONS

DSB: Dip Stitch Back. Insert RH needle into plain knit st 4 rows below in the previous twisted st column, wrap the working yarn around the needle and pull through making a long loop, knit the next st, insert RH needle into the same plain knit st and make a second long loop (2 sts inc'd). *Tip:* You can use a crochet hook to pull the long loops.

DSF: Dip Stitch Forward. Insert RH needle into plain knit st 4 rows below in the next twisted st column, wrap the working yarn around the needle and pull through making a long loop, knit the next st, insert RH needle into the same plain knit st and make a second long loop (2 sts inc'd). *Note:* For the very last DSF of the round you will be inserting RH needle into plain knit st 5 rows below in the next twisted st column (= first twisted st column of the round).

LLINC: Left-leaning lifted knit increase. Lift the left leg of the st 2 rows below the st just worked and knit it. (1 st inc'd)

LLINC(P): Left-leaning lifted purl increase. Lift the purl bump of the st 2 rows below the st just worked and purl it. (1 st inc'd)

RLINC: Right-leaning lifted knit increase. Lift the right leg of the st 1 row below the st on LH needle and knit it. (1 st inc'd)

RLINC(P): Right-leaning lifted purl increase. Lift the purl bump of the st 1 row below the st on LH needle and purl it. (1 st inc'd)

SL2KP2: Centred double decrease. Slip 2 sts tog inserting RH needle as for k2tog, knit next st, pass 2 slipped sts over. (2 sts dec'd with second st on top)

TWISTED SKP: Slip 1 st purlwise with yarn in back, knit next st, pass the slipped st over. (1 st dec'd with twisted st on top)

NOTES

If you wish, you may swap DSB with DSF throughout for mirrored socks.

CUFF

CO 60 (72) sts (double-chain methods, like Chinese Waitress CO, are recommended).

The following elastic crocheted method was used for the sample socks:

Make a slip knot and pl it on the hook, *yo on the hook, wrap the yarn around the needle and pull through both loops on the hook*, rep *-* 59 (71) more times. Sl the last loop from the hook onto the needle [61 (73) sts], join

in the rnd being careful not to twist the sts and pass the last loop (which working yarn is attached to) over the first CO st [60 (72) sts]. Work cuff in twisted-st rib as foll: *k1tbl, p2*, rep *-* throughout for 15 rnds or until desired length of cuff.

LEG

Start the main patt as foll:

SET-UP RND: *K1, p2, k1tbl, p2*, rep *-* throughout. *Note:* The plain k1s serve as base for DSBs of rnd 4.

RNDS 1-3: *K1tbl, p2*, rep *-* throughout.

RND 4 (DSB): *K1tbl, p2, DSB, p2*, rep *-* throughout. 2 sts inc'd in each rep.

RND 5: *K1tbl, p2, k3, p2*, rep *-* throughout.

RND 6: *K1, p2, sl2kp2, p2*, rep *-* throughout. 2 sts dec'd in each rep. *Note:* The plain k1s serve as base for DSFs of rnd 10.

RNDS 7-9: *K1tbl, p2*, rep *-* throughout.

RND 10 (DSF): *K1tbl, p2, DSF, p2*, rep *-* throughout. 2 sts inc'd in each rep.

RND 11: *K1tbl, p2, k3, p2*, rep *-* throughout.

RND 12: *K1, p2, sl2kp2, p2*, rep *-* throughout. 2 sts dec'd in each rep. *Note:* From now on the plain k1s serve as base for DSB/DSF of the foll rnds.

Rep rnds 1-6 and 7-12 alternating them as you wish for 60 (48) rnds total (a total of 10 (8) DSB/DSF worked), ending with rnd 6 or 12. (Bear in mind that making the leg longer may require additional yarn.) For the sample socks the foll DSB/DSF sequence was kept throughout: DSB, DSF, DSB x2, DSF, DSB, DSF x2 [= (rnds 1-12, rnds 1-6) twice, rnds 7-12 twice].

LEG GUSSET

In this section, you will be adding 2 sts along back of leg every other rnd, including them in main patt when appropriate according to DSB/DSF sequence, or keeping them in twisted st rib if there are not enough sts to introduce another DSB or DSF. Please note that even though 6-rnd gusset inc sequence adds 6 sts, the new full 6-sts rep emerge at each side after working inc sequence twice. This means

that depending on DSB/DSF sequence you may need to replace the corresponding outermost k1tbl of the gusset (the one of those added during inc rnd 1) with DSB or DSF on rnds aligned with rnds 5 or 10 of main patt respectively.

Tip: You may also keep the whole leg gusset in twisted st rib for more subdued look. Mark the first st of the rnd with locking m (= BOR m lined up with central st of gusset area) and start gusset inc as foll:

INC RND 1 (ALIGNED WITH RND 1/7): K1tbl-yo-k1tbl into marked st, cont in main patt as est to marked tri-ple st. 2 sts inc'd at the back of leg.

NEXT RND (ALIGNED WITH RND 2/8): K3tbl, cont in main patt as est to 1 st bef marked st.

INC RND 2 (ALIGNED WITH RND 3/9): K1tbl, m1r(p), k1tbl (= marked st), m1r(p), k1tbl, cont in main patt as est to 2 sts bef marked st. 2 sts inc'd at the back of leg.

NEXT RND (ALIGNED WITH RND 4/10): K1tbl, p1, k1tbl (= marked st), p1, k1tbl (see *Note 1*), cont in main patt as est to 2 sts bef marked st, including added sts into main patt. *Note 1:* Depending on DSB/DSF sequence, if this rnd is aligned with rnd 10 (DSF) of main patt, you may need the leftmost k1tbl at the end of gusset for the first DSF.

INC RND 3 (ALIGNED WITH RND 5/11): K1tbl (see *Note 2*), p1, LLinc(p), k1tbl (= marked st), RLinc(p), p1, k1tbl, cont in main patt as est to marked st, including added sts into main patt. 2 sts inc'd at the back of leg. *Note 2:* Depending on DSB/DSF sequence, if this inc rnd is aligned with rnd 5 of main patt, you may need the rightmost k1tbl at the beg of gusset for the last DSB of previous rnd.

NEXT RND (ALIGNED WITH RND 6/12): Work in main patt as est to marked st, including added sts into main patt. *Note:* On odd-numbered repetitions of 6-rnd gusset inc sequence this round starts with k1tbl, and on even-numbered repetitions with k1. Rep these 6 rnds, maintaining DSB/DSF sequence and including added sts into main patt when appropriate, for 3 (4) more times. 24 (30) sts added at the back of leg. 84 (102) sts in total.

PLACE MARKERS: After 12 (15) sts from marked st including it into count (= m A1); after 15 (18) sts from m A1 (= m B1);

after 31 (37) sts from m B1 (= m B2); after 15 (18) sts from m B2 (= m A2). 23 (29) sts between m A1 and A2 with marked st exactly in the middle.

Work through the first 5 rnds of gusset inc sequence slipping markers as you pass them and stop after inc rnd 3.

Note: You may work 6 more rnds of main patt without incs maintaining DSB/DSF sequence as est here, for more gradual transition to the heel turn. Bear in mind that this affects yarn usage.

PENULTIMATE GUSSET RND (ALIGNED WITH RND 6/12): Work in main patt as est including added sts into main patt and replacing k1 with k1tbl from marked st to m B1 and from m B2 to marked st. 30 (36) sts total added at the back of leg, total 90 (108) sts.

VERY LAST GUSSET RND: Slipping markers as you pass them, k from marked st to m B1; rep *k1tbl, p2* to 1 st bef m B2, k1tbl (counts as rnd 1/7 of instep); k to marked st.

HEEL TURN

Heel turn is worked in back and forth rows with sts slipped on every row alternately. It consists of two parts: the first part is similar to the expanding half of hourglass short row heel, for the second part short rowing is paired with dec along the middle of the sole to make a horseshoe shape.

Note: The directions are given for German short rows. Any short row method may be used as long as turning points remain in the same places as DSs.

SET-UP SHORT ROW 1 (RS): Remove BOR m. *k1, sl 1 wyib* 2 (3) times, k1, tw.

SET-UP SHORT ROW 2 (WS): DS, *p1, sl 1 wyif*, rep *-* a total of 3 (5) times, p2, tw. 10 (11) sts between m A1 and DS at the left, 1 DS + 8 (12) sts worked, and 10 (11) sts between last worked st and m A2 at the right.

SHORT ROW 3 (RS): DS, work in sl-st sequence as est (i.e. knit slipped sts and slip knits wyib) past DS of previous short row working it as single st, k1, tw.

SHORT ROW 4 (WS): DS, work in sl-st sequence as est (i.e. purl slipped sts and slip purls wyif) past DS of previous short row working it as single st, p1, tw.

Rep last 2 short rows expanding heel turn area 1 st every row until reaching markers A1 and A2, ending with WS short row 4. 1 DS + 28 (34) sts between m A1 and A2. RM A1 and A2.

SHAPED SHORT ROW 5 (RS): DS, work 9 (12) sts in sl-st sequence as est, k2tog, PM A1, work 5 sts in sl-st sequence as est, PM A2, ssk, work 9 (12) sts and DS of prev short row in sl-st sequence as est, k1, tw. **SHAPED SHORT ROW 6 (WS):** DS, work in sl-st sequence as est past DS of previous short row slipping markers as you pass them, p1, tw.

Note: Due to dec of previous shaped short row you will be slipping 2 adjacent sts w/ yif bef and after markers A1 and A2 every other WS row.

SHAPED SHORT ROW 7 (RS): DS, work 9 (12) sts in sl-st sequence as est, k2tog, SM A1, work 5 sts in sl-st sequence as est, SM A2, ssk, work 9 (12) sts and DS of previous short row in sl-st sequence as est, k1, tw. Rep last 2 shaped short rows dec bef/after markers as indicated, until reaching m B1 and B2, ending with shaped WS short row 6. 1 DS + 28 (34) sts between markers B1 and B2, 31 (37) instep sts intact. M B2 is BOR m from now on.

FOOT

In this section you will be working sole in st with or without optional arch-shaping and keeping instep sts in main patt according to DSB/DSF sequence. Replace incomplete repeats at the sides of instep, namely DSB/DSF of rnd 4/10 (k1 of rnd 1/7), with k1tbl as needed.

Resume working in the rnd as foll:

SOLE: DS, k27 (33), kds.

INSTEP: Work across 31 (37) instep sts in main patt as est (cont from rnd 2/8) slipping markers as you pass them.

FOR FOOT WITH ARCH-SHAPING ONLY: Proceed to Optional Arch-Shaping section immediately.

FOR FOOT WITHOUT ARCH-SHAPING ONLY:

NEXT RND: Sole: Kds, k across 28 (34) sole sts slipping markers as you pass them.

INSTEP: Work across 31 (37) instep sts in main patt as est.

Proceed to Foot (Continued) section immediately.

OPTIONAL ARCH-SHAPING

In this section you will be adding sts along the middle of the sole while cont dec lines from the heel turn.

SET-UP RND:

SOLE: Kds, k9 (12), k2tog, SM A1, k1, RLinc, k1, PM A3, k2, LLinc, k1, SM A2, ssk, k to end of sole (= m B1).

INSTEP: Work across 31 (37) instep sts in main patt as est slipping markers as you pass them.

NEXT RND:

SOLE: K slipping markers as you pass them. **INSTEP:** Work in main patt as est.

SHAPING RND:

SOLE: K to 2 sts bef m A1, k2tog, SM, k to 1 st bef m A3, RLinc, k1, SM, k2, LLinc, k to m A2 and sl it, ssk, k to end of sole (= m B1).

INSTEP: Work across instep sts in main patt as est.

Rep last 2 rnds dec bef/after markers A1 and A2 and inc'ing bef and after m A3 as indicated, until there is only 1 st between BOR m and m A1 (i.e. dec lines reach the instep).

FOOT (CONTINUED)

NEXT RND:

SOLE: K removing markers A as you pass them.

INSTEP: Work in main patt as est.

Cont in this manner until desired length of foot minus estimated length of toe (see tip below), maintaining DSB/DSF sequence and ending with rnd 5/11 of main patt. For the sample socks DSB/DSF sequence was repeated 3 times in total. A total of 24 DSB/DSF worked counting from the cuff.

Tip: The length of toe is 16 rnds, so count 16 rows along the sole and measure the distance.

PENULTIMATE FOOT RND (ALIGNED WITH RND 6/12):

SOLE: K.

INSTEP: Work in main patt as est replacing k1 with k1tbl.

TOE TRANSITION RND:

SOLE: K.

INSTEP: Rep *k1tbl, p2* to 1 st bef BOR m, k1tbl.

Rep toe transition rnd if needed to desired length of foot.

TOE

In this section you will be making 10 (12) dec evenly spaced in patt as est (i.e. over st st in the sole and over twisted-st rib in the instep). Every dec rnd is foll by the number of rnds worked in patt as est without decs, which is the same as the number of sts between decs.

SET-UP RND: Remove all markers, k29 (35), *k1tbl, p2*, rep *-* a total of 10 (12) times, place BOR m (BOR moved 1 st to the right).

DEC RND 1: K1tbl, k2, *ssk, k4*, rep *-* a total of 4 (5) times, ssk, k1, k1tbl, p2, *twisted skp, p1, k1tbl, p2*, rep *-* a total of 4 (5) times, twisted skp, p1. 10 (12) sts dec'd.

NEXT 4 RNDs: Work in patt as est.

DEC RND 2: Twisted skp, k3, *ssk, k3*, rep *-* a total of 4 (5) times, *twisted skp, p1, k1tbl, p1*, rep *-* a total of 5 (6) times. 10 (12) sts dec'd.

NEXT 3 RNDs: Work in patt as est.

DEC RND 3: K1tbl, k1, *ssk, k2*, rep *-* a total of 4 (5) times, ssk, k1tbl, p1, *twisted skp, k1tbl, p1*, rep a total of *-* 4 (5) times, twisted skp. 10 (12) sts dec'd.

NEXT 2 RNDs: Work in patt as est.

DEC RND 4: Twisted skp, k1, *ssk, k1*, rep *-* a total of 4 (5) times, *twisted skp, k1tbl*, rep *-* a total of 5 (6) times. 10 (12) sts dec'd.

NEXT RND: Work in patt as est.

LAST DEC RND: Remove BOR m, k1tbl, pl BOR m, ssk 5 (6) times, k2tog tbl 5 (6) times. 10 (12) sts rem.

FINISHING

Cut yarn leaving a 4" / 10 cm long tail. Pull through the rem sts and draw tight. Weave in ends. Wet block to measurements.





03 JILI

SIZES

1 (2)

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

FOOT CIRCUMFERENCE: 7.5 (8.5)'' / 19 (21.5) cm.

FOOT LENGTH: 8.25 (9.5)'' / 21 (24) cm.

MATERIALS

YARN: 2 skeins of Tukuwool Sock by Tukuwool (80% Finnish wool, 20% nylon, 175 yds / 160 m - 50 g), colourway Runo.

NEEDLES: US 3 / 3.25 mm DPNs or circular needles.

NOTIONS: Removable stitch markers, spare needles or waste yarn, tapestry needle.

GAUGE

32 sts x 40 rows to 4'' / 10 cm in twisted ribbing, after blocking.

SPECIAL ABBREVIATIONS

M1L (BL): Make one left backwards loop. Make a backwards loop on right hand needle, with working yarn going towards the back of the work. (1 st inc'd)

M1R (BL): Make one right backwards loop. Make a backwards loop on right hand needle, with working yarn going towards the front of the work. (1 st inc'd)

RTDEC: Right twist decrease. Slip one st, insert right hand needle into the back leg of the next st from back to front, slip it off and place it back onto left hand needle (now it is twisted), slip the first st on the right hand needle back onto left hand needle, knit these two sts together. (1 st dec'd)

NOTES

If your size matches size 1 but you have wider feet, you can cast on sts for size 2 but work the lengths following size 1.

LEG

CO 60 (68) sts using the Long-Tail Tubular method. Divide sts evenly on 4 needles (you can also adapt the pattern to work with circular needles and magic loop method). Join to work in the rnd being careful not to twist sts. PM.

RND 1: *Ktbl, p1*. Rep *- to end. RM.

RND 2: *[Ktbl, p1] 7 (8) times, PM, ktbl, PM, [p1, ktbl] 7 (8) times, PM, p1, PM*. Rep *- one more time. The last m is BOR.

RND 3: Ktbl, m1r (bl), *p1, ktbl* 5 (6) times, p1, k2tog tbl, SM, ktbl, SM, RT dec, p1, *ktbl, p1* 5 (6) times, m1l (bl), ktbl, SM, p1, SM, ktbl, RT dec, *p1, ktbl* 5 (6) times, p1, m1l (bl), SM, ktbl, SM, m1r (bl), *p1, ktbl* 5 (6) times, p1, k2tog tbl, ktbl, SM, p1.

RND 4: Ktbl twice, *p1, ktbl* 6 (7) times, SM, ktbl, SM, *ktbl, p1* 6 (7) times, ktbl twice, SM, p1, SM, ktbl twice, *p1, ktbl* 6 (7) times, SM, ktbl, SM, ktbl, *p1, ktbl* 6 (7) times, ktbl, SM, p1.

RND 5: Ktbl, m1r (bl), ktbl, *p1, ktbl* 5 (6) times, p2tog, SM, ktbl, SM, p2tog, *ktbl, p1* 5 (6) times, ktbl, m1l (bl), ktbl, SM, p1, SM, ktbl, p2tog, ktbl, *p1, ktbl* 5 (6) times, m1l (bl), SM, ktbl, SM, m1r (bl), ktbl, *p1, ktbl* 5 (6) times, p2tog, ktbl, SM, p1.

RND 6: *[Ktbl, p1] 7 (8) times, SM, ktbl, SM, [p1, ktbl] 7 (8) times, SM, p1, SM*. Rep *- one more time.

Rep rnds 3-6 until the leg measures 4.5 (5) / 11.5 (12.5) cm.

FOOT

SET-UP RND: Ktbl, m1r (bl), *p1, ktbl* 5 (6) times, p1, k2tog tbl, SM, ktbl, SM, RT dec, p1, *ktbl, p1* 5 (6) times, m1l (bl), ktbl, SM, p1, RM, using scrap yarn knit the foll 29 (33) sts, cut the scrap yarn, go back to the beg of these sts, k them using working yarn, RM, p1. Join to work in the rnd.

RND 1: Ktbl twice, *p1, ktbl* 6 (7) times, SM, ktbl, SM, *ktbl, p1* 6 (7) times, ktbl

twice, SM, p1, k to last st, p1.

RND 2: Ktbl, m1r (bl), ktbl, *p1, ktbl* 5 (6) times, p2tog, SM, ktbl, SM, p2tog, *ktbl, p1* 5 (6) times, ktbl, m1l (bl), ktbl, SM, p1, k to last st, p1.

RND 3: *Ktbl, p1* 7 (8) times, SM, ktbl, SM, *p1, ktbl* 7 (8) times, SM, p1, k to last st, p1.

RND 4: Ktbl, m1r (bl), *p1, ktbl* 5 (6) times, p1, k2tog tbl, SM, ktbl, SM, RT dec, p1, *ktbl, p1* 5 (6) times, m1l (bl), ktbl, SM, p1, k to last st, p1.

Rep rnds 1-4 until the bottom of foot measures 4.75 (5.5) / 12 (14) cm from where the scrap yarn was used.

Rep rnds 1-2 once more.

TOE SHAPING

SET-UP RND: *Ktbl, p1* 7 (8) times, SM, ktbl, SM, *p1, ktbl* 7 (8) times, RM, ssk, k to 2 sts bef end, ssk. 58 (66) sts.

RND 1: *Ktbl, p1* 6 (7) times, k2tog tbl, SM, ktbl, SM, RT dec, *p1, ktbl* 6 (7) times, PM, k2tog, k to 2 sts bef end, ssk. 54 (62) sts.

RND 2: *Ktbl, p1*, rep *- to 1 st bef m, ktbl, SM, ktbl, SM, ktbl, *p1, ktbl*, rep *- to m, SM, k to end.

RND 3: *Ktbl, p1*, rep *- to 3 sts bef m, ktbl, p2tog, SM, ktbl, SM, p2tog, ktbl, *p1, ktbl*, rep *- to m, SM, k2tog, k to 2 sts bef end, ssk. 4 sts dec'd.

RND 4: *Ktbl, p1*, rep *- to m, SM, ktbl, SM, *p1, ktbl*, rep *- to m, SM, k to end.

RND 5: *Ktbl, p1*, rep *- to 2 sts bef m, k2tog tbl, SM, ktbl, SM, RT dec, *p1, ktbl*, rep *- to m, SM, k2tog, k to 2 sts bef end, ssk. 4 sts dec'd.

Rep rnds 2-5 twice more. 30 (38) sts.

NEXT RND: *Ktbl, p1*, rep *- to 3 sts bef m, ktbl, p2tog, SM, ktbl, SM, p2tog, ktbl, *p1, ktbl*, rep *- to m, SM, k2tog, k to 2 sts bef end, ssk. 4 sts dec'd.

NEXT RND: *Ktbl, p1*, rep *- to 2 sts bef m, k2tog tbl, SM, ktbl, SM, RT dec, *p1, ktbl*, rep *- to m, SM, k2tog, knit to 2 sts bef end, ssk. 4 sts dec'd.

Size 2 only

Rep last 2 rnds once more. 8 sts dec'd.

Both sizes

22 sts. Switch to 2 needles.

NEXT RND: Ktbl, p1, ktbl, p2tog, SM, ktbl, SM, p2tog, ktbl, p1, ktbl, SM, k2tog, knit

to 2 sts bef end, ssk. 18 sts.

NEXT RND: Ktbl, p1, ssk, RM, ktbl, RM, k2tog, p1, ktbl, SM, k2tog, knit to 2 sts bef end, ssk. 4 sts dec'd. 14 sts.

Using Kitchener stitch, graft sts together.

HEEL

SET-UP RND: Remove the waste yarn and pl the live sts onto two needles. Starting with the sole's RH side, k29 (33) sts, PM for BOR.

RND 1: *Ktbl, p1* 6 (7) times, k2tog tbl, SM, ktbl, SM, RT dec, *p1, ktbl* 6 (7) times, PM, p1, k2tog, k to 3 sts bef end, ssk, p1. 54 (62) sts.

RND 2: *Ktbl, p1*, rep *- to 1 st bef m, ktbl, SM, ktbl, SM, ktbl, *p1, ktbl*, rep *- to m, SM, p1, k to 1 st bef end, p1.

RND 3: *Ktbl, p1*, rep *- to 3 sts bef m, ktbl, p2tog, SM, ktbl, SM, p2tog, ktbl, *p1, ktbl*, rep *- to m, SM, p1, k2tog, k to 3 sts bef end, ssk, p1. 4 sts dec'd.

RND 4: *Ktbl, p1*, rep *- to m, SM, ktbl, SM, *p1, ktbl*, rep *- to m, SM, p1, k to 1 st bef end, p1.

RND 5: *Ktbl, p1*, rep *- to 2 sts bef m, k2tog tbl, SM, ktbl, SM, RT dec, *p1, ktbl*, rep *- to m, SM, p1, k2tog, k to 3 sts bef end, ssk, p1. 4 sts dec'd.

Rep rnds 2-5 twice more. 30 (38) sts.

NEXT RND: *Ktbl, p1*, rep *- to 3 sts bef m, ktbl, p2tog, SM, ktbl, SM, p2tog, ktbl, *p1, ktbl*, rep *- to m, SM, p1, k2tog, k to 3 sts bef end, ssk, p1. 4 sts dec'd.

NEXT RND: *Ktbl, p1*, rep *- to 2 sts bef m, k2tog tbl, SM, ktbl, SM, RT dec, *p1, ktbl*, rep *- to m, SM, p1, k2tog, k to 3 sts bef end, ssk, p1. 4 sts dec'd.

Rep last 2 rnds 1 (2) more time(s). Switch to 2 needles as necessary. 14 sts.

FINISHING

Using Kitchener stitch, graft sts together. Weave in ends. Wet block to measurements.





04 BRANCHES

SIZES

1 (2)

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

ANKLE CIRCUMFERENCE: 8.25 (9.25)" / 20.5 (23) cm.

LEG LENGTH: 8.5" / 21.5 cm or desired length.

MATERIALS

YARN: 1 skein of House Fingering / 4ply by House of a la Mode (80% SW merino wool, 20% nylon, 400 yds / 366 m – 100 g), colourway Sage.

NEEDLES: US 1.5 / 2.5 mm circular needles or DPNs.

NOTIONS: Stitch markers, cable needle, tapestry needle.

GAUGE

31 sts x 44 rows to 4" / 10 cm in lace patt, after blocking.

SPECIAL ABBREVIATIONS

C2R: Cross 1 st right. Slip the next st to the cable needle and hold at the back of the work, knit the next st then knit the st from the cable needle.

C2L: Cross 1 st left. Slip the next st to the cable needle and hold at the front of the work, knit the next st then knit the st from the cable needle.

SSKP: Slip 2 (as if to knit 2 together), knit 1, pass 2 slipped sts over. (2 sts dec'd)

T2L: Cross 2 sts left. Slip next st to cable needle and hold at the front of the work, purl next st, k1tbl from cable needle.

T2R: Cross 2 sts right. Slip next st to cable needle and hold at the back of the work, k1tbl, purl st from cable needle.

W3: Work wrap st. Insert right needle under 3rd st on left needle and lift it over the 1st and 2nd stitches, then k1, yo, k1.

NOTES

The Coin Stitch and Lantern patterns are worked with purl sts in between throughout.

CUFF

Using US 1.5 / 2.5 mm needles, CO 64 (72) sts with Norwegian or any other stretchy cast-on method.

Join to work in the rnd being careful not to twist sts. If using DPNs, divide sts evenly onto 4 needles. If desired, pl a removable m to mark BOR.

K 1 rnd

Work patt as foll:

RND 1: *Work rnd 1 of Coin Stitch chart, p1 (2), work rnd 1 of Lantern chart, p1 (2), work rnd 1 of Lantern chart, p1 (2), work rnd 1 from Coin Stitch chart, p1 (2), work rnd 1 of Lantern chart, p1, work rnd 1 of Lantern chart, p1 (2)*, rep *-* to end of rnd. This sets up the patt position.

Cont working from rnd 2 of Coin Stitch chart rep the 4 rnds of patt throughout and rnd 2 of Lantern chart until you have completed 2 full patt reps plus a further 7 rnds of the Lantern chart. 39 rnds worked in total, ending on a rnd 3 of the Coin Stitch chart.

LEG

NEXT RND: *Work rnd 4 of Coin Stitch chart, p1 (2), work rnd 1 of Branches chart, p1 (2), work Coin Stitch chart, p1 (2), work rnd 1 of Branches chart, p1 (2)*, rep *-* to end of rnd. This sets up the position for the rest of the sock patt.

If using DPNs, distribute sts as desired to work the patt comfortably.

Cont working in Coin Stitch and Branches charts as est until work measures 8.5" / 21.5 cm or desired length ending on an even numbered rnd. Make a note of the rnd you have finished on.

The sample in size 1 worked 2 full patt reps of Branches chart plus a further 12 rnds.

HEEL FLAP

Rearrange the sts as foll: patt across 35 (39) sts. These 35 (39) sts will now be the instep sts. *Note:* The instep starts with 3 sts from the Coin Stitch chart and ends with 3 sts from the Coin Stitch chart.

P1, k1tbl 14 (16) times, p1, turn, these 29 (33) sts will form the heel.

Size 1 only

NEXT ROW (WS): *K1, p1tbl* 14 times, k1, turn.

Cont to work flat on these 29 sts as foll:

ROW 1 (RS): S11, *k1tbl, sl1wyib* 13 times, sl1wyib, p1.

ROW 2 (WS): S11, *p1tbl, k1* 14 times.

Rep rows 1–2 15 more times. 33 rows worked in total for heel flap.

Size 2 only

NEXT ROW (WS): K2, *p1tbl, k1* 14 times, p1tbl, k2, turn.

Cont to work flat on these 33 sts as foll:

ROW 1 (RS): S11, p1, *k1tbl, sl1wyib* 14 times, k1tbl, p2.

ROW 2 (WS): S11, k1, *p1tbl, k1* 14 times, p1tbl, k2.

Rep rows 1–2 16 more times. 35 rows worked in total for heel flap.

HEEL TURN

ROW 1 (RS): S11, k18 (21), ssk, turn.

ROW 2 (WS): S11, p9 (11), p2tog, turn.

ROW 3: S11, k9 (11), ssk (1 st each side of gap), turn.

ROW 4: S11, p9 (11), p2tog (1 st each side of gap), turn.

Rep rows 3–4 until all sts have been worked, ending with a WS row. 11 (13) sts rem.

RE - ESTABLISHING WORKING IN THE RND

GUSSET

K11 (13) heel sts, then pick up and k16 (17) sts along selvedge edge at the side of the heel flap, using the slipped sts as a guide. Pick up and k1 more st between heel flap and instep.

Work in patt as set across the 35 (39) instep sts, pick up and k1 st between the instep and the heel flap then pick up and k16 (17) sts along the selvedge edge at the other side of the heel flap, using the slipped sts as a guide, k5 (6) sts from heel. 80 (88) sts in total.

Note: The rnd begins at the centre of the heel. If using magic loop method or you are working on two circular needles, PM in this position.

From here on the 35 (39) instep sts will be worked in patt as est from where you left the patt and the gusset sts will be worked as p1, k to last st, p1 for every rnd.

SET-UP RND: K6 (7) (from heel), k16 (17) tbl, p1, work 35 (39) instep sts, p1, k16 (17) tbl, k5 (6) to end of rnd.

DEC RND: K to 3 sts bef the instep, k2tog, p1, work 35 (39) instep sts, p1, ssk, k to end of rnd. 2 sts dec'd.

NEXT RND: K to 1 st bef instep, p1, work instep sts in patt, p1, k to end.

Rep the last 2 rnds 6 (7) more times. 66 (72) sts rem.

FOOT

Work even in patt until the foot measures 1.75" / 4 cm less than desired finished sock.

TOE

SET-UP RND: K33 (36) sts for the sole and k33 (36) for the instep. Cont in st st as foll.

RND 1 (DEC RND): K to 3 sts bef start of instep, k2tog, k2, ssk, k to 3 sts bef the end of instep, k2tog, k2, ssk, k to end of rnd. 4 sts dec'd.

RND 2: K.

Rep the last 2 rnds 5 (6) more times. 42 (44) sts rem.

Work dec rnd on every rnd until 22 (24) sts rem.

If using DPNs, divide the sts onto 2 needles: 11 (12) sts on each needle.

Cut yarn, leaving a 12" / 30.5 cm tail.

FINISHING

Using Kitchener stitch, graft sts together. Weave in ends. Wet block to measurements.



05 UNITY

SIZES

1 (2)

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

LEG LENGTH: 5.75" / 14 cm.

LEG CIRCUMFERENCE: 7.25 (8.5)" / 18 (21.5) cm.

FOOT LENGTH: 8.25 (10.25)" / 20.5 (25.5) cm.

FOOT CIRCUMFERENCE: 7.5 (8.75)" / 18.5 (22) cm.

Note: Pay attention to the circumference measurements in particular. You can adjust the final length of the foot by knitting it 9 rounds shorter or longer.

MATERIALS

YARN: 2 skeins of Tukuwool Sock by Tukuwool (20% Finnish wool, 20% nylon, 175 yds / 160 m - 50 g), colourway H22 Valo.

NEEDLES: US 2 / 2.75 mm circular needles.

NOTIONS: Stitch marker, tapestry needle.

GAUGE

26 sts x 34 rows to 4" / 10 cm in st st, after blocking.

28 sts x 34 rows to 4" / 10 cm in patt, after blocking.

SPECIAL ABBREVIATIONS

LC: Left cross. Slip one st to cable needle, hold in front, knit one st, knit one st from cable needle.

LPC: Left purl cross. Slip one st to cable needle, hold in front, purl one st, knit one st from cable needle.

RC: Right cross. Slip one st to cable needle, hold in back, knit one st, knit one st from cable needle.

RPC: Right purl cross. Slip one st to cable needle, hold in back, knit one st, purl one st from cable needle.

CUFF

CO 50 (60) sts using Long-Tail method. Join to work in the rnd. Be careful not to twist sts. PM.

RND 1: *K1, p1, k1, p1, k2, p1, k1, p1, k1*, rep *-* to end.

Work 7 rnds in total.

LEG

Work in the rnd and follow chart. Work 18 rnds of the patt 2 times in total, and then work rnds 1-5 one more time or until desired leg length is achieved.

HEEL FLAP

Heel flap is worked flat.

Size 1 only

SET-UP ROW (RS): RM. Move last st back to LH needle, k21. 22 sts in total.

Size 2 only

SET-UP ROW (RS): RM. Knit 1st st and move it to RH needle and put on hold. K28.

ROW 2: K1, p20 (26), k1.

ROW 3: *K1, sl1*, rep *-* until 2 sts rem, k2.

ROW 4: K1, p20 (26), k1.

Rep rows 3-4 14 (15) times in total.

HEEL TURN

ROW 1 (RS): *K1, sl1*, rep *-* until 6 (9) sts rem, ssk.

ROW 2: Sl1, p10, p2tog.

ROW 3: Sl0 (1), *sl1, k1*, rep *-* 5 times, sl1 (0), ssk.

Rep rows 2-3 until 12 sts rem. End on row 2.

GUSSET

RND 1 (SET-UP): Sl1, k11. Pick up and ktbl 14 (15) sts along the edge of the heel flap.

Tip: Pick up the loop in between of the pur1 "pearl" and the first knit st in order to make a super neat edge.

Work in patt (rnd 6 of the patt) across 28 (32) sts. *Tip:* In order to avoid holes, pick

up one additional st at the beg of gusset and p2tog (k2tog) with the first patt st. Similarly pick one st on the other side at the beg of gusset and p2tog (ssk) with the last patt st.

Pick up and k14 (15). Move 6 sts from LH needle to RH needle by knitting them. PM for the new start of the rnd

RND 2: K18 (21), work in patt 32 sts, k18 (21).

RND 3: K17 (20), k2tog, work in patt 30 sts, ssk, k17 (20).

RND 4: K17 (20), work in patt 32 sts, k17 (20).

RND 5: K16 (19), k2tog, work in patt 30 sts, ssk, k16 (19).

RND 6: K16 (19), work in patt 32 sts, k16 (19).

RND 7: K15 (18), k2tog, work in patt 30 sts, ssk, k15 (18).

RND 8: K15 (18), work in patt 32 sts, k15 (18).

RND 9: K14 (17), k2tog, work in patt 30 sts, ssk, k14 (17).

RND 10: K14 (17), work in patt 32 sts, k14 (17).

RND 11: K13 (16), k2tog, work in patt 30 sts, ssk, k13 (16).

RND 12: K13 (16), work in patt 32 sts, k13 (16).

RND 13: K12 (15), k2tog, work in patt 30 sts, ssk, k12 (15).

RND 14: K12 (15), work in patt 32 sts, k12 (15).

RND 15: K11 (14), k2tog, work in patt 30 sts, ssk, k11 (14).

Size 1 only (continue with dec)

RND 16: K11, work in patt 32 sts, k11.

RND 17: K10, k2tog, work in patt 30 sts, ssk, k10.

RND 18: K10, work in patt 32 sts, k10.

RND 19: K9, k2tog, work in patt 30 sts, ssk, k9.

Now you have dec'd to 50 sts. Cont working the foot. Make sure you are ending with rnd 6 of cable patt.

Size 2 only

Now you have dec'd to 60 sts. Cont working the foot. Make sure you are ending with rnd 2 of cable patt.

FOOT

RND 1: K9 (14), work in patt 32 sts, k9 (14). Work 26 (39) rnds in total.

Make sure you are ending with rnd 14 (5) of the cable patt.

TOE

RND 1 (SIZE 1): K11, k2tog, k3, k2tog, k3, k2tog, k4, ssk, k3, ssk, k3, ssk, k11.

RND 1 (SIZE 2): K12, k2tog, k2, ssk, k24, k2tog, k2, ssk, k12.

RND 2: K.

RND 3: K8 (11), k2tog, k2, ssk, k16 (22), k2tog, k2, ssk, k8 (11).

RND 4: K.

RND 5: K7 (10), k2tog, k2, ssk, k14 (20), k2tog, k2, ssk, k7 (10).

RND 6: K.

RND 7: K6 (9), k2tog, k2, ssk, k12 (18), k2tog, k2, ssk, k6 (9).

RND 8: K.

RND 9: K5 (8), k2tog, k2, ssk, k10 (16), k2tog, k2, ssk, k5 (8).

RND 10 (SIZE 1): K.

RND 10 (SIZE 2): K7, k2tog, k2, ssk, k14, k2tog, k2, ssk, k7.

RND 11: K4 (6), k2tog, k2, ssk, k8 (12), k2tog, k2, ssk, k4 (6).

RND 12: K3 (5), k2tog, k2, ssk, k6 (10), k2tog, k2, ssk, k3 (5).

RND 13: K2 (4), k2tog, k2, ssk, k4 (8), k2tog, k2, ssk, k2 (4).

RND 14: K1 (3), k2tog, k2, ssk, k2 (6), k2tog, k2, ssk, k1 (3).

RND 15: K0 (2), k2tog, k2, ssk, k0 (4), k2tog, k2, ssk, k0 (2).

Size 1 only

BO rem 8 sts.

Size 2 only

RND 16: K1, k2tog, k2, ssk, k2, k2tog, k2, ssk, k1.

RND 17: K2tog, k2, ssk, k2tog, k2, ssk. BO rem 8 sts.

FINISHING

Weave in ends. Wet block to measurements.



- KNIT
- PURL
- LC
- LPC
- RC
- RPC
- NO STITCH

		∕	∧	•				•	∧	∖		18
∕	∧			•				•	•			17
		∧	∖	•				•	•	∕	∧	16
			∧	∖	•					∕	∧	15
			•	•				•	•			14
			•	•				•	•			13
			•	•				•	•			12
			•	•				•	•			11
			•	•				•	•			10
			•	∧	∖			∕	∧	•		9
			•	•		∧	∖		•	•		8
			•	•	∕	∧		∧	∖	•	•	7
			•	∕	∧			∧	∖	•	•	6
			•	•				•	•			5
			•	•				•	•			4
			•	•				•	•			3
			•	•				•	•			2
			•	•				•	•			1
11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1		



06 CRASPEDIA

SIZES

1 (2)

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

CIRCUMFERENCE: 7.5 (8.5)" / 17.5 (21.5) cm.

LEG LENGTH (MEASURED FROM HEEL TURN):
Approx. 6.5–7.75" / 16–19.5 cm.

MATERIALS

YARN: 1 skein of Mondim by Rosa Pomar (100% Portuguese wool, 421 yds / 385 m – 100 g), colourway 115 (Golden Yellow).

NEEDLES: US 0 / 2.0 mm and US 1.5 / 2.5 mm circular needles. (This pattern is written for magic loop. If DPNs are preferred for small circumference knitting, it is recommended to use 2 needles as your TN and 2 needles as your BN.)

NOTIONS: Removable marker, cable needle, crochet hook, tapestry needle.

GAUGE

29 sts x 48 rows to 4" / 10 cm in st st, after blocking.
31.5 sts x 48 rows to 4" / 10 cm in patt, after blocking.

SPECIAL ABBREVIATIONS & TECHNIQUES

1/1 LPT: Slip next st to cable needle and place at front of work, p1, then k1tbl from cable needle.

1/1 RPT: Slip next st to cable needle and place at back of work, k1 tbl, then p1 from cable needle.

1/1 LC: Slip next st to cable needle and place at front of work, k1, then k1 from cable needle.

1/1 RC: Slip next st to cable needle and place at back of work, k1, then k1 from cable needle.

BOBBLE

Two options for making the bobbles are provided. Choose whichever you prefer.

3HDC: Half Double Crochet Bobble. Insert crochet hook into st and draw a loop through of working yarn, *yo hook and insert back into the st to pull another loop through*, rep *-* once more. You should have 5 loops on the hook. Bring yarn over the hook and pull through all 5 loops on hook. Chain 1. Bring hook to front and insert through the original st, bring yarn over hook and pull it through the original st and the loop from the crochet chain. Move completed bobble to RH needle.

KNIT BOBBLE: Kfbf, turn and purl back across these 3 sts, turn and k3. Pass the first and second sts over the third and off the needle to decrease back down to 1 st.

TOE

Using larger needles and the Turkish Cast-On, CO 28 (32) sts, 14 (16) sts on each needle. Clip removable m to indicate BOR.

RND 1: K.

RND 2 (INC): *K1, m1r, k until the last st on TN, m1l, k1*. Rep *-* once more on BN. 4 sts inc'd.

Rep rnds 1-2 a further 6 (7) times.

NEXT RND: K.

NEXT RND (INC): K to the last st on TN, m1l, k1, k1, m1r, k to the last st on BN, m1l, k1. 3 sts inc'd.

31 (35) sts inc'd; 59 (67) total sts.

You should have 29 (33) sts for the top of the sock and 30 (34) sts for the bottom of the sock.

FOOT

RNDS 1-2: K.

RND 3:

TN: Work from chart [size 1 begins at column 3 and work rep of columns 3-31 (contained in red box); size 2 begins at column 1 and work rep of entire chart, columns 1-33];

BN: K.

Cont following the chart for the top of the sock (TN), and working the bottom of the sock (BN) in st st until the foot meets the beginning of ankle when the foot is flexed or until the foot measures 2.75 (3.25)" / 7 (8.5) cm less than the desired foot length from toe to heel.

HEEL GUSSET

The heel shaping is worked on the BN.

RND 1:

TN: Cont as est, working from the chart;
BN (INC): K1, m1r, k to last st, m1l, k1. 2 sts inc'd.

RND 2: K.

Rep rnds 1-2 a further 13 (15) times.

28 (32) sts inc'd, 58 (66) sts on BN. The number of sts on TN will not have changed.

HEEL TURN

Work across TN in est patt.

The remainder of the heel will be worked flat, on the RS and WS of the heel, beginning with the RS of BN facing.

ROW 1 (RS): K31 (35), k2tog, k1. Turn.

1 st dec'd.

ROW 2 (WS): S11wyif, p5, p2tog, p1. Turn.

1 st dec'd.

ROW 3: S11wyib, k to 1 st bef gap, k2tog across gap, k1. Turn. 1 st dec'd.

ROW 4: S11wyif, p to 1 st bef gap, p2tog across gap, p1. Turn. 1 st dec'd.

Rep rows 3-4 a further 10 (12) times.

Rep row 3 once, do NOT turn work to WS.

25 (29) sts dec'd; 33 (37) sts rem on BN.

Resume working in the rnd.

HEEL FINISHING

These final 2 rnds will remove any chance of holes at the top of the gusset.

RND 1:

TN: Work in est patt;

BN: K1, ssk, k to last 2 sts, k2tog, 2 sts dec'd.

RND 2:

TN: Work in est patt;

BN: Ssk, k to end. 1 st dec'd.

59 (67) sts in total.

LEG

RND 1:

TN: Work from chart;

BN: K.

Cont following the chart for the top of the sock (TN), and working the bottom of the sock (BN) in st st until the leg measures approx. 3-4" / 7.5-10 cm from the top of the gusset, ending on either rnd 9 or 19 of the chart.

Switch to smaller needles.

CUFF

Begin ribbing.

Cont the est honeycomb cables for the first 8 (10) sts, p1, *k1tbl, p1* 6 times, work (8) 10 sts in the honeycomb patt, p2, *k2, p2*, rep *-* to the end of the rnd.

Work in ribbing patt for 1.25" / 3 cm.

BO using Jeny's Surprisingly Stretchy BO.

FINISHING

Weave in ends. Wet block to measurements.



07 ROCKING CHAIR

SIZES

1 (2)

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

FOOT CIRCUMFERENCE: 7.5 (8.5)" / 18.5 (21.5) cm.
LENGTH: Adjustable.

MATERIALS

YARN: 1 skein of Seylfing Sock by Triskelion Yarn (50% BFL, 25% Gotland, 25% Wensleydale, 350 m / 383 yds – 100 g), colourway Seagull.
NEEDLES: US 0 / 2 mm DPNs or circular needles.
NOTIONS: 3 stitch markers.

GAUGE

30 sts x 68 rows to 4" / 10 cm in lace and textured patt, after blocking.
 30 sts x 48 rows to 4" / 10 cm in st st, after blocking.

GARTER STITCH CUFF

CO 56 (64) sts using the Long-Tail Cast-On. Make sure your CO has some stretch. Use a larger needle for casting on or an alternative CO method if necessary. Join for working in the rnd, being careful not to twist. PM for BOR.
RND 1: K.
RND 2: P.
 Work rnds 1–2 a total of 5 times.

LEG

Beg working the lace and textured stitch patt from the chart.
 Work rnds 3–19 a total of 4 times. Then beg the heel flap.

HEEL FLAP

The heel flap is worked flat over the next 28 (32) sts. Leave the instep sts on hold on the needle(s) they are on. Remove BOR m.
Note: On the heel flap, slip sts so that yarn is on the wrong side of the sock.
ROW 1 (RS): S11, k27 (31).
ROW 2 (WS): S11, p27 (31).
 Work rows 1–2 a total of 14 (16) times.

HEEL TURN

Note: On the heel turn, slip sts so that yarn is on the wrong side of the sock.

ROW 3 (RS): S11, k17 (19), ssk, k1, turn.

ROW 4 (WS): S11, p9 (9), p2tog, p1, turn.

ROW 5: S11, k to 1 st bef previous turn, ssk, k1, turn.

ROW 6: S11, p to 1 st bef previous turn, p2tog, p1, turn.

Work rows 5–6 until until there is 1 unworked st on either side.

ROW 7: S11, k to 1 st bef previous turn, ssk, turn.

ROW 8: S11, p to 1 st bef previous turn, p2tog, turn.

All the heel sts have been worked. There are 18 (20) heel sts left.

GUSSET

Beg working in the rnd again.

SET-UP RND (RND 1 OF THE ST PATT): K18 (20) (heel sts), pick up and k 14 (16) sts from the side of the heel flap, PM, k28 (32) (the instep sts that were on hold), PM, pick up and k 14 (16) sts from the other side of the heel flap, k9 (10) (half of the heel sts). Pl BOR m for a new BOR. 74 (84) sts. Next, beg working the lace and st patt on the instep sts (cont from rnd 4) and working st st on the sole sts (= k all sts). AT THE SAME TIME, work gusset dec on every other rnd as foll:

DEC RND: K to 2 sts bef m, k2tog, SM, work next rnd of st patt to m, SM, ssk, k to BOR.

Work the dec rnd a total of 9 (10) times. 56 (64) sts.

FOOT

Cont knitting the sole sts in st st and instep sts in the st patt until sock is approx. 1.5 (1.75)" / 4 (4.5) cm less than desired, ending on rnd 12 or 18 of the st patt.

TOE

SET-UP RND: K14 (16), SM, p28 (32), SM, k to BOR.

DEC RND: *K to 3 sts bef m, k2tog, k1, SM, k1, ssk*, rep *-* once, k to BOR. 4 sts dec'd.

NEXT RND 21: K.

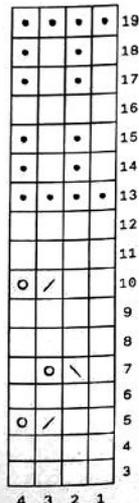
Work rnds 20–21 a total of 7 times. 28 (36) sts. Then, work the dec rnd (rnd 20) only until 16 sts left.

Then k 4 sts (so the working yarn is at the side of the sock).

Cut yarn leaving a long tail. Use Kitchener stitch to close the toe.

FINISHING

Weave in ends. Wet block to measurements.



08

PORCH LIGHT



SIZES

1 (2)

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

FOOT CIRCUMFERENCE: 7.5 (9) / 19 (22.5) cm.

LENGTH: Adjustable.

MATERIALS

YARN: 1 skein of Tweed Fingering by Little Lionhead Knits (85% superwash merino, 15% nylon, 438 yds / 400 m – 100 g), colourway Winter Woolens as MC.

1 Superwash Merino/Nylon mini skein by Little Lionhead Knits (85% superwash merino, 15% nylon, 87 yds / 80 m – 20 g), colourway Elderberry Tea as CC.

NEEDLES: US 1 / 2.25 mm 9" / 20 cm circular needles and/or US 1 / 2.25 mm 32" / 80 cm circular needles for magic loop and toe.

NOTIONS: Stitch markers, tapestry needle, small gauge crochet hook (e.g. size B / 2.25 mm) for bobbles.

GAUGE

32 sts x 44 rows to 4" / 10 cm in st st, after blocking.

SPECIAL ABBREVIATIONS

MB: Make bobble.

Creating a Japanese style bobble with a crochet hook is suggested, as it produces a very clean look.

1. With small crochet hook, slip next st off left needle purlwise. Hold working yarn in left hand.
2. YO the hook, and insert the hook back through the st you slipped onto the hook. YO again pull, back through st. You should now have 3 loops on your hook.
3. YO again and pull through all 3 loops. You should now have 1 loop on your hook.
4. YO again and pull through loop on hook.
5. Now to tack bobble in place, insert hook through the knit st below the original st you were working in. YO and pull through st below AND the loop on your hook.
6. Tighten st by gently tugging and slip new st onto your right needle, making sure to work bobble to the front of your work before continuing on.

On the next row, work stitch in pattern.

CUFF

Using Long-Tail Cast-On, CO 60 (72) sts with MC.

Join to work in the rnd and PM to indicate BOR. *K2, p2*. Rep *-* around entire cuff. Rep until cuff measures 1.5" / 4 cm or preferred length.

SET-UP

K all for 5 rnds.

COLOURWORK SECTION 1

Beg working chart 1, working the 2-st rep all the way around each rnd.

Follow chart for 5 rnds.

Cut MC.

With CC k all sts for 1 rnd.

MOTH EYELET

If you are working your socks magic loop for size 1, you will need to split your sts unevenly for this section. Split sts to 24 sts on front needle and 36 sts on back needle.

Beg working chart 2, working the 12-st rep 5 (6) times around leg.

After completing chart 2, with CC k all sts for 1 rnd.

If you are working your socks magic loop for size 1, return your sts to be evenly distributed between front and back needles.

COLOURWORK SECTION 2

Beg working chart 1, working the 2-st rep all the way around each rnd.

Follow chart for 5 rnds.

Cut CC.

LEG

With MC, k all sts until sock tube measures 6" / 15 cm from CO edge.

HEEL FLAP

To work the heel flap, you will only be working 30 (36) sts and flipping your work back and forth to create the square flap that will become your heel.

ROW 1 (RS): *Sl1, k1*. Rep *-* across all heel flap sts, tw.

ROW 2 (WS): Sl1, p to end, tw.

Rep rows 1-2 until you have 18 (20) slipped sts along the side. You will be picking these up.

HEEL TURN

ROW 1 (RS): Sl1, k17 (20), ssk, k1, tw.

ROW 2 (WS): Sl1, p7, p2tog, p1.

ROW 3 (RS): Sl1, k to 1 st bef gap, ssk, k1, tw.

ROW 4 (WS): Sl1, p to 1 st bef gap, p2tog, p1, tw.

Rep rows 3-4 until all sts have been worked and 18 (22) sts rem. For size 1, your last rep will end with ssk / p2tog.

Sl1, k to the end of the row so you are on the far left side of the RS to prepare to pick up sts.

GUSSET

Pick up 18 (20) sts along the edge of the heel flap, picking 1 st up in each slipped st along the edge. You may want to pick up an extra st in the gap between the heel flap and top. If so, make sure to work sides equally. PM.

K30 (36) sts across the top of your sock. PM. Pick up 18 (20) sts along the other side of the heel flap. If you picked up an extra st in the gap on the first side, do the same here so you pick up the same number on both sides.

K to middle st on the bottom of your heel turn, splitting the sts between your markers in half (marker should be in the middle of the bottom of the heel). PM to indicate BOR. RND 1: K to 3 sts bef first m, k2tog, k1, SM, k30 (36), SM, k1, ssk, k to BOR m, SM. RND 2: K to end slipping markers. Rep rnds 1-2 until number of sts on bottom of foot matches sts on top, 30 (36) sts.

RM at end of rnd (middle of the bottom of the heel) and k to first m.

FOOT

K until foot is 1.5 (2)" / 4 (5) cm from desired length. Account for a little growth when you wash and block.

TOE

If knitting with 9" / 20 cm circulars, switch to your 32" / 80 cm circular needles for magic loop. In this section, the first 30 (36) sts are referred to as the "top" and the second 30 (36) sts as the "bottom".

RND 1:

TOP: K1, ssk, k to 3 sts rem, k2tog, k1.

BOTTOM: K1, ssk, k to 3 sts rem, k2tog, k1. RND 2: K to end.

Rep rnds 1-2 a total of 6 (9) times, until there are 18 sts on each needle.

Rep rnd 1 5 times until 8 sts rem on each needle.

FINISHING

Cut yarn leaving a 12" / 30.5 cm tail. Using Kitchener stitch, graft sts together. Weave in ends. Wet block to measurements.

CHART 1

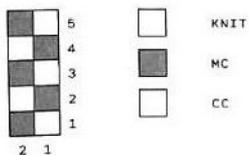
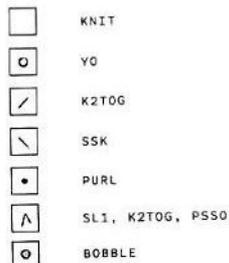
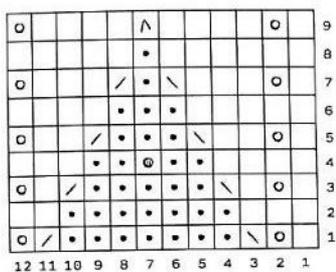


CHART 2







09 IMKER

SIZES

1 (2)

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

FOOT / LEG CIRCUMFERENCE: 8 (8.5) / 20 (21.5) cm.

FOOT LENGTH: 9 (9.5) / 22.5 (23.5) cm.

LEG LENGTH: 4.25 / 10.5 cm.

CUFF LENGTH: 4 / 10 cm (worn folded double).

MATERIALS

YARN: 2 skeins of Mohair Blend 4ply by Blacker Yarns (50% pure new wool, 50% mohair, 190 yds / 175 m – 50 g), colourway Metherel.

NEEDLES: US 0 / 2 mm and US 1.5 / 2.5 mm circular needles or DPNs.

NOTIONS: Stitch markers, cable needle, tapestry needle.

GAUGE

28 sts x 38 rows to 4" / 10 cm on US 1.5 / 2.5 mm needles in st st, after blocking.

32 sts x 40 rows to 4" / 10 cm on US 1.5 / 2.5 mm needles in cable patt, after blocking.

SPECIAL ABBREVIATIONS

1/1 LC: With RN, go behind first st and knit second st without removing it from LN, knit first st and slip both of LN.

1/1 RC: With RN, go in front of first st and knit second st without removing it from LN, knit first st and slip both of LN.

2/2 LC: Slip 2 sts to cable needle and hold in front, k2, k2 from cable needle.

2/2 RC: Slip 2 sts to cable needle and hold in back, k2, k2 from cable needle.

TOE

Using US 1.5 / 2.5 mm needles. CO 16 sts using Magic Cast-On method.

Divide sts evenly between the two needles: 8 sts on each needle. The first 8 sts are referred to as N1, the last 8 sts as N2.

RND 1:

N1: K8;

N2: K8 tbl.

RND 2:

N1: K1, m1r, k to last st, m1l, k1. 2 sts inc'd;

N2: K1, m1r, k to last st, m1l, k1. 2 sts inc'd.

RNDS 3-4: Rep rnd 2 twice more.

You should have 28 sts in total.

RND 5:

N1: K;

N2: K.

RND 6:

N1: K1, m1r, k to last st, m1l, k1. 2 sts inc'd;

N2: K1, m1r, k to last st, m1l, k1. 2 sts inc'd.

RNDS 7-18 (20): Rep rnds 5-6 6 (7) times more.

You should have 56 (60) sts in total.

RND 19:

N1: K;

N2: K.

FOOT

SET-UP RND:

N1: P1, k2, p1 (2), k1, m1l, k4, m1l, k10, m1r, k4, m1r, k1, p1 (2), k2, p1. 4 sts inc'd. 32 (34 sts);

N2: K.

The cable patt is worked over the sts on N1. K all sts on N2 unless otherwise instructed. Work the cable patt using chart A.

Rep rnds 1-8 until you reach 4.75 (5) / 12 (12.5) cm from CO or until your work is 4.25 (4.5) / 10.5 (11) cm shorter than desired finished foot length. End with rnd 2 or 6 (4 or 8) bef starting the gusset if you want to knit the cable patt over the back of the leg as well.

GUSSET

RND 1:

N1: Work in patt as est in the foot section;

N2: K1, m1r, k to last st, m1l, k1.

RND 2:

N1: Work in patt;

N2: K.

RNDS 3-28 (3-30): Rep rnds 1-2 13 (14) more times.

You should have 88 (94) sts: 32 (34) sts on N1, 56 (60) sts on N2.

HEEL

SET-UP RND:

N1: Work in patt as est in the foot section.

N1: Work in patt as est in the foot section. Leave the sts from N1 on the needle cable without working them.

The heel is knitted flat over the 56 (60) sts on N2.

ROW 1 (RS): K40 (43), w&t.

ROW 2 (WS): P24 (26), w&t.

ROW 3: K22 (24), w&t.

ROW 4: P20 (22), w&t.

ROW 5: K18 (20), w&t.

ROW 6: P16 (18), w&t.

ROW 7: K14 (16), w&t.

ROW 8: P12 (14), w&t.

ROW 9: K11 (12), w&t.

ROW 10: P10 (10), w&t.

Make sure to pick up the wraps and work them tog with the wrapped sts in the next two rows.

ROW 11: K18 (19), ssk, turn. 1 st dec'd.

ROW 12: S11, p26 (28), p2tog, turn. 1 st dec'd.

HEEL FLAP

The heel flap is worked over the rem 54 (58) sts on N2.

ROW 1 (RS): S11, *k1, sl1* 13 (14) times, ssk, turn. 1 st dec'd.

ROW 2 (WS): S11, p26 (28), p2tog, turn. 1 st dec'd.

ROW 3: S11, *sl1, k1* 13 (14) times, ssk, turn. 1 st dec'd.

ROW 4: S11, p26 (28), p2tog, turn. 1 st dec'd.

ROWS 5-26 (5-28): Rep rows 1-4 until you have 28 (30) sts on N2, ending with row 2 (4).

ROW 27 (29): K.

LEG

Slide the sts from N1 back from the cable onto your needles. Resume knitting in the rnd, cont where you left off (this means rnd 8 or 4 if you ended with one of the suggested rnds bef starting the gusset).

SET-UP RND:

N1: Work in patt as est in the foot section;

N2: (P1,) k1, m1l, k4, m1r, k18, m1l, k4, m1r, k1 (. p1). 4 sts inc'd. 32 (34) sts.

Cont working in patt on both needles. Use chart A for N1 and chart B for N2, starting with the rnd where you left off.

Rep the complete patt 5 times or until desired length, ending with rnd 1 or 5.

CUFF

Work following rnds using US 0 / 2 mm needles.

Size 1 only

SET-UP RND:

N1: P1, k2tog, k1, k2tog, k20, ssk, k1, ssk, p1. 4 sts dec'd. 28 sts;

N2: K2tog, k1, k2tog, k22, ssk, k1, ssk. 4 sts dec'd. 28 sts.

RND 1:

N1: P1, *k2, p2* 6 times, k2, p1;

N2: P1, *k2, p2* 6 times, k2, p1.

Size 2 only

SET-UP RND:

N1: K4, k2tog, k22, ssk, k4. 2 sts dec'd. 32 sts;

N2: K2tog, k30, ssk. 2 sts dec'd. 32 sts.

RND 1:

N1: K1, *p2, k2* 7 times, p2, k1;

N2: K1, *p2, k2* 7 times, p2, k1.

All sizes

Rep rnd 1 until the cuff measures approx. 4" / 10 cm.

BO all sts in patt using an elastic BO, such as Jeny's Surprisingly Stretchy BO.

FINISHING

Weave in ends. Wet block to measurements. Fold cuff in two.

CHART A

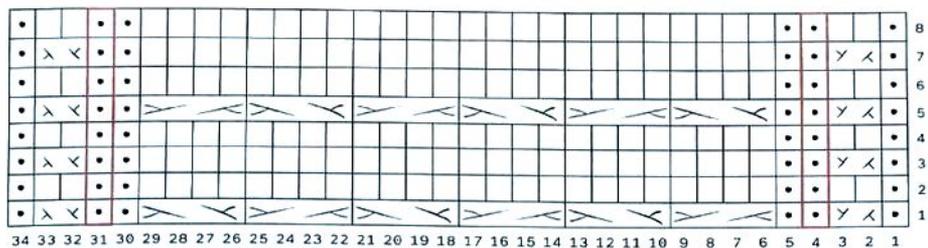
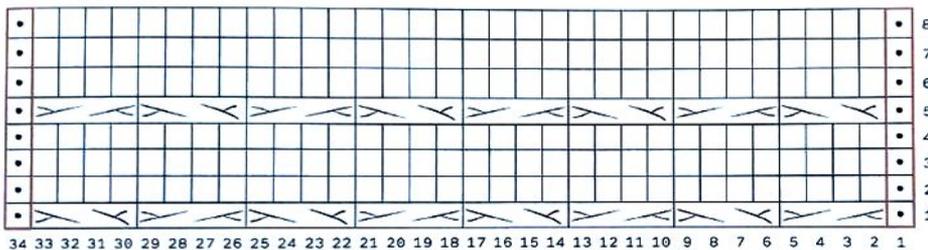


CHART B



-  KNIT
-  PURL
-  SIZE 2 ONLY
-  1/1 RC
-  1/1 LC
-  2/2 RC
-  2/2 LC



10 LEMPI

SIZES

1 (2)

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

FOOT CIRCUMFERENCE (UNSTRETCHED): 8 (9)"/
20 (22) cm.

LEG LENGTH: 5.75"/15 cm. Finished sock measures
0.25"/0.5 cm less than actual foot length to ensure
a good fit.

MATERIALS

YARN: Socks Yeah! by Coop Knits (75% superwash
merino, 25% nylon, 231 yds / 212 m – 50 g), 1 skein
of each colourway: 103 Axinite (C1), 112 Sugilite
(C2) and 105 Danburite (C3).

NEEDLES: US 1.5 / 2.5 mm circular needles or DPNs.

NOTIONS: Stitch markers, tapestry needle.

GAUGE

36 sts x 50 rows to 4" / 10 cm on US 1.5 / 2.5 mm
needles in st st, after blocking.

CUFF

With C1, CO 72 (80) sts. Join to work in the rnd,
being careful not to twist sts. PM for BOR.

RNDS 1–12: *P2, k2*, rep *-* until end.

RNDS 13–16: *K2, p2*, rep *-* until end.

Work these 16 rnds twice and work rnds 1–12 once
more. 44 rnds worked. Break C1.

LEG

RND 1: *Reading from right to left, using a stranded
knitting technique, work 8 sts from rnd 1 of chart
A*, rep *-* until end.

Working next rnd of chart each time, cont in patt
as set until chart A has been completed twice (28
rnds). Break C3.

With C2; k 1 rnd.

HEEL SET-UP: PARTIAL RND:

Sock One only

K3 (1).

Sock Two only

K31 (41).

HEEL FLAP

Tw so WS is facing. Heel flap will be worked back and
forth on the next 36 (40) sts, beg with a WS row. Keep
rem 36 (40) sts on needles for instep.

ROW 1 (WS): Sl1wyif, p35 (39).

ROW 2 (RS): *Sl1wyib, k1*, rep *-* until end.

Rep these 2 rows a further 14 times, then work row
1 once more (31 rows).

HEEL TURN

ROW 1 (RS): S11wyib, k20 (22), ssk, k1, turn, leaving rem 12 (14) sts unworked.

ROW 2 (WS): S11wyif, p7, p2tog, p1, turn, leaving rem 12 (14) sts unworked.

ROW 3: S11wyib, k to 1 st bef gap, ssk, k1, turn.

ROW 4: S11wyif, p to 1 st bef gap, p2tog, p1, turn.

Rep last 2 rows a further 5 (6) times. All heel sts have been worked. 22 (24) heel sts.

GUSSET

With RS facing, beg working in the rnd again as follows:

SET-UP RND: S11wyib, k21 (23), pick up and k 16 sts along edge of heel flap (1 st in each slipped st along edge of the flap); On instep sts, reading from right to left, work 4 sts from rnd 1 of chart B 9 (10) times.

Pick up and k 16 sts along edge of heel flap, k38 (40). PM for new BOR (at start of instep sts). 90 (96) sts.

RND 1: Working next rnd of chart B each time; work in instep patt above across instep sts, ssk, k to 2 sts bef end of rnd, k2tog, 2 sts dec'd.

RND 2: Work in instep patt above across instep sts, k to end.

Last 2 rnds set gusset dec.

Working next rnd of instep patt each time, rep these 2 rnds a further 8 (7) times. 18 (16) sts dec'd. 72 (80) sts.

You now have 36 (40) sts on instep and sole.

FOOT

Work in patt as set (chart B across instep, knit across sole) until sock measures 2 (2.25)" / 5 (5.5) cm less than desired. Break C2.

TOE

With C1:

RND 1: K.

RND 2: K1, ssk, k30 (34), k2tog, k1, PM, k1, ssk, k to last 3 sts, k2tog, k1. 68 (76) sts.

RND 3: K.

RND 4: *K1, ssk, k to 3 sts bef m, k2tog, k1, SM*, rep *-* once more. 4 sts dec'd.

Rep last 2 rnds a further 10 (12) times. 44 (52) sts dec'd. 24 (24) sts.

FINISHING

Cut yarn leaving a 12" / 30.5 cm tail. Using Kitchener stitch, graft sts together. Weave in ends. Wet block to measurements.

CHART A

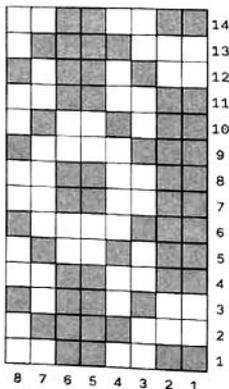
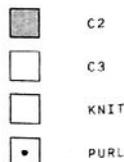
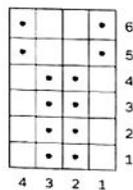


CHART B





11 MORNING COFFEE

SIZES

1 (2)

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

FOOT CIRCUMFERENCE: 7.5 (8.75)" / 19 (21.5) cm.

FOOT LENGTH: 9 (9.5)" / 22 (24) cm.

LEG LENGTH: 8.75 (9.25)" / 22 (23.5) cm.

MATERIALS

YARN: 1 Mini Skein sock set by SnailYarn (75% superwash merino, 25% nylon), 464 yds / 425 m – 100 g), colourway Caffèlatte.

NEEDLES: US 1 / 2.25 mm circular needles for magic loop. US 0 / 2 mm crochet hook for provisional cast-on. *Note:* The textured pattern is very stretchy. If you knit loose, US 0 / 2 mm needles are recommended.

NOTIONS: Stitch markers, waste yarn, tapestry needle.

GAUGE

28 sts x 64 rows to 4" / 10 cm in patt, after blocking.

36 sts x 52 rows to 4" / 10 cm in st st, after blocking.

SPECIAL ABBREVIATIONS

KNIT BELOW: Knit into the st below the one you should knit next, inserting the tip of the right working needle in the middle of the st and dropping both sts from left needle.

NOTES

The stitch pattern is worked with a 5 mini skeins set, alternating two of the colours every row, from dark to light. The lighter colour is always in the foreground making the stitch pattern while the darker is in the background giving depth. Colours are referred as colour A to colour E, going from the darker to the lighter.

TOE

Work a short row toe as follows.

Provisionally CO 30 (34) sts.

Using colour A, work first half of toe.

ROW 1 (RS): P.

ROW 2 (WS): K to the end of row, tw.

ROW 3: Make a DS of the first st, p to the end of the row, tw.

ROW 4: Make a DS, k to DS, tw.

ROW 5: Make a DS, p to DS, tw.

Rep rows 4–5 8 (9) times more, until you have 11 (13) sts in the middle of your needle and 9 (10) DS on one side and 10 (11) DS on the other.

Work second half of toe.

ROW 1 (WS): Make a DS, k to DS, kds (as if it is a single st), tw.

ROW 2 (RS): Make a DS out of DS you just knitted, p to DS, pds (as if it is a single st), tw.

ROW 3: Make a DS out of DS you just purled, k to DS, k the next TWO DS (as if they are both single st), tw.

ROW 4 (RS): Make a DS out of DS you just knitted, p to DS, p the next TWO DS (as if they are both single st), tw.

Rep rows 3–4 7 (8) times.

Rep row 3 once more.

NEXT ROW (RS): P to DS, p the next two DS (as if they are both single st).

Undo your provisional cast-on and put live sts on the other end of your circular needle or on a DPN.

Your toe is completed and from now on you will knit in the rnd. If you need, you can PM for BOR. You have 60 (68) sts total, 30 (34) on each needle.

With RS facing you (the purl side), p 1 rnd.

FOOT

Work the sole in reverse st st and instep in textured stitch pattern. The two patterns have a different gauge, and the textured side of the sock will look way shorter than the plain side, but that will even out with blocking.

Start working with two colours.

RND 1: Using colour B, p.

RND 2: Using colour A,

N1: P;

N2: *K1, k1 below*, rep *-° to end of rnd.

RND 3: Using colour B, rep rnd 1.

RND 4: Using colour A,

N1: P;

N2: *K1 below, k1*, rep *-° to end of rnd.

Rep these 4 rnds 10 (11) times more or until you have worked approx. 2.75 (3)"/7 (7.5) cm in st patt.

Drop colour A, pick colour C, and work as follows:

RND 1: Using colour C, p.

RND 2: Using colour B,

N1: P;

N2: *K1, k1 below*, rep *-° to end of rnd.

RND 3: Using colour C, rep rnd 1.

RND 4: Using colour B,

N1: P;

N2: *K1 below, k1, rep *-° to end of rnd.

Rep these 4 rnds 10 (11) times more or until you knitted approx. 5.5 (6)"/14 (15) cm in st patt on foot, ending on rnd 4.

Your sock should measure approx. 2"/5 cm less than your foot length. Drop colour B.

HEEL

Using colour C, work a short row heel on N1 only as follows.

Work first half of heel.

ROW 1 (RS): P to the end of needle, tw.

ROW 2 (WS): Make a DS of the first st, k to the end of the row, tw.

ROW 3: Make a DS, p to DS, tw.

ROW 4: Make a DS, k to DS, tw.

Rep rows 3–4 8 (9) times more.

Work second half of heel.

ROW 1 (RS): Make a DS, p to DS, pds (as if it is a single st), tw.

ROW 2 (WS): Make a DS out of DS you just purled, k to DS, kds (as if it is a single st), tw.

ROW 3: Make a DS out of DS you just knitted, p to DS, p the next TWO DS (as if they are both single sts), tw.

ROW 4: Make a DS out of DS you just purled, k to DS, k the next TWO DS (as if they are both single sts), tw.

Rep rows 3–4 7 (8) times.

Rep row 3 once more.

NEXT ROW (WS): K to DS, k the next two DS (as if they are both single sts).

LEG

Turn work and start knitting in the rnd again, with two colours, in stitch pattern on both needles. In the first rnd you can close the gaps on both sides of the heel. Just pick up one stitch before the heel and one after, and knit them both together with the next stitch.

RND 1: Using colour D, p.

RND 2: Using colour C, *k1, k1 below*, rep *-° to end of rnd.

RND 3: Using colour D, rep rnd 1.

RND 4: Using colour C, *k1 below, k1*, rep *-° to end of rnd.

Rep these 4 rnds 10 (11) times more or until you knitted approx. 2.75 (3)"/7 (7.5) cm in st patt from heel.

Drop colour C, pick colour E, and work as follows:

RND 1: Using colour E, p.

RND 2: Using colour D, *k1, k1 below*, rep *-° to end of rnd.

RND 3: Using colour E, rep rnd 1.

RND 4: Using colour D, *k1 below, k1*, rep *-° to end of rnd.

Rep these 4 rnds 10 (11) times more or until you knitted approx. 5.5 (6)"/14 (15) cm in st patt from heel.

CUFF

Drop colour D, and with colour E, work cuff as follows:

RND 1: *K1tbl, p1*, rep *-° to end of rnd. Rep rnd 1 approx. 20 times or until cuff measures approx. 1.5"/4 cm.

On the next rnd, BO loosely in patt with a stretchy bind-off as follows:

K1tbl, *p1, insert LH needle in the back of the 2 sts just worked and p2tog, k1tbl, insert LH needle in the front of the 2 sts just worked and k2tog tbl*, rep *-° until you bound off all of sts.

FINISHING

Weave in ends. Wet block to measurements.







12 LINEA

SIZES

1 (2)

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

FOOT CIRCUMFERENCE: 7.5 (8) / 19 (20) cm.

FOOT LENGTH: Adjustable.

CUFF LENGTH: Adjustable.

MATERIALS

YARN: 1 skein of Väinämöinen by Louhittaren luola (75% superwash wool, 25% nylon, 440 yds / 402 m – 100 g), colourway Vilja.

NEEDLES: US 1.5 / 2.5 mm circular needles.

NOTIONS: Tapestry needle.

GAUGE

32 sts x 46 rows to 4" / 10 cm in st st, after blocking.

SPECIAL ABBREVIATIONS

1/1 LC: Slip 1 st to cable needle and hold in front, k1, k1 from cable needle.

1/1 RC: Slip 1 st to cable needle and hold in back, k1, k1 from cable needle.

TOE

Using Judy's Magic Cast-On or preferred method, CO 24 sts, 12 sts on each needle.

From now on, the first needle will be referred to as TN and the second as BN.

SET-UP RND: K.

TOE INCREASES:

RND 1:

TN: K1fb, k until 2 sts rem, k1fb, k1;

BN: Work as TN. 4 sts inc'd.

RND 2: K.

Rep rnds 1–2 until you have 60 (64) sts [30 (32) sts on each needle] ending with rnd 2.

FOOT

Note: For size 1, only work sts 2–31 of chart. Sts 1 and 32 are only for size 2.

RND 1:

TN: Work rnd 1 of chart A;

BN: K.

NEXT RND:

TN: Work the next rnd of chart A;

BN: K.

Cont as est rep rnds 1–32 of chart A until sock measures 3.75 (4.25) / 9.5 (10.5) cm less than desired length. Start the gusset increases.

GUSSET INCREASES

RND 1:

TN: Work the next rnd of chart A;

BN: M11, k to end, m1r. 2 sts inc'd.

RND 2:

TN: Work the next rnd of chart A;

BN: K.

Rep rnds 1–2 11 (12) times more. 54 (58) sts on BN.

HEEL

TN: Work the next rnd of chart A.

Beg short row shaping:

From now on, the sock is worked back and forth only on BN.

ROW 1 (RS): K until 12 (13) sts rem, tw.

ROW 2 (WS): Work DS, p until 12 (13) sts rem, tw.

ROW 3 (RS): Work DS, *k1, sl1*, rep *-* to 2 sts bef previous DS, k2, tw.

ROW 4 (WS): Work DS, p until you reach the previous DS, tw.

ROW 5 (RS): Work DS, *sl1, k1*, rep *-* until the previous DS, tw.

ROW 6 (WS): Work DS, p until you reach the previous DS, tw.

Rep rows 3–6 until 10 (10) sts rem between the DSs.

You should now be on the RS and have 10 live sts in between the DSs.

Cont knitting in patt on the RS until you reach the first DS on the left side.

HEEL TURN

ROW 1 (RS): K all except the last DS (be sure to go under both back legs of the DS).

K the last DS tog tbl with the next st (= first of the sts that were on hold). Tw.

ROW 2 (WS): Sl1 wyif as if to p, p until you reach the last DS, p the last DS tog with the first st on hold, tw.

ROW 3 (RS): Sl1 wyib as if to k, *k1, sl1*, rep *-* to 1 st bef gap, k2tog tbl, tw.

ROW 4 (WS): Sl1 wyif as if to p, p to 1 st bef gap, p2tog, tw.

Rep rows 3–4 until you reach the last st on hold on the RS row. Ktog tbl the last live st and the last st on hold. Start working in the rnd. The last WS st on hold will be worked on the next rnd as follows:

TN: Work the next rnd of chart A;

BN: K2tog, k to end.

60 (64) sts in total: 30 (32) sts on each needle.

TN: Work the next rnd of chart A.

LEG

Note: You will work both chart A and B.

BN: Work a rnd from chart B which matches the cable twists of the rnd you just worked from chart A. E.g., if you just worked rnd 5 of chart A, you will now work rnd 4 of chart B, which has the same cable twists on each side. From now on the whole rnd is worked in patt:

RND 1:

TN: Work the next rnd of chart A;

BN: Work the next rnd of chart B.

Cont as est until leg measures 3.25" / 8.5 cm or more from top of the heel, ending after rnd 32 of chart A. Work BN as est.

CUFF

Note: You will work both chart A and B.

TN: Work rnd 33 of chart A;

BN: Work the next rnd of chart B.

NEXT RND: Work the next rnd of charts A and B. The patt rep for the cuff on chart A is rnds 34–37.

Work as est until cuff measures 1.25" / 3 cm, ending on rnd 4 of chart B. BO loosely.

FINISHING

Weave in ends. Wet block to measurements.

CHART NOTES

Chart A includes instructions for top of foot as well as the cuff. Top of foot repeats rnds 1–32, cuff repeats rnds 34–37.

Chart B includes instructions for back of the leg.



13 HEARTICHOKE

SIZES

1 (2)

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

FOOT / LEG CIRCUMFERENCE: 8 (9)" / 20 (22.5) cm.

FOOT LENGTH: 8 (8.75)" / 20.5 (22) cm (adjustable).

LEG LENGTH FROM HEEL TO END OF CUFF: 8.5 (8.75)" / 21.5 (22) cm.

MATERIALS

YARN: 1 skein of Balade by Cheval Blanc Official (75% wool, 25% nylon, 460 yds / 420 m – 100 g), colourway Flanelle (058). Or approx. 340 (405) yds / 311 (370) m of fingering weight yarn.

NEEDLES: US 1 / 2.25 mm and US 1.5 / 2.5 mm circular needles or DPNs.

NOTIONS: Cable needle, 2 stitch markers, tapestry needle.

GAUGE

32 sts x 48 rows to 4" / 10 cm on US 1 / 2.25 mm needles in st st, after blocking.

32 sts x 44 rows to 4" / 10 cm on US 1 / 2.25 mm needles in lace patt, after blocking.

SPECIAL ABBREVIATIONS & STITCH PATTERNS

KTBLVOKTBL: In the same st: K1tbl without dropping it from LH needle, bring the yarn for-ward to make a yarn over, and k1tbl through the same st again. (2 sts inc'd)

1/2 LPT: (Left Cable, P2): Slip next st onto cable needle, hold in front, p2; k1tbl from cable needle.

1/2 LT: (Left Cable, P1, K1tbl): Slip next st onto cable needle, hold in front, p1, k1tbl; k1tbl from cable needle.

1/1 LPT: (Left Cable, P1): Slip next st onto cable needle, hold in front, p1; k1tbl from cable needle.

2/1 RPC: (Right Cable, P2): Slip next 2 sts onto cable needle, hold in back, k1; p2 from cable needle.

2/1 RC: (Right Cable, K1tbl, P1): Slip next 2 sts onto cable needle, hold in back, k1; k1tbl, p1 from cable needle.

1/1 RPT: (Right Cable, P1): Slip next st onto cable needle, hold in back, k1tbl; p1 from cable needle.

SK2P: Slip 1 st knitwise, k2tog, pass slipped stitch over. (2 sts dec'd)

TWISTED RIB

K1tbl, p3, rep *-* to end.

NOTES

To be easily adaptable to your preferred knitting method, the instructions are given by using 2 markers, which indicate the BOR and separate instep from sole. Please note that for the leg section, it is not possible to work both socks together on the same needle.

TOE

With smaller needles, using Judy's Magic Cast-On method, CO 9 (11) sts per needle. 18 (22) sts in total.

RND 1: K9 (11) sts for instep, PM, k9 (11) sts for sole, pl end m.

RND 2: *K1, m1l, k to 1 st bef m, m1r, k1*, rep *-° once more. 4 sts inc'd.

RND 3: *K3, m1l, k to 3 sts bef m, m1r, k3*, rep *-° once more. 4 sts inc'd.

Rep rnds 2-3 once more. 34 (38) sts.

RND 6: *K1, m1l, k to 1 st bef m, m1r, k1*, rep *-° once more. 4 sts inc'd.

RND 7: k to end.
Rep rnds 6-7 6 (7) more times. 62 (70) sts.

FOOT

CABLES (CHART A)

According to your size, foll chart A1 (A2) and work as foll:

Note: Charts are given for instep only. All sts from sole are worked in st st. 2 sts are inc'd on rnd 1 of the charts.

RND 1: Work rnd 1 of chart, SM, k to end.

Cont as est until all rnds of chart A1 (A2) have been worked.

33 (37) sts for instep, 31 (35) for sole, 64 (72) sts in total.

TWISTED RIB

RND 1: *K1tbl, p3*, rep *-° to 1 st bef m, k1tbl, SM, k to end.

Rep rnd 1 until your work is 3.75 (4)" / 9.5 (10) cm shorter than desired finished foot length, or until you reach 4.25 (4.75)" / 11 (12) cm from CO.

GUSSET

RND 1: Work in twisted rib as est to m, SM, k2, yo, k to 2 sts bef end m, yo, k2, 2 sts inc'd.

RND 2: Work in twisted rib as est to m, SM, k2, k1tbl, k to 3 sts bef end m, k1tbl, k2.
Rep rnds 1-2 15 (17) more times. 63 (71) sts for sole, 96 (108) sts in total.

HEEL TURN

The heel turn is worked back and forth using German short rows. Work DS tightly for a neat result.

ROW 1 (RS): Work in twisted rib as est to m, SM, k45 (51). 18 (20) sts rem on LH needle bef end m. Turn.

ROW 2 (WS): Make DS, p26 (30). 18 (20) sts rem on LH needle bef m. Turn.

ROW 3: Make DS, k24 (28), turn.

ROW 4: Make DS, p22 (26), turn.

ROW 5: Make DS, k20 (24), turn.

ROW 6: Make DS, p18 (22), turn.

ROW 7: Make DS, k16 (20), turn.

ROW 8: Make DS, p14 (18), turn.

ROW 9: Make DS, k12 (16), turn.

ROW 10: Make DS, p10 (14), turn.

ROW 11: Make DS, k8 (12), turn.

ROW 12: Make DS, p6 (10), turn.

Size 2 only

ROW 13: Make DS, k- (8), turn.

ROW 14: Make DS, p- (6), turn.

NEXT ROW: Make DS, k to end m, being careful of kds when you pass them.

HEEL FLAP

The heel flap is worked back and forth. All the slipped sts are worked purlwise, with yarn in back on RS, and with yarn in front on WS. For a neat result, work the decreases tightly on each side.

SET-UP ROW 1 (RS): Work in twisted rib as est to m, SM, k47 (53), being careful of kds when you pass them, ssk. 14 (16) sts rem on LH needle bef end m. Turn.

SET-UP ROW 2 (WS): S1l, k1tbl, k2, *s1l, k3*, rep *-° 5 (6) more times, s1l, k2, k1tbl, p2tog.

14 (16) sts rem on LH needle bef m. Turn.
ROW 3 (RS): S1l, *p3, k1tbl*, rep *-° to 4 sts bef gap, p3, ssk. Turn.

ROW 4 (WS): S1l, k1tbl, k2, *s1l, k3*, rep *-° to 5 sts bef gap, s1l, k2, k1tbl, p2tog. Turn.
Rep rows 3-4 13 (15) more times, until all sts between markers have been worked, being sure to end on a WS row.
NEXT ROW (RS): S1l, *p3, k1tbl*, rep *-° to 4 sts bef end m, p3, s1l.

LEG

TWISTED RIB

SET-UP RND: Remove end m, slip last st from RH needle back to LH needle and replace end m. K2tog, *p3, k1tbl*, rep *-° to 4 sts bef m, p3, s1l. RM (and do not replace it), sl last st from RH needle back to LH needle, ssk, *p3, k1tbl*, rep *-° to 3 sts bef end m, p3. 2 sts dec'd. 64 (72) sts.

Work in twisted rib until leg measures 0.75" / 2 cm from end of heel flap.

LACE (CHART B)

Note: Lace chart is repeated 8 (9) times per rnd. Pay special attention to the beg/end of rnds 5 and 7 every time you work them (see instructions below). To ensure the comfort of your socks and to not distort the lace pattern, switch to larger needles when the circumference of your calf starts to grow significantly.

Work rnds 5 and 7 as foll:

RND 5: RM, slip back on LH needle the last st from RH needle, replace m. *SK2P, m1r, p5, m1l*, rep *-° to end.

RND 7: *KtblYOKtbl, p7*, rep *-° to end. RM, sl first st from LH needle to RH needle pwise wyib, replace m.

Follow chart B and work as foll (instructions for rnds 5 and 7 given bef):
Work rnds 1-16.

Rep rnds 5-16 twice more.

Rep rnds 5-7 once more.
Work rnds 17-20.

CUFF

Switch to smaller needles.
Work in twisted rib until cuff measures 1" / 2.5 cm.

FINISHING

Cut yarn, leaving an approx. 35" / 90 cm long tail. With a tapestry needle, BO loosely using Elizabeth Zimmermann's sewn bind-off method. Weave in ends. Wet block to measurements.

CHART A1 (SIZE 1)

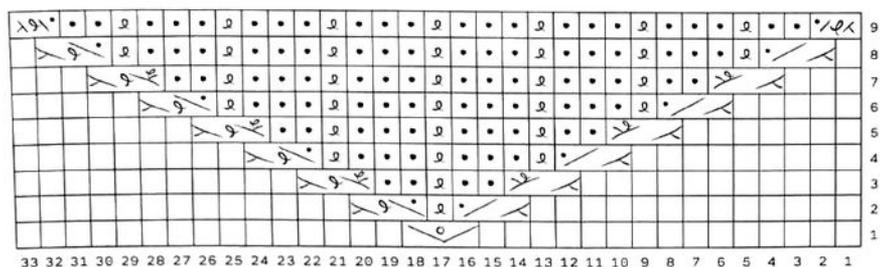


CHART A2 (SIZE 2)

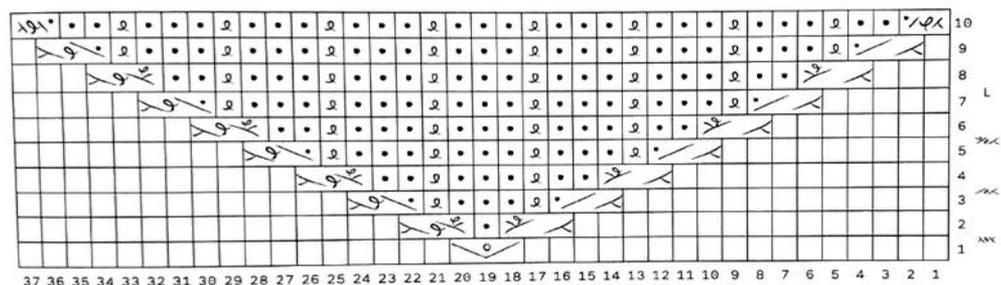
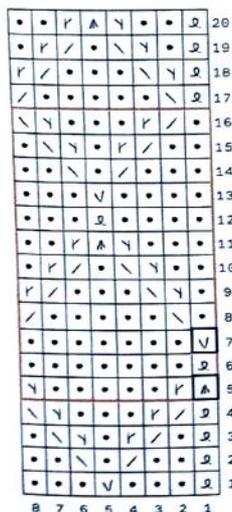


CHART B



- | | | | |
|--|-----------------------------|--|------------|
| | KNIT | | KTBLVOKTBL |
| | K1TBL | | 1/2 LPT |
| | PURL | | 1/2 LT |
| | SSK | | 1/1 LPT |
| | K2TOG | | 2/1 RPC |
| | M1R | | 2/1 RC |
| | M1L | | 1/1 RPT |
| | SK2P | | |
| | KTBLVOKTBL | | |
| | REPEAT | | |
| | FOLLOW WRITTEN INSTRUCTIONS | | |







14

26

Heidi Alander — Kristine Vejar — Caitlin Hunter — Fabienne Gassmann —
Gina Baglia — Lucinda Guy — Kajsa Vuorela — Dawn Henderson — Tatiana Kulikova —
Amelia Putri — Emily Joy Rickard — Sachiko Burgin







14 LUMME

SIZES

1 (2)

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

LEG / FOOT CIRCUMFERENCE: 7.5 (8.5) / 19 (21.5) cm.

MATERIALS

YARN: 1 skein of Twist Sock by Hedgehog Fibres (80% BFL, 20% nylon, 400 yds / 365 m – 100 g), colourway Charcoal.

NEEDLES: US 1.5 / 2.5 mm circular needles.

NOTIONS: Tapestry needle.

GAUGE

32 sts x 48 rows to 4" / 10 cm in st st, after blocking.

SPECIAL ABBREVIATIONS & TECHNIQUES

SK2PO: Slip 1 st as if to purl, knit next 2 sts together, pass slipped st over. (2 sts dec'd)

W&T: Wrap and turn in garter st short row heel. Slip next st pwise to RH needle, bring yarn to front, slip wrapped st back to LH needle, tw.

NOTES

W&t is a little bit different from the usual way when working the garter stitche heel. See the Special Techniques section.

LEFT SOCK

TOE AND FOOT

Using Judy's Magic Cast-On, CO 24 sts (12 sts per needle).

N1 is sole, N2 is instep.

Size 1 only

RND 1 AND ALL ODD RNDs: P to end of N1, work according to the size 1 Left Toe chart on N2.

RNDs 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16 AND 18: K1, m1r, k until 1 st left on N1, m1l, k1, work according to the size 1 Left Toe chart on N2.

RNDs 20, 22, 24, 26, 28, 30 AND 32: K to end of N1, work according to the size 1 Left Toe chart on N2.

Size 2 only

RND 1 AND ALL ODD RNDs: P to end of N1, work according to the size 2 Left Toe chart on N2.

RNDs 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20 AND 22: K1, m1r, k until 1 st left on N1, m1l, k1, work according to the size 2 Left Toe chart on N2.

RNDs 24, 26, 28, 30 AND 32: K to end of N1, work according to the size 2 Left Toe chart on N2.

60 (68) sts in total.

Work in st st until sock is 2.75" / 7 cm shorter than desired.

INC RND 1: K1, m1r, k until 1 st left on needle, m1l, k1. K to end.

INC RND 2: K to end.

Rep inc rnds 1-2 twice more. 6 sts inc'd to sole.

SHORT ROW HEEL

Heel is worked on N1. Note that you do not need to pick up wraps.

ROWS 1-2: K until 1 st left on needle, w&t.
ROWS 3-4: K until 1 st bef last wrapped st, w&t.

Rep rows 3-4 12 (13) times more. 14 (15) wrapped sts on both side of 8 (10) centre sts.

ROWS 5-6: K to first wrapped st, k it, then w&t (there will be 2 wraps).

ROWS 7-8: K to the twice wrapped st, k it, then w&t.

Rep rows 7-8 until you have one last twice wrapped st on both sides.

NEXT ROW (RS): K through heel sts (the last st also), pick up one st between heel and instep, pl it on the LH needle, and k it tog with the first instep st. K through instep sts.

LEG

You will cont working in the rnd again from now on. You should have one unworked wrapped st in the beg of the heel.

NEXT RND: Pick up 1 st between instep and heel, pl it on the LH needle and k it tog with the first heel st. Ssk, k until 3 sts left on needle, k2tog, k1. K to end.

DEC RND 1: K to end.

DEC RND 2: K1, ssk, k until 3 sts left on needle, k2tog, k1. K to end.

Rep decrease rnds 1-2 once more. 60 (68) sts. Work in st st until leg is 2" / 5 cm long or 2" / 5 cm shorter than desired.

Work now according to the Leg chart. Chart is worked 4 times per rnd. Work chart rnds 1-25 once.

Note: For size 1, work sts 1-15 and for size 2, work sts 1-17.

BO sts loosely.

RIGHT SOCK

TOE AND FOOT

Using Judy's Magic CO, CO 24 sts (12 sts per needle).

N1 is instep, N2 is sole.

Size 1 only

RND 1 AND ALL ODD RNDs: Work according to the size 1 Right Toe chart on N1, p to end.

RNDs 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16 AND 18: Work according to the size 1 Right Toe chart on N1, k1, m1r, k until 1 st left on N2, m1l, k1.

RNDs 20, 22, 24, 26, 28, 30 AND 32: Work according to the size 1 Right Toe chart on N1, k to end.

Size 2 only

RND 1 AND ALL ODD RNDs: Work according to the size 2 Right Toe chart on N1, p to end.

RNDs 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20 AND 22: Work according to the size 2 Right Toe chart on N1, k1, m1r, k until 1

st left on N2, m1l, k1.

RNDs 24, 26, 28, 30 AND 32: Work according to the size 2 Right Toe chart on N1, k to end.

60 (68) sts in total.

Work in st st until sock is 2.75" / 7 cm shorter than desired.

INCREASE RND 1: K through instep sts, k1, m1r, k until 1 st left on needle, m1l, k1.

INCREASE RND 2: K to end.

Rep inc rnds 1-2 twice more. 6 sts inc'd to sole.

SHORT ROW HEEL

Heel is worked on N2. Note that you do not need to pick up wraps.

K through instep sts.

ROWS 1-2: K until 1 st left on needle, w&t.

ROWS 3-4: K until 1 st bef last wrapped st, w&t.

Rep rows 3-4 12 (13) times more. 14 (15) wrapped sts on both side of 8 (10) centre sts.

ROWS 5-6: K to first wrapped st, k it, then w&t (there will be two wraps).

ROWS 7-8: K to the twice wrapped st, k it, then w&t.

Rep rows 7-8 until you have one last twice wrapped st on both sides.

LEG

You will cont working in the rnd again from now on. K to end of heel (k the last twice wrapped st also).

NEXT RND: Pick up 1 st between heel and instep, pl it on the LH needle and k it tog with the first instep st. K to end of instep. Pick up 1 st between instep and heel, pl it on the LH needle and k it tog with the first heel st. Ssk, k until 3 sts left on needle, k2tog, k1.

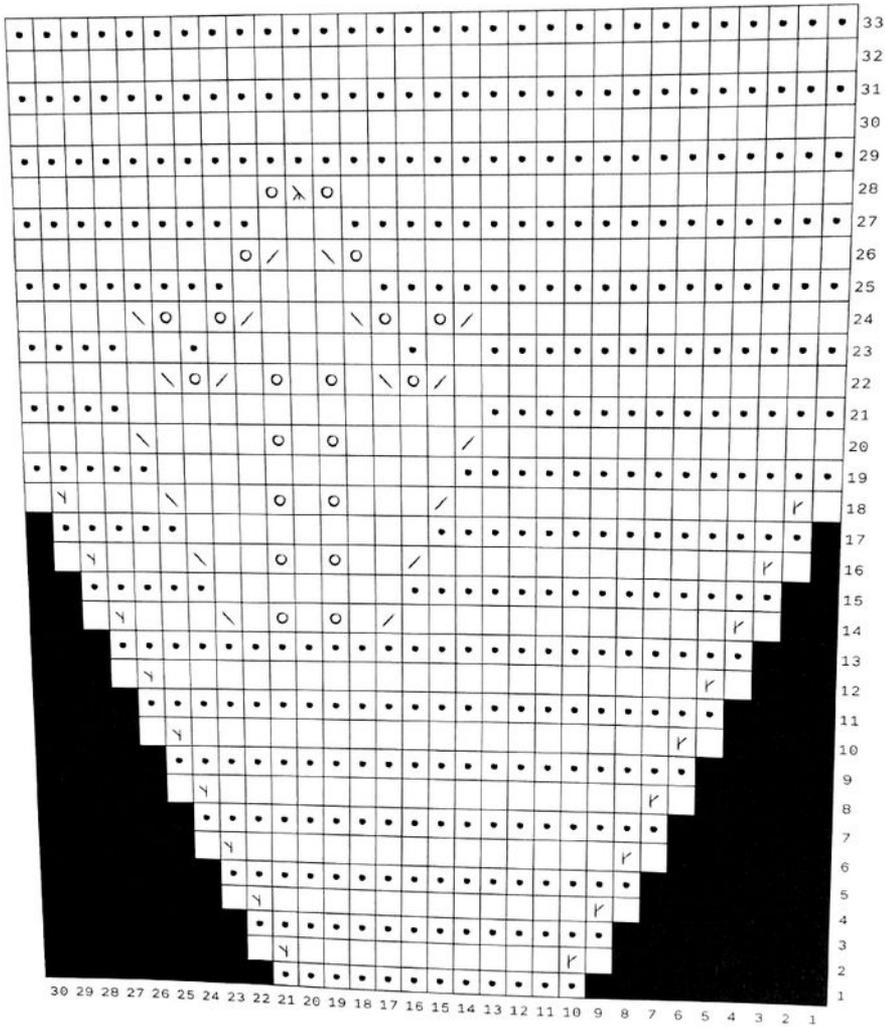
DEC RND 1: K to end.

DEC RND 2: K instep sts. On heel, k1, ssk, k until 3 sts left, k2tog, k1.

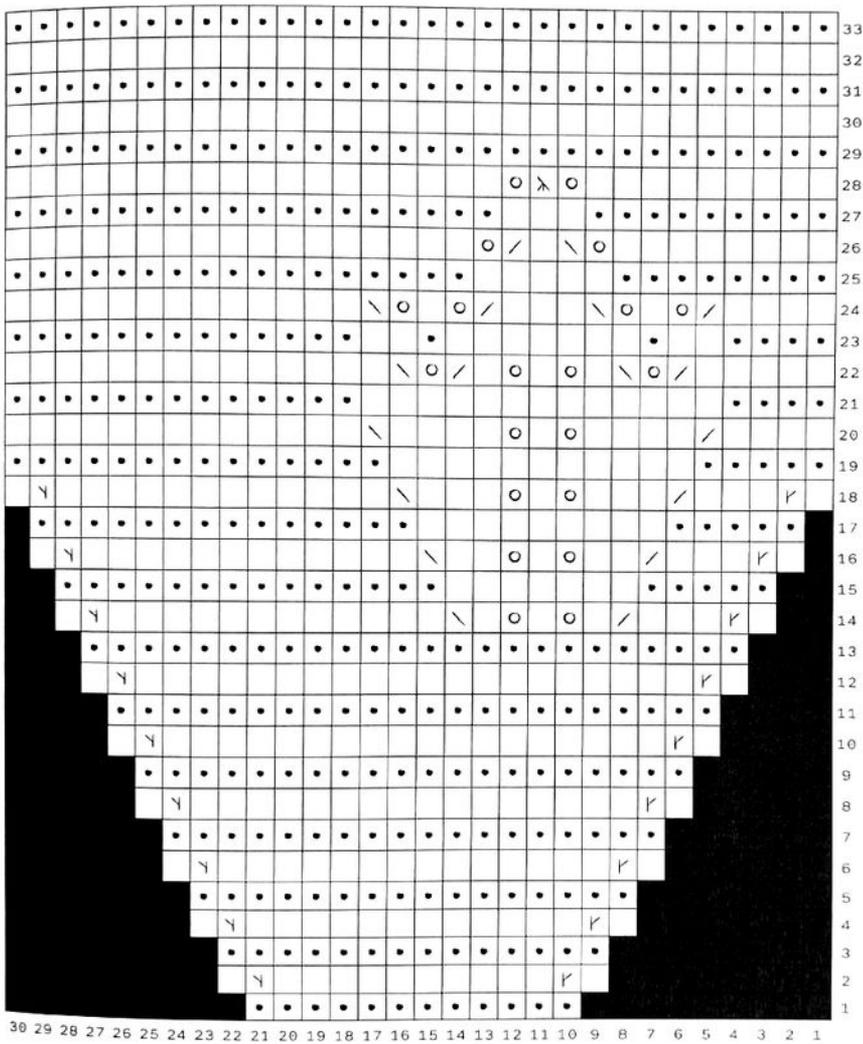
Rep dec rnds 1-2 once more. 60 (68) sts. Work in st st until leg is 2" / 5 cm long or 2" / 5 cm shorter than desired.

Work now according to the Leg chart. Chart is worked 4 times per rnd. Work chart rnds 1-25 once. Note: For size 1, work sts 1-15 and for size 2, work sts 1-17. BO sts loosely.

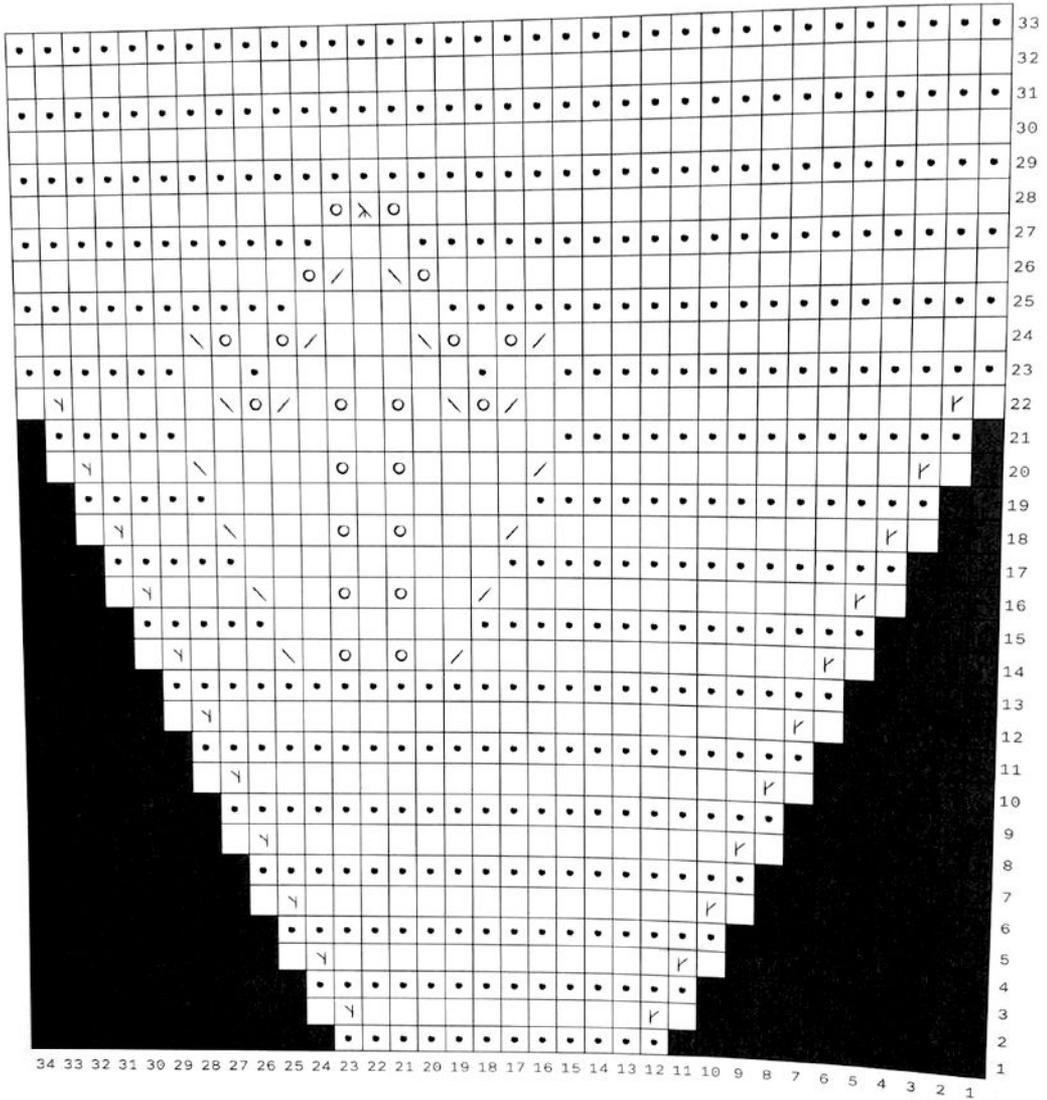
LEFT FOR SIZE 1



RIGHT FOR SIZE 1



LEFT FOR SIZE 2





15 MICA

SIZES

1 (2)

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

CIRCUMFERENCE: 6.75 (8)" / 17 (20) cm.

HEEL TO CUFF LENGTH: 9.75 (10.25)" / 25 (26) cm.

MATERIALS

YARN: Gather by A Verb for Keeping Warm (75% US Rambouillet, 25% US alpaca, 200 yds / 183 m – 50 g). 2 skeins in colourway Smoke (C1) and 1 skein in colourway Lighthouse (C2).

NEEDLES: US 3 / 3.25 mm circular needles.

NOTIONS: One removable stitch marker, tapestry needle.

GAUGE

28 sts x 34 rows to 4" / 10 cm in st st, after blocking.

CUFF

Using Long-Tail Cast-On and C1, CO 48 (56) sts. Divide sts evenly between the two needles. Clip removable m to the first st to mark BOR. Join to work in the rnd being careful not to twist sts.

RND 1: *K2, p2*, rep *-* until end of the rnd.

Rep above rnd until cuff measures 2" / 5 cm.

LEG

K in the rnd for 1.5" / 4 cm.

Join C2. Work colourwork from chart A. Cut C2.

K in the rnd for for 1.5" / 4 cm.

HEEL FLAP

Tw so WS is facing.

ROW 1 (WS): S11, p23 (27).

ROW 2 (RS): *S11, k1, rep *-* to end.

The heel flap will be worked back and forth on these 24 (28) sts. Allow the other 24 (28) sts to rest on the cable. Going forward, working needle is referred to as N1, resting sts are on N2.

Rep these two rows 13 (15) more times for a total of 14 (16) times / 28 (32) rows.

HEEL TURN (WORKED FLAT)

ROW 1 (WS): S11, p15 (18), p2tog. Turn.

ROW 2 (RS): S11, k8 (10), ssk. Turn.

ROW 3: S11, p to 1 st bef gap, p2tog. Turn.

ROW 4: S11, k to 1 st bef gap, ssk. Turn. 10 (12) sts make up the heel flap.

Rep rows 3–4 until all heel sts are worked.

Note: On the final dec of row 4, do not turn the work.

GUSSET

SET-UP RND:

N1: Pick up and k 14 (16) sts along left-side edge of heel flap;

N2: K across 24 (28) sts;

N1: Pick up and k14 (16) sts along right-side edge of the heel flap. K across 5 (6) heel sts. Clip removable m to the next st to mark BOR. This marks the new BOR.

Resume working in the rnd. N1 holds the sts for the bottom of the foot and the heel. N2 holds the sts for the top of the foot.

RND 1:

N1: K until 3 sts from the end, k2tog, k1;

N2: K;

N1: K1, ssk, k to end.

RND 2: K.

Rep rnds 1-2 until you get back to 48 (56) sts.

TOE

SET-UP RND: RM indicating the BOR. K to end of N1. This is now the BOR.

RND 1:

N2: K1, ssk, k until 3 sts from the end, k2tog, k1;

N1: K1, ssk, k until 3 sts from the end, k2tog, k1.

RND 2: K.

Rep rnds 1-2 until 16 (24) sts rem, 8 (12) sts on each needle.

FINISHING

Cut yarn leaving a 12" / 30.5 cm tail. Using Kitchener stitch, graft sts together. Weave in ends. Wet block to measurements.

FOOT

K until 2.25" / 5.5 cm shorter than desired length.

Join C2. Work colourwork from chart B.

Cut C2.

K 1 rnd.

CHART A

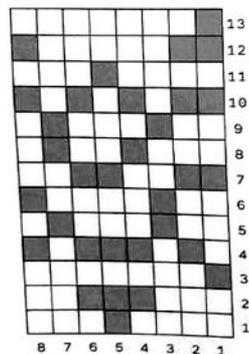
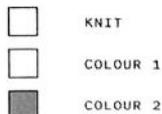
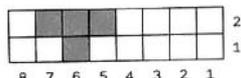


CHART B





16

TOIVOHARJU



SIZES

1 (2)

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

LEG / FOOT CIRCUMFERENCE: 8.25 (8.75)" / 20.5 (22) cm.

MATERIALS

YARN: 1 skein of Twist Sock by The Uncommon Thread (80% merino wool, 20% nylon, 400 yds / 365 m – 100 g), colourway Botany.

NEEDLES: US 1.5 / 2.5 mm DPNs.

NOTIONS: Cable needle, tapestry needle.

GAUGE

30 sts x 48 rows to 4" / 10 cm in st st, after blocking.

SPECIAL ABBREVIATIONS

1/1 LC: Slip 1 st to cable needle and hold in front, k1, k1 from cable needle.

1/1 RC: Slip 1 st to cable needle and hold in back, k1, k1 from cable needle.

CDD: Slip 2 sts together knitwise, knit 1, pass slipped sts over. (2 sts dec'd)

SK2PO: Slip 1 st as if to purl, knit next 2 stitches together, pass slipped st over. (2 sts dec'd)

LEFT SOCK

LEG

CO 62 (66) sts. Divide sts onto 4 DPNs and join to work in the rnd. N1 and N2 are the front of the leg (instep) and N3 and N4 are the back of the leg (sole).

Size 1 only

CUFF RND: *P1, k1tbl*, rep *-° to end.

Size 2 only

CUFF RND: *K1tbl, p1*, rep *-° to end. Work cuff rnd a total of 12 times.

NEXT RND: K36 (39), PM, work chart A rnd 1 with the next 21 sts, PM, k to end.

NEXT RND: K to m, SM, work next chart rnd, SM, k to end.

Cont as set until the chart A rnds 1-12 have been worked through.

Now the lace will start to move. Between markers work according to the chart as set, beg on rnd 1 again.

Note: During the moving phase, you need to rearrange sts on needles as the lace panel moves.

MOVING RND 1: K until 2 sts bef m, k2tog, SM, work next chart rnd, SM, k1, m1l, k to end.

MOVING RND 2: K to m, SM, work next chart rnd, SM, k to end.

Rep moving rnds 1-2 until you have 5 (6) sts bef the first m. The lace panel has now moved to the middle of the front of the sock.

HEEL FLAP

Heel is worked with last 31 (33) sts, the rest 31 (33) sts will be waiting for the instep. Turn.

ROW 1 (WS): S11, p30 (32).

ROW 2 (RS): S11, k30 (32).

Work rows 1-2 a total of 15 (16) times.

HEEL TURN

ROW 1 (WS): S11, p17(19), p2tog, p1. Turn.

ROW 2 (RS): S11, k6(8), ssk, k1. Turn.

ROW 3: S11, p until 1 st bef gap, p2tog, p1. Turn.

ROW 4: S11, k until 1 st bef gap, ssk, k1. Turn.

Rep rows 3-4 until all sts have been worked. Do not turn after last rep. 19 (21) heel sts rem.

FOOT AND GUSSET

Pick up and k15 (16) sts from the edge of the heel flap, then 1 st between heel and instep. K5 (6), SM, work next chart rnd, SM, k5 (6). Pick up and k 1 st between instep and heel, then pick up and k15 (16) sts from the edge of the heel flap. K10 (11). New BOR. 51 (55) sts on sole and 31 (33) sts on instep.

RND 1: K until 3 sts bef instep, k2tog, k1. K5 (6), SM, work next chart rnd, SM, k5 (6). K1, ssk, k to end.

RND 2: K to m, SM, work next chart rnd, SM, k to end.

Rep rnds 1-2 until you have a total of 62 (66) sts rem - 31 (33) sts on both sides of the sock.

Cont working according to the chart between markers and st st on other sts. Work as set until you have worked a total of 10 (11) repeats of the chart (counted from the very beginning) or the sock is at least 2.75" / 7 cm shorter than desired length. Stop after rnd 12.

Note: One chart rep adds length about 1" / 2.5 cm. Rather stop sooner than later. You may work additional st st rnds after the next step.

NEXT RND: K until 1 st bef m, PM, work according to the chart B on next 23 sts (remove the original markers), PM, k to end. NEXT RND: K to m, SM, work next chart rnd, SM, k to end.

Work as set until chart B is worked through. Remove markers.

If needed, work in st st until sock is about 1.5" / 4 cm shorter than desired length.

TOE

RND 1:

N1 and N3: K until 3 sts, k2tog, k1;

N2 and N4: K1, ssk, k to end of needle.

RND 2: K to end.

Rep rnds 1-2 until 38 (42) sts rem. Then rep rnd 1 only until 22 (26) sts rem. K to end of N1.

Graft toe using Kitchener stitch.

RIGHT SOCK

LEG

CO 62 (66) sts. Divide sts on 4 needles and join to work in rnd. N1 and N2 are the back of the leg (sole) and N3 and N4 are the front of the leg (instep).

Size 1 only

CUFF RND: *K1tbl, p1*, rep *-° to end.

Size 2 only

CUFF RND: *P1, k1tbl*, rep *-° to end. Work cuff rnd a total of 12 times.

NEXT RND: K5 (6), PM, work chart A rnd 1 with the next 21 sts, PM, k to end.

NEXT RND: K to m, SM, work next chart rnd, SM, k to end.

Cont as set until chart A rnds 1-12 have been worked through.

Now the lace will start to move. Between markers work according to the chart as set, beginning on rnd 1 again.

Note: During the moving phase, you need to rearrange sts as the lace panel moves.

MOVING RND 1: K until 1 sts bef m, m1r, k1. SM, work next chart rnd, SM, ssk, k to end.

MOVING RND 2: K to m, SM, work next chart rnd, SM, k to end.

Rep moving rnds 1-2 until you have 5 (6) sts bef end of rnd. The lace panel has now moved to the middle of the front of the sock.

HEEL FLAP

Heel is worked with first 31 (33) sts, the rest 31 (33) sts will be waiting for the instep. K31 (33). Turn.

ROW 1 (WS): S11, p30 (32).

ROW 2 (RS): S11, k30 (32).

Work rows 1-2 a total of 15 (16) times.

HEEL TURN

ROW 1 (WS): S11, p17 (19), p2tog, p1. Turn.

ROW 2 (RS): S11, k6 (8), ssk, k1. Turn.

ROW 3: S11, p until 1 st bef gap, p2tog, p1. Turn.

ROW 4: S11, k until 1 st bef gap, ssk, k1. Turn.

Rep rows 3-4 until all sts have been worked. Do not turn after last rep. 19 (21) heel sts rem.

FOOT, GUSSET AND TOE

Work as for left sock.

FINISHING

Weave in ends. Wet block to measurements.



CHART A

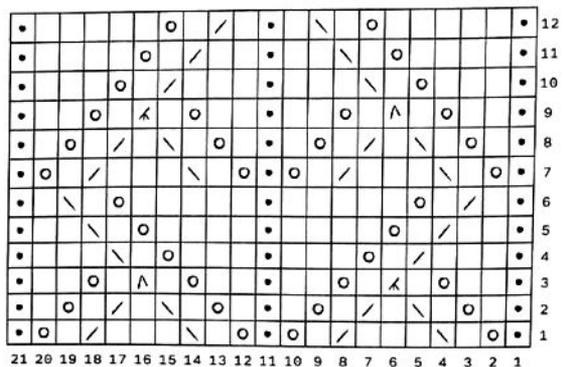
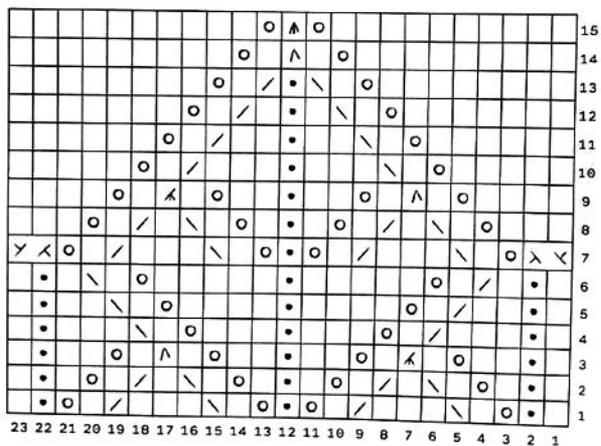


CHART B



-  KNIT
-  PURL
-  YO
-  K2TOG
-  SSK
-  K3TOG
-  SL1, K2TOG, PSSO
-  CDD
-  1/1 RC
-  1/1 LC

17 BOYLAND



SIZES

1 (2)

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

FOOT / LEG CIRCUMFERENCE: 8 (9) / 20 (22.5) cm.
LEG LENGTH FROM CUFF TO START OF HEEL: 5.75" / 14.5 cm.

MATERIALS

YARN: Sokap'ii by The Farmer's Daughter Fibers (100% Wyoming and Montana Rambouillet, 248 yds / 227 m – 50 g). 1 skein of each colourway: Elk Antler (beige) as C1, Evergreen (dark green) as C2, Naamoo (purple) as C3.

NEEDLES: US 1.5 / 2.5 mm circular needles or DPNs.

NOTIONS: Stitch markers, tapestry needle.

GAUGE

32 sts x 48 rows to 4" / 10 cm in st st and colourwork, after blocking.

SPECIAL ABBREVIATIONS

MB: Make bobble. Into one st, knit front, back, front, back, then pass the 2nd, 3rd and 4th sts on the RH needle separately over the last st made. To help keep the bobble to the front of your knitting, with the yarn held in front, slip the bobble st onto the LH needle, then wrap the yarn over the front of the st, then bring the yarn to the back and slip the bobble back to the RH needle.
MDS: Make double stitch.

CUFF

With C2, CO 64 (72) sts using Long-Tail Cast-On method. Divide sts evenly between the two needles: 32 (36) sts on each needle. Join to work in the rnd making sure not to twist sts.

K2, p2, rep *-* to the end of rnd.
 Cont 2 x 2 ribbing for 1.25" / 3 cm.

LEG

K 2 rnds, still using C2.

CHART A

Work chart A, changing colours as shown.
End chart A, break all but C1.
Work in st st for 1.5" / 4 cm more.

HEEL

The heel is worked in C2 across the 32 (36) sts on one needle, leaving the rem sts on the flexible part of your needle.

FIRST HALF OF HEEL:

ROW 1 (RS): K32 (36), tw.

ROW 2 (WS): Mds, p31 (35), tw.

ROW 3 (RS): Mds, k to next DS, tw.

ROW 4 (WS): Mds, p to next DS, tw.

Cont to work in this manner (k or p 1 st less every other row) until you have completed 10 (12) DSs on each side of the heel.

NEXT ROW (RS): K to end of heel knitting each DS tog as you come to them, tw.

NEXT ROW (WS): P to end of heel purling each DS tog as you come to them, tw.

SECOND HALF OF HEEL:

ROW 1 (RS): K22 (25), tw.

ROW 2 (WS): Mds, p11 (13), tw.

ROW 3 (RS): Mds, k to next DS, k DS tog, k1, tw.

ROW 4 (WS): Mds, p to next DS, p DS tog, p1, tw.

Rep rows 3-4 until you are at the end of both sides (one DS left on each side).

Break C2.

FOOT

With C1 resume knitting in the rnd.

Work in st st for 1.5" / 4 cm.

Work Chart B, changing colours as shown.

Break all but C1.

Work in st st until foot is 2 (2.25)" / 5 (6) cm shorter than desired finished length from back of heel.

TOE

Switch to C2.

Remove BOR m. You should still have your sts evenly divided, 32 (36) sts for top of foot and 32 (36) sts for bottom of foot.

RND 1: K.

RND 2:

N1: K1, ssk, k to 3 sts bef end of N1, k2tog, k1;

N2: K1, ssk, k to 3 sts bef end of N2, k2tog, k1. 4 sts dec'd.

Rep rnds 1-2 until 16 (16) sts rem.

FINISHING

Cut yarn leaving a 12" / 30.5 cm long tail.

Using Kitchener stitch, graft sts together.

Weave in ends. Wet block to measurements.

CHART A

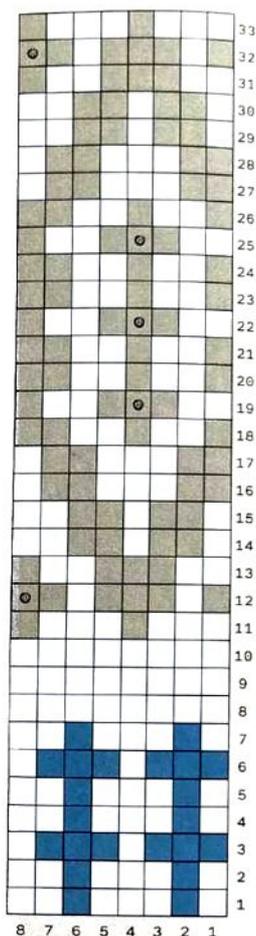
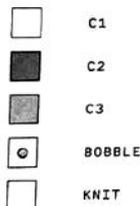
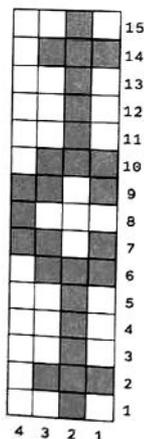


CHART B











18 LUCERNA

SIZES

1 (2)

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

LEG CIRCUMFERENCE: 7.5 (8.5)'' / 18.5 (21.5) cm.

FOOT LENGTH: 7.25 (8)'' / 18 (20) cm.

LEG LENGTH: 4'' / 10 cm.

MATERIALS

YARN: 1 skein of Exmoor Sock 4ply by John Arbon (60% Exmoor Blueface, 20% Corriedale, 10% Zwartbles, 10% nylon, 219 yds / 200 m – 50 g), colourway Bibble Bug. 1 ball of Silk + Kid Mohair by Onion (40% mulberry silk, 60% super kid mohair, 263 yds / 240 m – 25 g), colourway Bordeaux.

The yarns are held together throughout.

NEEDLES: US 1.5 / 2.5 mm and US 2 / 2.75 mm DPNs or circular needles.

NOTIONS: Tapestry needle, stitch markers.

GAUGE

26 sts x 40 rows to 4'' / 10 cm on US 2 / 2.75 mm needles in reverse st st, after blocking.

SPECIAL ABBREVIATIONS

SKP: Slip 1 st, k 1 st, pass slip st over knit st (1 st dec'd)

PATTERN TECHNIQUES &
STITCH PATTERNS

KNOBBY ESTONIAN CAST-ON

The Knobby Estonian Cast-On is a version of the Estonian Cast-On, which sometimes is also known as Combined Long-Tail Cast-On. It alternates between the Standard Long-Tail Cast-On and the Left-Slanting Long-Tail Cast-On with every stitch.

- To start, measure off about 3.25 yds / 3 m of your yarns held together.
- Fold the measured length of yarn in the middle. Fold it in the middle again and make a slip knot at the fold. The slip knot should have two loops of the sock yarn and two loops of mohair.
- Place 3 strands of sock yarn and 3 strands of mohair over your thumb and 1 (the long one) strand of sock yarn and 1 strand of mohair over your index finger.
- Form the first st using Standard Long-Tail Cast-On. For this, the yarn tail is wrapped around the thumb anti-clockwise, from the needle round the back of the thumb to the front and is then secured by your middle finger. The front half of the yarn is picked up to form a st. The part of the st ending up on the needle should be the one strand, the one forming the knobby edge the three strands.
- For the second st the yarn tail is wrapped around the thumb clockwise, from the needle around the front of the thumb to the back and then to the middle finger. The back half of the yarn is picked up to form a st.
- Alternate both ways of casting on until the required st count is reached.

MOSS STITCH

- RND 1: *K1, p1*, rep *-* to end.
RND 2: *P1, k1*, rep *-* to end.

RICE STITCH 1

- RND 1: *P1, k1tbl*, rep *-* to end.
RND 2: P.

RICE STITCH 2

- RND 1: *P3, k1tbl*, rep *-* to end.
RND 2: P.

RICE STITCH 3

- RND 1: P3, k1tbl, *p7, k1tbl*, rep *-* 5 (6) times, p4.
RND 2: P.

EYE OF PARTRIDGE HEEL PATTERN WITH
GARTER EDGE

- ROW 1: S11, p1, *sl1, k1*, rep *-* until 3 sts left, sl1, p1, sl1.
ROW 2: P.
ROW 3: S11, p1, *k1, sl1*, rep *-* until 3 sts left, k1, p1, sl1.
ROW 4: P.

CUFF

CO 48 (56) sts with US 2 / 2.75 mm needles using Knobby Estonian Cast-On.
Change to US 1.5 / 2.5 mm needles.
Join to work in the rnd being careful not to twist sts. First st of first rnd is a k st.
Work moss stitch for 9 rnds.

LEG

Change to US 2 / 2.75 needles.
Work Rice Stitch 1 for 10 rnds.
Work Rice Stitch 2 for 8 rnds.
Work Rice Stitch 3 for 8 rnds.
P for 4 rnds.

HEEL FLAP

Sl 23 (27) sts onto one needle for the heel. Distribute sts as follows: on the needle for the heel flap make sure the first 3 (5) sts are p sts followed by 1 st that used to be a "Rice Stitch Ridge" further up on the leg. This distribution of sts serves to maintain symmetry of the pattern. The 25 (29) sts

rem on the other needles will not be worked during the heel flap or heel turn.

With RS facing, work Eye of Partridge Heel pattern with Garter Edge for 24 (28) rows.

HEEL TURN

PM on the middle st of the heel flap.

- ROW 1: S11 pwise, k12 (14), skp, k1, turn.
ROW 2: S11 pwise, p4, p2tog, p1, turn.
ROW 3: S11 kwise, k5, skp, k1, turn.
ROW 4: S11 pwise, p6, p2tog, p1, turn.
ROW 5: S11 kwise, k7, skp, k1, turn.
ROW 6: S11 pwise, p8, p2tog, p1, turn.
ROW 7: S11 kwise, k9, skp, k1, turn.
ROW 8: S11 pwise, p10, p2tog, p1, turn.

Size 1 only

ROW 9: S11 kwise, k11, skp, turn.

ROW 10: S11 pwise, p11, p2tog, turn.

Size 2 only

ROW 9: S11 kwise, k11, skp, k1, turn.

ROW 10: S11 pwise, p12, p2tog, p1, turn.

ROW 11: S11 kwise, k13, skp, turn.

ROW 12: S11 pwise, p13, p2tog, turn.
13 (15) sts rem.

INSTEP/GUSSET

K across heel turn and pick up sts along the LH side of the heel. Pick up 1 st along the heel turn and 12 (14) sts along the heel flap. P across instep and pick up 12 (14) sts on the other side of the heel flap and 1 st along the heel turn.
13 (15) new sts per side; 64 (74) sts in total.

GUSSET DECREASE

PM after first and bef last st of instep.

RND 1: P.

RND 2: P. Work the last st of the sole and the first st of the instep as p2tog, the last st of the instep and the first st of the sole as ssp.

Rep rnds 1–2 in total of 8 (9) times until there are 48 (56) sts left on the needles.

FOOT

P 8 (13) rnds or until approx. 3.75 (4)" / 9.5 (10) cm less than desired length of foot.

The Rice Stitch patterns are worked on instep and sole throughout.

Work Rice Stitch 3 for 8 rnds, making sure the raised st is in the same place as in the leg section.

Work Rice Stitch 2 for 8 rnds.

Work Rice Stitch 1 for 8 rnds.

TOE SHAPING

STITCH SET-UP: 24 (28) on instep needles, 24 (28) on sole needles.

RND 1 (DEC RND): P1, p2tog, p to last 3 sts, ssp, p1;

INSTEP STS: P1, p2tog, p to last 3 sts, ssp, p1. 4 sts dec'd.

RND 2: P.

Work rnds 1–2 in total of 5 times. 28 (36) sts left.

Work rnd 1 in total of 4 (5) times. 12 (16) sts left.

Move sts onto 2 needles: sole sts on one, instep sts on other. Holding N1 and N2 tog, graft sts tog using Kitchener stitch. Alternatively, turn the socks inside out and graft on the k side.

FINISHING

Weave in ends. Wet block to measurements.



19 RAW HONEY ROSE

SIZES

1 (2)

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

CIRCUMFERENCE: 7.25 (8.5)" / 18 (21.5) cm.

LENGTH: Adjustable.

MATERIALS

YARN: 3 skeins of Mother by YOTH (100% domestic rambouillet, 550 yds / 503 m – 100 g). 1 skein of each colourway: Raw Honey (MC), Pomegranate (CC1) and Rhubarb (CC2).

Note: If you choose to reinforce the heel and toes by doubling the yarn, the yarn requirements for MC will increase by approx. 40 (45) yds / 37 (41) m.

NEEDLES: US 1 / 2.25 mm circular needles.

NOTIONS: Stitch marker, tapestry needle.

GAUGE

34.5 sts x 48 rows to 4" / 10 cm in Travelling Leaf Lace patt, after blocking.

STITCH PATTERNS

1 X 1 RIB

K1, p1, rep *-* to the end of rnd.

GARTER RIDGE STITCH PATTERN

RNDS 1–3: K.

RND 4: P.

NOTES

There is an option to reinforce the heel and toe by doubling the yarn.

CUFF

CO 64 (72) sts in MC. Split sts onto two needles for magic loop. PM and join to work in rnd.

Work 1 x 1 rib for 1" / 2.5 cm.

Work Garter Ridge Stitch patt 2 times bef starting the colourwork rose patt.

Work 1 entire rep of the Rose chart joining CC1 and CC2 as needed. When finished with the colourwork, cut CC1 and CC2 and cont to work in MC only.

NEXT RND: K.

NEXT RND: P.

Work one rep of Garter Ridge Stitch patt.

Size 1 only

NEXT RND: K30, k2tog, k30, k2tog. 2 sts dec'd. 62 sts.

Size 2 only

NEXT RND: K35, kfb, k35, kfb. 2 sts inc'd. 74 sts.

Start Travelling Leaf Lace chart. K until cuff is desired length (sample is 6" / 15 cm from CO edge), ending with row 8 or row 4 of lace patt.

GINA BAGLIA

HEEL

Note: Worked only across second half of sts.

SET-UP ROW: K31 (37).

Note: If reinforcing, join another strand of MC at this point to work double-stranded.

ROW 1 (RS): P28 (34) sts, w&t.

ROW 2 (WS): K25 (31) sts, w&t.

ROW 3 (RS): P to 1 st bef wrapped st, w&t.

ROW 4 (WS): K to 1 st bef wrapped st, w&t.

Rep last 2 short rows 9 (11) more times.

NEXT ROW (RS): P to wrapped st, w&t.

NEXT ROW (WS): K to wrapped st, w&t.

NEXT ROW (RS): P to st after doubly wrapped st, w&t.

NEXT ROW (WS): K to st after doubly wrapped st, w&t.

Rep these last 2 short rows 9 (11) more times.

P to end of needle.

Note: If reinforcing, cut second strand of doubled yarn to go back to working with just one strand.

FOOT

Note: The lace patt is worked over both the sole and instep of the foot.

Cont knitting in the rnd in Travelling Leaf Lace patt starting with either rnd 2 (if the patt left off with rnd 8) or rnd 6 (if the patt left off with rnd 4).

Work in patt until foot measures 1.75 (2)'' / 4 (5) cm from desired length (from heel to toe), ending with either row 1 or row 5 of lace chart.

TOE

Note: If reinforcing, join another strand of

MC at this point to work double-stranded until the end of sock.

RND 1: *P1, ssp, p to last 3 sts on needle, p2tog, p1*. Rep *-° one more time.

RND 2: P.

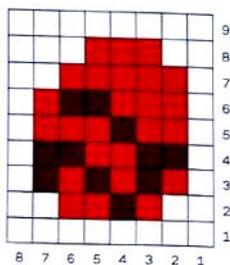
Rep rnds 1-2 until 11 (13) sts rem on each needle.

Turn sock inside out and close the toe opening using Kitchener stitch.

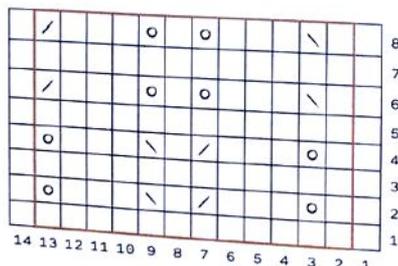
FINISHING

Weave in ends. Wet block to measurements.

ROSE CHART



TRAVELLING LEAF LACE CHART



	KNIT
	YO
	K2TOG
	SSK
	REPEAT
	CC1
	CC2
	MC



20 VEERA



SIZES

1 (2)

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

CUFF CIRCUMFERENCE: 10.25 (11)" / 26 (28) cm.

LEG CIRCUMFERENCE: 8.75 (9.5)" / 22 (24) cm.

FOOT CIRCUMFERENCE: 8 (8.75)" / 20 (22) cm.

LEG LENGTH FROM CUFF TO START OF HEEL: 7.5" / 19 cm.

LENGTH FROM HEEL TO TOE: Adjustable.

MATERIALS

YARN: 2 (3) skeins of 2-ply Sport Weight by Ullcentrum (100% wool, 328 yds / 300 m – 100 g), colourway Off White 0101.

NEEDLES: US 2.5 / 3 mm DPNs.

NOTIONS: Stitch markers, stitch holder or waste yarn, tapestry needle.

GAUGE

20 sts x 31 rows to 4" / 10 cm in st st, after blocking.

SPECIAL ABBREVIATIONS & TECHNIQUES

WN1: Wrapped Nupp 1. On the RS, push the right needle under the left needle between the first and second st. Wrap the yarn clockwise around the right needle and draw the loop back through. Wrap the yarn clockwise around the right needle again and draw this loop back through and tighten the yarn a little. Slip the right needle into the wrapped st and slip it onto the right needle. Pass the new st over the top of the wrapped st and off the needle.

WN2: Wrapped Nupp 2. As Wrapped Nupp 1, only push the right needle under the left needle between the second and third st. Wrap the yarn clockwise around the right needle and draw the loop back through. Wrap the yarn clockwise around the right needle again and draw this loop back through and tighten the yarn a little. Slip the right needle into the two wrapped sts and slip them onto the right needle. Pass the new st over the top of the two wrapped sts and off the needle.

HERRINGBONE CAST-ON

The Herringbone Cast-On is a nice flexible CO with a braided effect, ideal for socks. It is made using 2 yarns held together with the yarns set up as you would for a Long-Tail CO. As the yarn for these socks is used double (2 strands from both ends of the same ball of yarn), the CO is made using 4 strands of yarn. Be careful not to CO too tightly.

1. Draw of a 100"/250 cm length of yarn, double it over and cut it, then along with both strands from the same ball held together (4 strands in total), make a slip knot and slip it onto a DPN.
2. Holding the DPN in your right hand and all 4 strands of yarn in your left, push your index finger and thumb between the yarns, making a "V", placing the yarn lengths over your index finger and the yarn from the ball around your thumb (as you would for a long tail cast on).
3. Push the tip of the needle down and under the yarn around your thumb, then bring it up in front of and then over the strand around the index finger, catch the yarn, then bring it towards you through the thumb loop - 1 st is complete.
4. Switch the position of the strands after each st - bringing the strand from around your index finger forward and over the top of the other strand.

CAST-ON

Using 2 strands held tog, draw off a 38 (48)" / 96.5 (122) cm length of the yarn, make a slip knot and CO 48 (56) sts using Herringbone Cast-On.

Include the slip knot as 1 st.

Distribute sts evenly over 4 DPNs and join to work in the rnd with a cross over join.

CUFF

Work 2 (2) rnds of *k1, p1*, rep *-* to end of rnd.

Work 3 (3) reps of the Lace Stitch chart.

Work 2 (1) rnd(s) of *k1, p1*, rep *-* to end of rnd.

Size 2 only

NEXT RND (DEC): *K1, p1*, rep *-* until 4 sts left, ssk, p1, sl last st onto N1 and ssk at beg next rnd. 54 sts.

Work 1 rep of the Eyelet chart.

LEG

RND 1: K12 (13), p1, k1, p1, k18 (22), p1, k1, p1, k12 (13).

RND 2: K5 (6), WN2, k2, WN2, k1, p1, k1, p1, WN2, k2, WN2, k4 (8), WN2, k2, WN2, k1, p1, k1, p1, k1, WN2, K2, WN2, k5 (6).

RND 3: K12 (13), p1, WN1, p1, k18 (22), p1, WN1, p1, k12 (13).

RND 4: K7 (8), WN2, k3, p1, k1, p1, k3, WN2, k8 (12), WN2, k3, p1, k1, p1, k3, WN2, k7 (8).

RND 5: K12 (13), p1, WN1, p1, k18 (22), p1, WN1, p1, k12 (13).

RND 6: As rnd 2.

RND 7: As rnd 1.

RND 8: As rnd 3.*

Work rnds 1-8 in total of 4 (4) times.

*DEC RND: On final rep work to last st, sl it and sl 1st st from next needle to this same needle, ssk. 47 (53) sts rem.

HEEL FLAP

Cut yarn. Sl 24 (28) sts from N2 and N3 onto a stitch holder (these are the instep sts). Then sl sts from N1 to N4 (these are the heel sts).

Join yarn, you will now be working back and forth over 23 (25) heel sts.

ROW 1: (Sl1 pwise, at beg of each row, and after the first row to avoid creating a "bump" by taking the yarn from the front, under the tip of the right needle to the back): *K1, p1*, rep *-* to end of row.

ROW 2: (Sl1 pwise and to avoid creating a "bump" take the yarn from the back, under the tip of the right needle to the front): *P1, k1*, rep *-* to end of row.

Work rows 1-2 in total of 11 (12) times, ending on a WS row.

TURN HEEL

PM on the centre 12th (13th) st.

ROW 1 (RS): *P1, k1*, rep *-* to 3 (4) sts beyond m - 15 (16) sts, ssk, tw.

ROW 2 (WS): Sl1 pwise, *k1, p1*, rep *-* over next 7 (9) sts, p2tog, tw.

ROW 3: Sl1 kwise, *p1, k1*, rep *-* over next 7 (9) sts, ssk, tw.

ROW 4: Sl1 pwise, *K1, p1*, rep *-* over next 7 (9) sts, p2tog, tw.

Rep rows 3-4 until all sts have been worked ending with a WS row. 9 (11) sts rem.

GUSSET

Put instep sts back onto needles.

Arrange heel sts onto 2 needles, 5 (6) on N1, 4 (5) on N4. RM.

Cut yarn, rejoin at beg of N1. Rnds beg and end again at back of leg.

*On first est rnd of gusset start the Wrapped Nupp patt from rnd 1.

RND 1:

N1: Ssk, k rem 3 (4) sts, pick up and k 11 (12) sts, along heel flap;

N2: P1, k1, p1, k to end;

N3: K to last 3 sts, p1, k1, p1;

N4: Pick up and k 11 (12) sts along heel flap and k rem 4 (5) sts.

There are now 15 (17) sts on N1 and N4, 12 (14) on N2 and N3. 54 (62) sts.

RND 2 (DEC): K to last 3 sts on N1, k2tog, k1, p1, k1, p1, k1, WN2, k2, WN2, k4 (8), WN2, k2, WN2, k1, p1, k1, p1, k1, k2tog tbl, k to end.

RND 3: K14 (16), p1, WN1, p1, k18 (22), p1, WN1, p1, k to end.

RND 4 (DEC): K to last 3 sts on N1, k2tog, k1, p1, k1, p1, k3, WN2, k8 (12), WN2, k3, p1, k1, p1, k1, k2tog tbl, k to end.

RND 5: K13 (15), p1, WN1, p1, k18 (22), p1, WN1, p1, k to end.

RND 6 (DEC): K to last 3 sts on N1, k2tog, k1, p1, k1, p1, k1, WN2, k2, WN2, k4 (8), WN2, k2, WN2, k1, p1, k1, p1, k1, k2tog tbl, k to end.

RND 7: K12 (14), p1, k1, p1, k18 (22), p1, k1, p1, k to end.

RND 8 (DEC): K to last 3 sts on N1, k2tog, k1, p1, WN1, p1, k18 (22), p1, WN1, p1, k1, k2tog tbl, k to end. 46 (54) sts rem.

FOOT

RND 1: K11 (13), p1, k1, p1, k18 (22), p1, k1, p1, k11 (13).

Size 1 only

RND 2: K11, p1, k1, p1, k1, WN2, k2, WN2, k4, WN2, k2, WN2, k1, p1, k1, p1, k11.

Size 2 only

RND 2: K to last 3 sts on N1, k2tog, k1, p1, k1, p1, k1, WN2, k2, WN2, k8, WN2, k2, WN2, k1, p1, k1, p1, k1, k2tog tbl, k to end. (52) sts rem: 11 (12) sts on needles 1 and 4, 12 (14) sts on N2 and N3.

Both sizes

RND 3: K11 (12), p1, WN1, p1, k18 (22), p1, WN1, p1, k11 (12).

RND 4: K11 (12), p1, k1, p1, k3, WN2, k8 (12), WN2, k3, p1, k1, p1, k11 (12).

RND 5: K11 (12), p1, WN1, p1, k18 (22), p1, WN1, p1, k11 (12).

RND 6: K11 (12), p1, k1, p1, k1, WN2, k2, WN2, k4 (8), WN2, k2, WN2, k1, p1, k1, p1, k11 (12).

RND 7: K11 (12), p1, k1, p1, k18 (22), p1, k1, p1, k11 (12).

RND 8: K11 (12), p1, WN1, p1, k18 (22), p1, WN1, p1, k11 (12).

Rep rnds 1–8 4 (5) times more.

NEXT: Rep rnd 1 once more.

NEXT: K3 (3) rnds.

Note: Knit more rnds if required for a longer foot.

TOE

Arrange the sts with 11 (12) sts on N1, 12 (14) sts on N2, 13 (15) sts on N3 and 10 (11) sts on N4.

RND 1: K to last 2 sts on N1, sl2 kwise, k1 from N2 onto N1, pass the 2 sl sts over, ssk the next 2 sts on N2, k to last 4 sts on N3, ssk, sl2 kwise, k1 from N4 onto N3, pass the 2 sl sts over, k to end. 40 (46) sts rem.

RND 2: K.

RND 3: Rep rnd 1. 34 (40) sts rem.

RND 4: K.

Size 2 only

Rep rnds 3–4 once more. 34 sts rem.

Both sizes

RND 5: K to last 2 sts on N1, sl2 kwise, k1 from N2 onto N1, pass the 2 sl sts over, k to last 2 sts on N3, sl2 kwise, k1 from N4 onto needle 3, pass the 2 sl sts over, k to end. 30 sts rem.

RND 6: K.

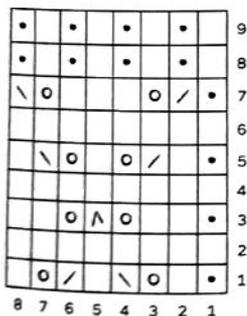
Rep rnds 5–6 once more. 26 sts rem.

Rep rnd 5 until only 10 sts rem.

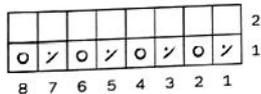
FINISHING

Cut yarn, draw through rem sts and tighten to close the hole. Weave in ends. Wet block to measurements.

LACE CHART



EYELET CHART



KNIT



PURL



Y0



K2TOG



SL1, K1, PSSO



SL1, K2TOG, PSSO



P2TOG







21 ELVE SLIPPERS

SIZES

1 (2)

GAUGE

28 sts x 26 rows to 4" / 10 cm in colourwork, after blocking.

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

FOOT CIRCUMFERENCE: 8.5" / 21.5 cm.

HEEL TO TOE LENGTH: 8.75–9.25 (9.5–10)" / 22.5–23.5 (24.5–25.5) cm.

MATERIALS

YARN: 3-ply Ullgarn by Limmo Design (100% wool, 118 yds / 108 m – 50 g), 1 skein in each colourway: 103 (MC) and Åska (CC).

NEEDLES: US 3 / 3.25 mm DPNs.

NOTIONS: 1 stitch marker, tapestry needle, waste yarn or stitch holder.

HEEL

When changing colour on CO, do not cut the previous yarn but let it rest, and bring the new colour from between the resting strands.

Always make increases from a strand of MC. With Judy's Magic Cast-On method, *CO 2 sts with MC on each needle, with a thread of CC CO 1 st on each needle*, rep *-* 4 more times. With MC CO further 2 sts on each needle. Now you have 17 sts on each needle. 34 sts in total.

The CO sts make for rnd 1 in chart A.

PM for BOR.

Distribute sts evenly on needles.

Work rnds 1-19 of chart A.

26 sts inc'd. 60 sts in total.

RM.

OPENING FOR FOOT

K first st from rnd 1 of chart B, put next 29 sts on a piece of scrap yarn or stitch holder, CO next 29 sts from rnd 1 chart B. PM for new BOR.

Distribute sts so you have 15 sts on each needle. 60 sts in total.

Work rnd 2 of chart B and rep to end of rnd. Cont rep chart B over the rnds until work measures approx. 7-7.5 (7.75-8.25)" / 18-19 (20-21) cm from beg of heel or 1.75" / 4.5 cm shorter than length of foot.

DECREASES

For best results dec rnd is started on rnd 1 of chart B.

All dec sts are worked in MC.

Work in est patt from chart B and dec at the sides as follows:

RND 1:

N1 and N3: K1, ssk, work in est patt to end; N2 and N4: Work until 2 sts rem, k2tog. 4 sts dec'd.

RND 2: Work in est patt.

Rep rnds 1-2 a further 3 times. 16 sts dec'd. 44 sts rem.

Rep rnd 1 a further 4 times. 16 sts dec'd. 28 sts rem.

LAST TOE DEC:

Put 2 sts bef BOR m and 3 sts after BOR m on a separate needle. Sl all sts from N2

to N1; this will now be N1. Slip all sts from N3 to N4; this will now be N2.

*Pull yarn on the back of work to the beg of separate needle and work:

K2tog (MC), k1 (CC), ssk (MC), sl 1 st from N1 to separate needle, sl 1 st from N2 to separate needle. (5 sts on separate needle)*, rep *-* until 6 sts rem in total. Pl rem 3 sts from N1 and N2 on same needle. Break yarns. Graft the sts on separate needle tog with the rem 3 sts (MC sts with yarn in MC, CC sts with yarn in CC).

I-CORD EDGE

Sl sts from st holder to DPNs. With yarn in MC, pick up 29 sts from the CO edge. Pick up 1 st in the gaps at each side.

PM for BOR.

K 1 rnd.

CO 4 sts using Backwards Loop CO. Move them to the left needle.

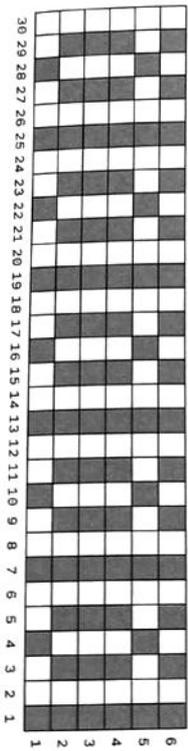
Work i-cord BO as follows:

K3, k2tog tbl, return 4 sts from right needle to left needle, rep from *-* until BOR. Graft the rem 4 sts with the CO edge.

FINISHING

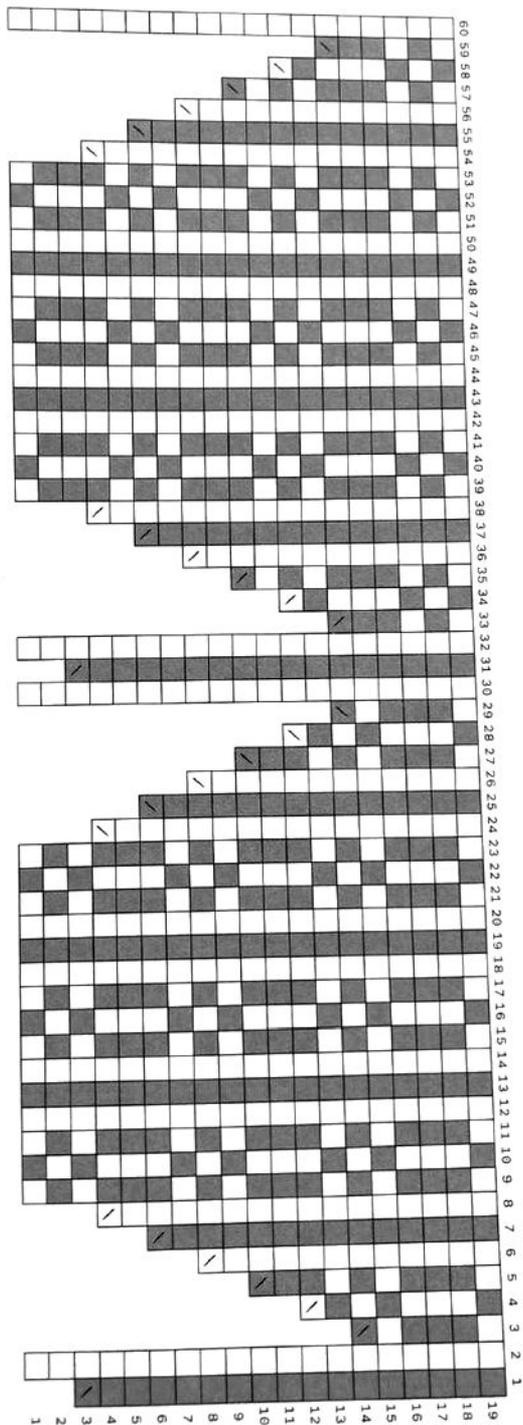
Weave in ends. Wet block to measurements.

CHART B



- CC
- MC
- M1R
- M1L

CHART A





22 BEMBE

SIZES

1 (2)

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

FOOT CIRCUMFERENCE: 8 (9)" / 20 (23) cm.
LEG CIRCUMFERENCE: 7.5 (8.5)" / 19 (21.5) cm.
LENGTH: Adjustable.

MATERIALS

YARN: 2 skeins of Finch by Quince & Co. (100% American wool, 221 yds / 202 m – 50 g), colourway Fox.
NEEDLES: US 0 / 2.0 mm and US 1 / 2.25 mm circular needles.
NOTIONS: Blocking tools, stitch markers, tapestry needle.

GAUGE

32 sts x 40 rows to 4" / 10 cm on US 1 / 2.25 mm needles in st st, after blocking.

NOTES

Individual charts are given for each size.

CUFF

With smaller needles, CO 60 (68) sts using the German Twisted Cast-On. Join to work in the rnd. 30 (34) sts per needle.

RND 1: Work 1 x 1 ribbing (k1, p1) around. Rep for 9 more rnds. Switch to larger needles.

LEG

RND 11: P.

Beg working chart. Each rnd is repeated 2 times across each rnd, over both the front and back 30 (34) sts. Cont in this manner until all 58 (66) rnds of the chart are complete.

NEXT RND: K across 30 (34) instep sts. From here, you will now work back and forth along the rem 30 (34) sts to complete the heel flap.

HEEL FLAP

ROW 1 (RS): *Sl1, k1* across. Turn.

ROW 2 (WS): *Sl1, p* across. Turn.

Work rows 1-2 for 30 (34) rows, or until you have 15 (17) slipped sts along the edge of the heel flap (or heel flap has reached desired length), ending on WS.

HEEL TURN

ROW 1 (RS): Sl1, k16 (18), ssk, k1, turn.

ROW 2 (WS): Sl1, p5, p2tog, p1, turn.

ROW 3 (RS): Sl1, k to 1 st bef gap, ssk, k1, turn.

ROW 4 (WS): Sl1, p to 1 st bef gap, p2tog, p1, turn.

Rep rows 3-4 until all sts have been worked and 18 (20) sts rem, ending on WS.

GUSSET

SET-UP:

N1: K across 18 (20) heel sts. Pick up and k16 (18) sts along slipped st edge of the heel flap. 34 (38) sts;

N2: K across 30 (34) instep sts. PM. Pick up and k16 (18) sts along slipped st edge of the heel flap. 46 (52) sts. 80 (90) sts in total.

BEGIN GUSSET DECREASES

RND 1:

N1: K until 3 sts rem, k2tog, k1;

N2: Work to m, SM, k1, ssk, k to end. 2 sts dec'd.

RND 2: K.

Rep rnds 1-2 until 60 (68) sts rem in total. Arrange sts so that there are again 30 (34) sts per needle. The beg of the instep is now N1 again.

FOOT

Cont in st st until foot measures 2.5 (2.75)" / 6 (7) cm less than desired length.

TOE

RND 1:

N1: K1, ssk, k until 3 sts rem, k2tog, k1;

N2: K1, ssk, k until 3 sts rem, k2tog, k1. 4 sts dec'd.

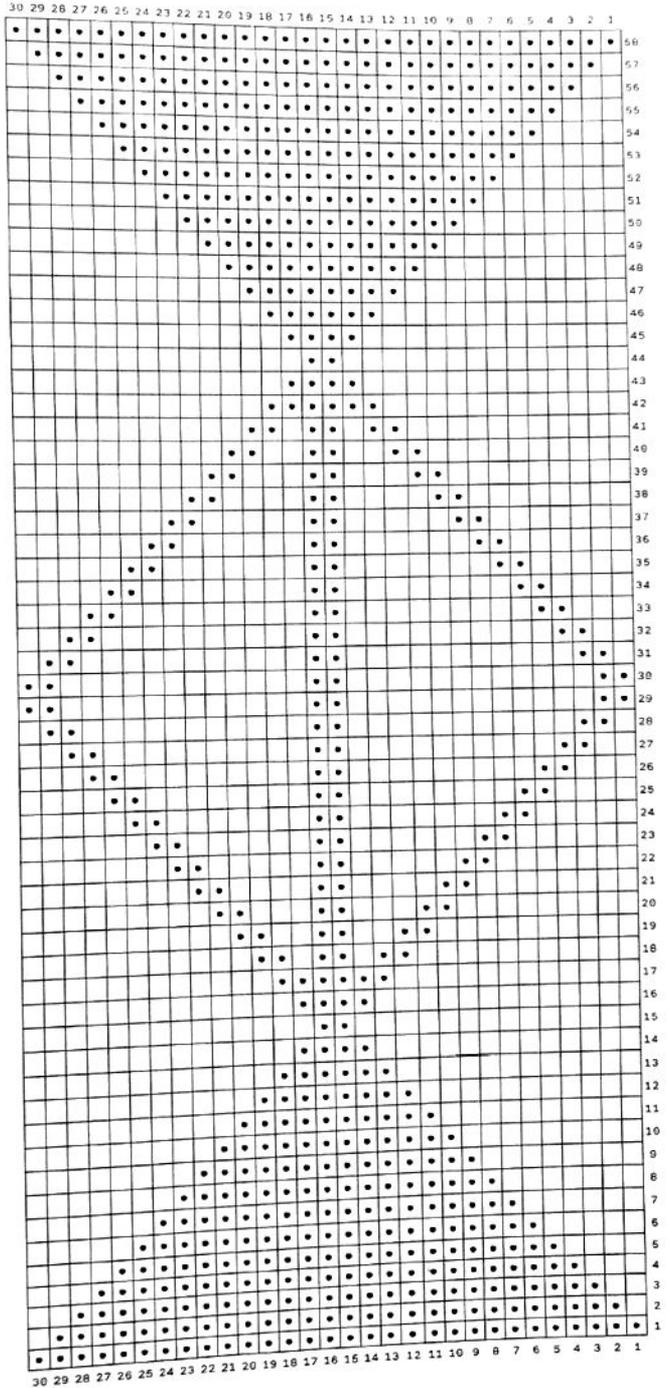
RNDs 2-3: K.

Rep rnds 1-3 until 18 sts rem on each needle. Then rep rnds 1-2 until 12 (14) sts rem on each needle.

FINISHING

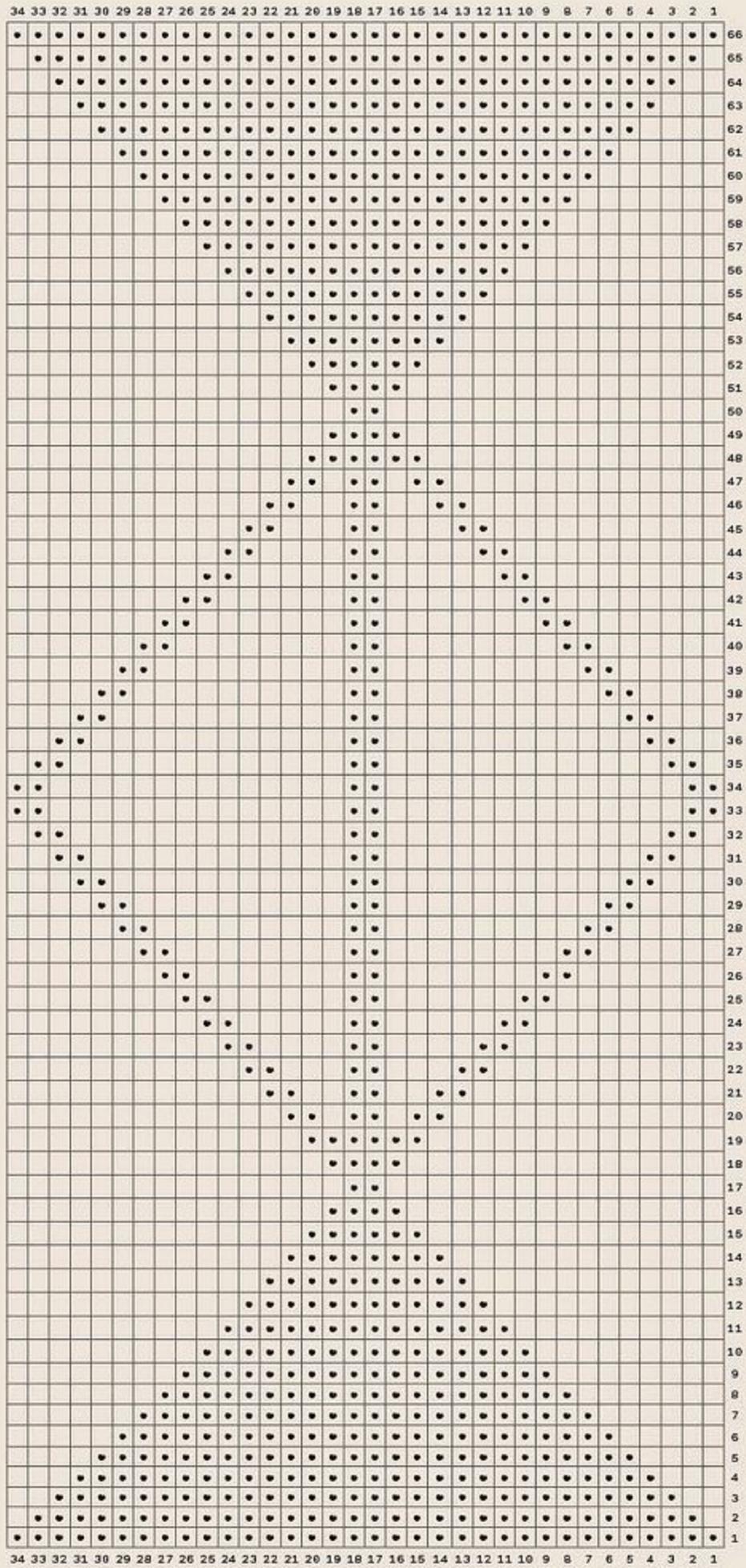
Cut yarn leaving a 12" / 30.5 cm tail. Using Kitchener stitch, graft sts together. Weave in ends. Wet block to measurements.

CHART FOR SIZE 1



□ KNIT
• PURL

CHART FOR SIZE 2







23 STONE

SIZES

1 (2)

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

LEG LENGTH FROM CUFF TO START OF HEEL: 5.75
(6.25)" / 14.5 (16) cm.

LEG CIRCUMFERENCE: 8 (8.25)" / 19.5 (20.5) cm.

FOOT CIRCUMFERENCE: 8 (8.5)" / 20 (21.5) cm.

MATERIALS

YARN: 2 skeins of Arwetta Classic by Filcolana (80%
superwash merino, 20% nylon, 230 yds / 210 m - 50 g),
colourway 971.

NEEDLES: US 1.5 / 2.5 mm circular needles or DPNs.

NOTIONS: 1 stitch marker, tapestry needle.

GAUGE

32 sts x 46 rows to 4" / 10 cm in st st, after blocking.

CUFF

CO 63 (66) sts using Long-Tail or German Twisted Cast-On method. Divide sts evenly between the 2 needles (33 and 30 sts for size 1, 33 sts for size 2 on each needle). Join to work in the rnd being careful not to twist sts.

RND 1: *K2, p1*, rep *-° to end.

Rep above rnd 14 more times or until ribbing measures approx. 1.25" / 3.5 cm.

LEG

SET-UP RND

Size 1 only

K62, m1l, k1. 64 sts.

Size 2 only

K32, m1l, k33, m1l, k1. 68 sts.

Divide sts evenly between the 2 needles.

32 (34) sts on each needle.

Start working the patt rep from chart.

Chart is rep 2 times per rnd.

Work patt rnds 1-22 (1-24) 3 times and then rnd 1 once more.

HEEL FLAP

Tw so that WS is facing.

(WS): S11wyif, p31 (33).

The heel flap will be worked back and forth on these 32 (34) sts.

The working needle is referred to as N1, resting sts on N2.

N1:

Size 2 only

(RS): *S11wyib, k1*, rep *-° to end.

(WS): S11, p33.

Both sizes

RS1: S11wyib, *s11wyib, k1*, rep *-° to last st, k1.

WS1: S11, p31 (33).

RS2: *S11wyib, k1*, rep *-° to end.

WS2: S11, p31 (33).

Rep these 4 rows 6 more times and then RS1 and WS1 once more for both sizes.

HEEL TURN

(RS): S11, *k1, s11*, rep *-° 8 (9) times, ssk, k1, turn.

(WS): S11, p3 (5), p2tog, p1, turn.

(RS): S11, *k1, s11*, rep *-° 2 (3) times, ssk, k1, turn.

(WS): S11, p5 (7), p2tog, p1, turn.

(RS): S11, *k1, s11*, rep *-° 3 (4) times, ssk, k1, turn.

(WS): S11, p7 (9), p2tog, p1, turn.

(RS): S11, *k1, s11*, rep *-° 4 (5) times, ssk, k1, turn.

(WS): S11, p9 (11), p2tog, p1, turn.

(RS): S11, *k1, s11*, rep *-° 5 (6) times, ssk, k1, turn.

(WS): S11, p11 (13), p2tog, p1, turn.

(RS): S11, *k1, s11*, rep *-° 6 (7) times, ssk, k1, turn.

(WS): S11, p13 (15), p2tog, p1, turn.

(RS): S11, *k1, s11*, rep *-° 7 (8) times, ssk, k1, turn.

(WS): S11, p15 (17), p2tog, p1, turn.

GUSSET

Resume working in the rnd. N2 is the top of the foot and cont in est patt, rep once over the needle, beg with rnd 2 of the chart.

RND 1:

N1: S11, *k1, s11*, rep *-° 8 (9) times, k1, pick up and k17 (18) sts in slipped sts along of heel flap and 1 st in corner of gusset. 18 (19) sts inc'd;

N2: Work in est patt, beg from rnd 2 of the chart;

N1: Pick up and k1 st in corner of gusset and 17 (18) sts in slipped sts along of heel flap. 18 (19) sts inc'd. PM to mark BOR.

RND 2:

N1: K33 (36), k2tog, k1;

N2: Work in est patt;

N1: K1, ssk, k15 (16).

RND 3:

N1: K to next needle;

N2: Work in est patt;

N1: K to next needle.

RND 4:

N1: K to 3 sts bef next needle, k2tog, k1;

N2: Work in est patt;

N1: K1, ssk, k to end of rnd.

RNDS 5-22 (5-24): Rep rnds 3-4 9 (10) more times. 64 (68) sts.

FOOT

Cont in est patt on the top of the foot (N2) and st st across the sole (N1) until 2 full reps of chart and then rnd 1 once more are worked after gusset.

The foot will be a little bit shorter than the sole. This is normal and will be ok after blocking.

TOE

RND 1: K.

RND 2: *K1, ssk, k to 3 sts bef next needle, k2tog, k1*, rep *-° to end.

RNDS 3-5: K.

RND 6: As rnd 2.

RNDS 7-8: K.

RND 9: As rnd 2.

RNDS 10-11: K.

RND 12: As rnd 2.

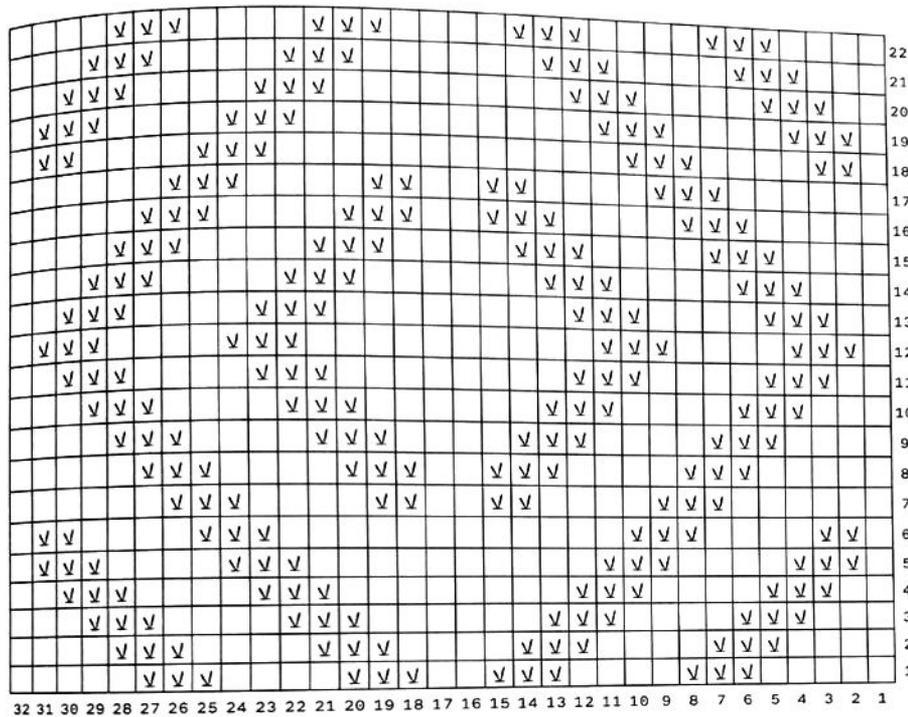
RND 13: K.

Rep rnds 12-13 5 (6) times and rnd 12 3 times. 16 sts.

FINISHING

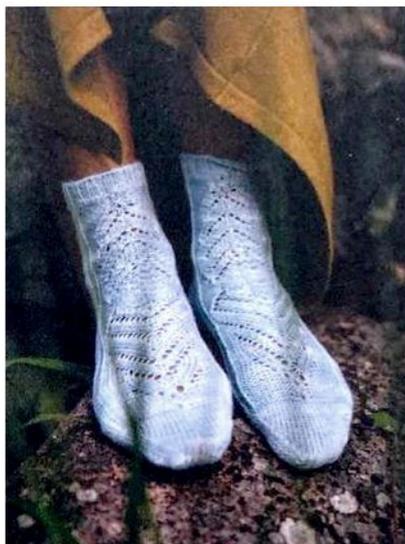
Cut yarn leaving a 12" / 30.5 cm tail. Using Kitchener stitch, graft sts together. Weave in ends. Wet block to measurements.

CHART A FOR SIZE 1



KNIT
V SL ST AS IF TO P WYIF

24 KUNTUM



SIZES

1 (2)

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

FOOT / LEG CIRCUMFERENCE: 8.25 (8.75)'' / 20.5 (22) cm.

FOOT LENGTH FROM HEEL TO TOE: Adjustable.

MATERIALS

YARN: 1 skein of Tough Sock by Papiput Yarn (75% superwash merino, 25% nylon, 437 yds / 400 m – 100 g), colourway Derмага.

NEEDLES: US 1.5 / 2.5 mm circular needles or DPNs.

NOTIONS: 3 stitch markers (1 in a different colour or shape is recommended), stitch holder or waste yarn, tapestry needle.

GAUGE

30 sts x 42 rows to 4'' / 10 cm in st st, after blocking.

SPECIAL ABBREVIATIONS

SL1-K-YO-K: Slip the third st of left needle over the second and first sts, knit the first st, yarn over, knit the second st.

SK2PO: Slip 1 st as if to purl, knit the next 2 sts together, pass the slipped st over. (2 sts dec'd)

LEG

CO 62 (66) sts. Divide the sts evenly. Join to knit in the rnd being careful not to twist sts. PM for the BOR.

RIB: [K1 (2), p2, k1tbl, *p2, k2* twice, p2, k3, *p2, k2* twice, p2, k1tbl, p2, k1 (2)] twice.

Cont in rib for 8 (10) rnds.

SET-UP RND 1-4: K1 (2), p2, k1tbl, work chart 1 (rnds 1-4), k1tbl, p2, k1 (2) for front, cont rib patt for back.

SET-UP RND 5-6: K1 (2), p2, k1tbl, work chart 1 (rnds 1-2), k1tbl, p2, k1 (2) for front, cont rib patt for back.

RND 1-46: K1 (2), p2, k1tbl, PM, work chart 2 (rnds 1-46), PM, k1tbl, p2, k1 (2) for front, cont rib patt for back.

HEEL FLAP

Put 31 (33) sts of front onto stitch holder or waste yarn, RM for BOR. Work only with 31 (33) sts of back as rows.

ROW 1 (WS): S11 wyif, work rib patt to end of row.

ROW 2 (RS): S11 wyib, work rib patt to end of row.

Rep both rows for 13 (14) times in total. Work WS once.

HEEL TURN

ROW 1 (RS): S11 wyib, k17 (19), ssk, k1, turn.

ROW 2 (WS): S11 wyif, p6 (8), p2tog, p1, turn.

ROW 3 (RS): S11 wyib, k until 1 st bef gap, ssk, k1, turn.

ROW 4 (WS): S11 wyif, p until 1 st bef gap, p2tog, p1, turn.

Rep rows 3-4 until all sts are worked. 19 (21) sts left.

GUSSET

Pl the 31 (33) sts of front back onto the needles. Cont to work in the rnd.

SET-UP RND: K19 (21), pick up and k13 (14) sts from the sl st edges of the heel flap, k1 (2), p2, k1tbl, SM, chart 1 rnd 3, SM, k1tbl, p2, k1 (2), pick up and k13 (14) sts from the sl st edges of the heel flap, k9 (10). PM for BOR. You should have 76 (82) sts on the needles.

Work the dec rnds on every other round as follows:

RND 1: K to 3 sts left bef the instep, k2tog, k2 (3), p2, k1tbl, SM, cont chart 1, SM, k1tbl, p2, k2 (3), ssk, k to end of rnd.

RND 2: Cont as est without dec. Cont instep with chart 1.

Work rnds 1-2, 3 (5) times in total. Cont the front part with chart 1 (rnds 1-4).

End with chart 1 rnd 1. Work 1 rnd as est. 70 (72) sts rem.

Cont the dec rnds on every other rnd while working the instep with chart 3 (rnds 1-48) as follows:

RND 1: K to 3 sts left bef instep, k2tog, k2 (3), p2, k1tbl, RM, chart 3, RM, k1tbl, p2, k2 (3), ssk, k to end of rnd.

RND 2: Cont as est without dec.

Work rnds 1-2 4 (3) times in total. 62 (66) sts rem.

FOOT

Cont sole as est and instep with chart 3 until rnd 48. Then chart 1 (rnds 1-4) once, and rnds 1-2 once.

You can add more length to the foot by working chart 1. End with rnd 2 or 4 from chart 1.

TOE

RM for BOR. K to last st bef instep. PM as the new BOR.

RND 1: K1, ssk, k to last 3 sts of the instep, k2tog, k2, ssk, k to last 3 sts of the sole, k2tog, k1.

RND 2: Cont as est without dec.

Rep rnds 1-2 until 9 sts left of each instep and sole.

FINISHING

Cut yarn leaving an approx. 6.5" / 16.5 cm long tail. Using Kitchener stitch, graft sts together. Weave in ends. Wet block to measurements.

CHART 1

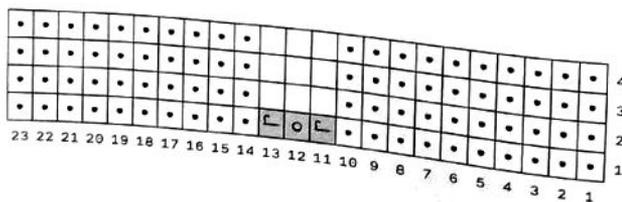
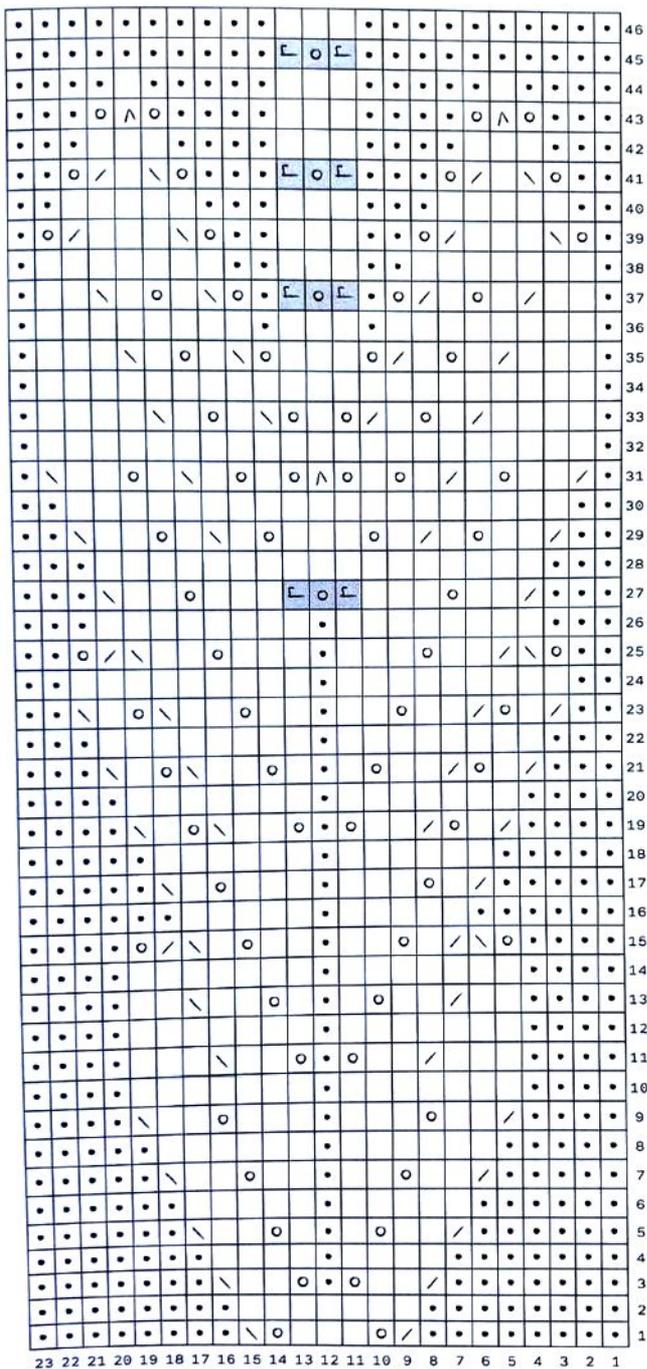
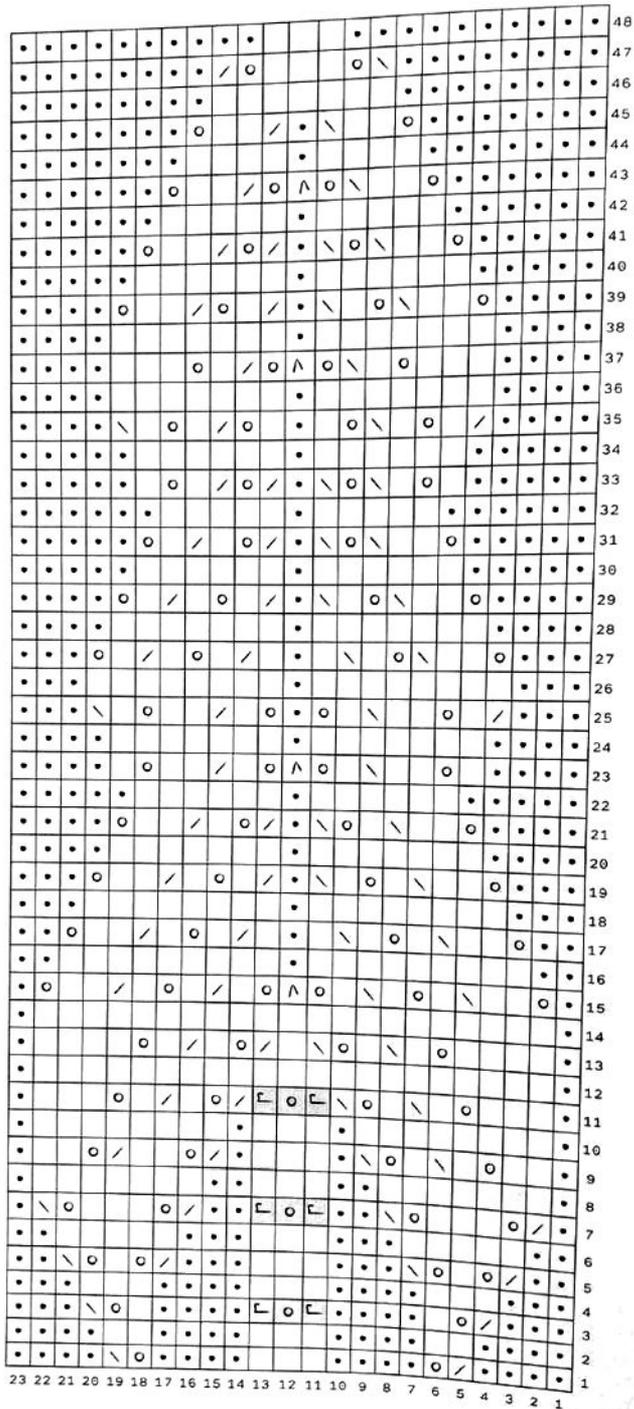


CHART 2



-  KNIT
-  PURL
-  YO
-  K2TOG
-  SSK
-  SK2PO
-  K1TBL
-  SL1-K-YO-K

CHART 3







25 LOTTE

SIZES

1 (2)

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

LEG CIRCUMFERENCE: 7.5 (8.5)" / 18.5 (21.5) cm.

FOOT / LEG LENGTH: Adjustable.

MATERIALS

YARN: 2 (3) skeins of Shetland 4ply by Blacker Yarns (100% pure new wool, 190 yds / 175 m – 50 g), colourway Fawn as MC.

Mohair Blends 4ply by Blacker Yarns (Hebridean, Manx and Mohair, 190 yds / 175 m – 50 g), 1 skein of each colourway: Roseworthy (CC1) and Blisland (CC2).

NEEDLES: US 1.5 / 2.5 mm DPNs or circular needles.

NOTIONS: Stitch markers, tapestry needle.

GAUGE

30 sts x 45 rows to 4" / 10 cm in st st, after blocking.

SPECIAL ABBREVIATIONS

1/1 LC: Slip 1 st onto CN and hold in front, k1, then k1 from CN.

1/1 RC: Slip 1 st onto CN and hold in back, k1, then k1 from CN.

2/2 LC: Slip 2 sts onto CN and hold in front, k2, then k2 from CN.

2/2 RC: Slip 2 sts onto CN and hold in back, k2, then k2 from CN.

PUK: Pick up and knit.

CLUSTER 2: Slip 2 sts with yarn in front, bring yarn to back between needles, slip the same 2 sts back to LH needle, slip the same 2 sts with yarn in front, bring yarn to back ready for next st.

CUFF

With MC, using the Long-Tail Cast-On, CO 56 (64) sts. PM for BOR and join to work in the rnd, being careful not to twist sts. Arrange sts over 3 DPNs or accordingly for magic loop.

SET-UP RND: *K2, p2*, rep *-° to end of rnd.

Rep this rnd 14 more times, 15 rnds in total.

K 1 rnd.

*Working in st st, change to CC1 and k 2 rnds.

Cont in st st, change to CC2 and k 2 rnds*.

Rep *-° colour sequence once more. Change to CC1 and k 2 rnds.

Break CC yarns and change back to MC. K 1 rnd.

Note: Left and right sock instructions from this point are different.

LEFT SOCK ONLY

SET-UP RND: K10, PM, work rnd 1 of the Cable and Cluster chart for your size or follow written instructions, PM, k to end.
NEXT RND: K to m, SM, work foll rnd of the chart, SM, k to end.
 Cont leg patt as set until work measures 6" / 15 cm from cast-on edge or desired length. End on rnd 4 of patt.

HEEL FLAP

Remove BOR m bef working next rnd as set, tw, leave rem 28 (32) sts on a spare needle for the instep, to be worked later. Beg working heel flap over 28 (32) sts as follows:
ROW 1 (WS): S11wyib, p to 1 st bef end, k1.
ROW 2 (RS): *S11wyib, k1*, rep *-° to end.
ROW 3: S11wyib, p to 1 st bef end, k1.
ROW 4: S12wyib, *k1, s11wyib*, rep *-° to 2 sts bef end, k2.
 Rep rows 1-4 until heel flap measures 2.5" / 6.5 cm, ending with a WS row.

TURN HEEL

ROW 1 (RS): S11wyib, k16 (18), ssk, k1, turn.
ROW 2 (WS): S11wyif, p7, p2tog, p1, turn.
ROW 3: S11wyib, k to 1 st bef the gap, ssk, k1, turn.
ROW 4: S11wyif, p to 1 st bef the gap, p2tog, p1, turn.
 Rep rows 3-4 until all sts have been worked and heel turn is complete. 18 (20) sts rem.

GUSSET AND SOLE

Note: PUK one st in the gap between the sole and instep to eliminate a hole. Make sure you pick up the same amount of sts on each side of the heel flap.
SET-UP RND: P1 BOR m, k18 (20), PUK 1 st in every sl st along the heel flap, PM (instep m), k to m, SM, work patt as set to m, SM, PUK 1 st in every sl st along the heel flap.
RND 1 (DEC): K to 3 sts bef (instep) m, k2tog, k1, SM, k to m, SM, work patt as set to m, SM, k1, ssk, k to end.
RND 2: K to m, SM, k to m, SM, work patt as set to m, SM, k to end.
 Rep gusset rnds 1-2 until you have 56

(64) sts in total: 28 (32) sole sts, 28 (32) instep sts.
 Cont patt as set without dec until work measures 1.5 (2)" / 4 (5) cm less than desired.

TOE DECREASES

K all sts on next rnd, removing cable patt markers (2 markers rem).
RND 1 (DEC): *K1, ssk, k to 3 sts bef m, k2tog, k1, SM* twice. 4 sts dec'd.
RND 2: K.

Rep rnds 1-2 until 20 sts rem, 10 sts each for top and bottom of foot.
 Cut yarn leaving approx. 12" / 30.5 cm, use a darning needle to graft the remaining sts using Kitchener stitch.

RIGHT SOCK ONLY

SET-UP RND: K28 (32), PM, work rnd 1 of the Cable and Cluster chart for your size, PM, k10.
NEXT RND: K to m, SM, work foll rnd of the chart, SM, k to end.
 Cont leg patt as set until work measures 6" / 15 cm from cast-on edge or desired length. End on rnd 4 of pattern.

HEEL FLAP

Remove BOR m bef working next rnd as set, k28 (32), tw, leave rem 28 (32) sts on a spare needle for the instep, to be worked later. Beg working heel flap over 28 (32) sts as follows:
ROW 1 (WS): S11wyib, p to 1 st bef end, k1.
ROW 2 (RS): *S11wyib, k1*, rep *-° to end.
ROW 3: S11wyib, p to 1 st bef end, k1.
ROW 4: S12wyib, *k1, s11wyib*, rep *-° to 2 sts bef end, k2.
 Rep these 4 rows until heel flap measures 2.5" / 6.5 cm, ending with a WS row.

TURN HEEL

ROW 1 (RS): S11wyib, k16 (18), ssk, k1, turn.
ROW 2 (WS): S11wyif, p7, p2tog, p1, turn.
ROW 3: S11wyib, k to 1 st bef gap, ssk, k1, turn.
ROW 4: S11wyif, p to 1 st bef gap, p2tog, p1, turn.
 Rep rows 3-4 until all sts have been worked and heel turn is complete. 18 (20) sts rem.

GUSSET AND SOLE

Note: PUK one st in the gap between the sole and instep to eliminate a hole. Make sure you pick up the same amount of sts on each side of the heel flap.
SET-UP RND: P1 BOR m, k18 (20), PUK 1 st in every sl st along the heel flap, SM, work patt as set to m, SM, k10, PM, PUK 1 st in every sl st along the heel flap.
RND 1 (DEC): K to 3 sts bef m, k2tog, k1, SM, work patt as set to m, SM, k to m, SM, k1, ssk, k to end.
RND 2: K to m, SM, work patt as set to m, SM, k to m, SM, k to end.
 Rep gusset rnds 1-2 until you have 56 (64) sts in total: 28 (32) sole sts, 28 (32) instep sts.
 Cont patt as set without dec until work measures 1.5 (2)" / 4 (5) cm less than desired.

TOE DECREASES

K all sts on next rnd, removing cable patt markers (2 markers rem).
RND 1 (DEC): *K1, ssk, k to 3 sts bef m, k2tog, k1, SM* twice. 4 sts dec'd.
RND 2: K.
 Rep rnds 1-2 until 20 sts rem. 10 sts each for top and bottom of foot.
 Cut yarn leaving approx. 12" / 30.5 cm tail. Graft the remaining sts using Kitchener stitch.

FINISHING

Weave in ends. Wet block to measurements.

LEFT LEG FOR SIZE 1

2	•			•	—	2	—			•		•	2	4			
2	•	λ	λ	•	∖	∞	/			•	λ	λ	•	2			
2	•			•	2	—	2			•		•	2	2			
2	•	λ	λ	•	∖	∞	/	∞	/	•	λ	λ	•	2			
18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1

LEFT LEG FOR SIZE 2

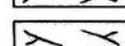
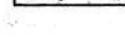
2	•				•	—	2	—			•		•	2	4						
2	•	λ	λ	λ	•	∖	∞	/			•	λ	λ	λ	•	2					
2	•				•	2	—	2			•		•	2	2						
2	•	λ	λ	λ	•	∖	∞	/	∞	/	•	λ	λ	λ	•	2					
22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1

RIGHT LEG FOR SIZE 1

2	•			•	—	2	—			•		•	2	4			
2	•	λ	λ	•	∖	∞	/			•	λ	λ	•	2			
2	•			•	2	—	2			•		•	2	2			
2	•	λ	λ	•	∖	∞	/	∞	/	•	λ	λ	•	2			
18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1

RIGHT LEG FOR SIZE 2

2	•				•	—	2	—			•		•	2	4						
2	•	λ	λ	λ	•	∖	∞	/			•	λ	λ	λ	•	2					
2	•				•	2	—	2			•		•	2	2						
2	•	λ	λ	λ	•	∖	∞	/	∞	/	•	λ	λ	λ	•	2					
22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1

	KNIT
	KTBL
	PURL
	1/1 RC
	1/1 LC
	K2TOG
	YO TWICE
	SSK
	CLUSTER 2 STS
	2/2 RC
	2/2 LC



26 VERVAIN

SIZES

1 (2)

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

ANKLE CIRCUMFERENCE: 8 (9)" / 20 (22.5) cm.

LEG LENGTH: 6" / 15 cm, or desired length.

FOOT LENGTH: Adjustable.

MATERIALS

YARN: 1 skein of Studio Sock by Neighborhood Fiber Co. (100% superwash merino, 400 yds / 366 m – 113 g), colourway Lauraville.

NEEDLE: US 1.5 / 2.5 mm DPNs or circular needles, if preferred.

NOTIONS: 1 removable stitch marker, 2 stitch markers, tapestry needle.

GAUGE

32 sts x 44 rows to 4" / 10 cm in st st, after blocking.

SPECIAL ABBREVIATIONS

M1: Pick up bar between last st worked and next st, bringing the needle from the back to the front, then k into the front of this st. (1 stitch inc'd)

SK2P: S11, k2tog, pass slipped st over k2tog. (2 sts dec'd)

SSKP: Ssk, then sl remaining st from RH needle back on to LH needle. Pass the second st on the LH needle over first st (the ssk st), then sl remaining st back onto RH needle. (2 sts dec'd)

LEFT SOCK

CUFF

CO 63 (71) sts with Long-Tail method, dividing sts evenly on 4 needles. If desired, pl a removable m to mark BOR, and join.
SET-UP: K1, *p1, k1*, rep *-* a total of 8 (10) times. PM, k3, p1, k11, PM, p1, *k1, p1*, rep *-* to end.

NEXT RND: K1, *p1, k1*, rep to m, SM, work Left Lace Panel patt over next 15 sts, SM, p1, *k1, p1*, rep *-* to end.

Work as est by last rnd, working through and rep rnds 1-20 of Left Lace Panel patt until piece measures approx. 2" / 5 cm from CO.

LEG

INC RND: K to m, SM, work next rnd of Left Lace Panel patt to m, SM, M1, k to end. 1 st inc'd. 64 (72) sts.

NEXT RND: K to m, SM, work next rnd of Left Lace Panel patt to m, SM, k to end.

Work as est by last rnd until piece measures approx. 6" / 15 cm from CO or desired length, ending with any rnd of Lace Panel patt except for rnds 1, 5, 9, 13 or 17. Take note of the number of the last rnd of chart just worked.

HEEL FLAP

Tw so that WS is facing you, removing beginning m.

NEXT ROW (WS): S11 pwise, p31 (35). Divide these 32 (36) sts onto 2 DPNs.

Cont to work back and forth in rows on these 32 (36) sts only to form heel flap as follows:

ROW 1 (RS): *S11 pwise, k1*, rep *-* to end.

ROW 2 (WS): S11 pwise, p31 (35).

Rep rows 1-2 15 times more.

TURN HEEL

Working on 32 (36) heel flap sts, cont as follows:

ROW 1 (RS): S11 pwise, k17 (20), ssk, k1, turn.

ROW 2 (WS): S11 pwise, p5 (7), p2tog, p1, turn.

ROW 3 (RS): S11 pwise, k6 (8), ssk, k1, turn.

ROW 4 (WS): S11 pwise, p7 (9), p2tog, p1, turn.

ROW 5 (RS): S11 pwise, k8 (10), ssk, k1, turn.

ROW 6 (WS): S11 pwise, p9 (11), p2tog, p1, turn.

ROW 7 (RS): S11 pwise, k10 (12), ssk, k1, turn.

ROW 8 (WS): S11 pwise, p11 (13), p2tog, p1, turn.

ROW 9 (RS): S11 pwise, k12 (14), ssk, k1, turn.

ROW 10 (WS): S11 pwise, p13 (15), p2tog, p1, turn.

ROW 11 (RS): S11 pwise, k14 (16), ssk, k1, turn.

ROW 12 (WS): S11 pwise, p15 (17), p2tog, p1, turn. 20 (24) sts.

Size 1 only

ROW 13 (RS): S11 pwise, k16, ssk, turn.

ROW 14 (WS): S11 pwise, p16, p2tog, turn. 18 sts.

Size 2 only

ROW 13 (RS): S11 pwise, k18, ssk, k1, turn.

ROW 14 (WS): S11 pwise, p19, p2tog, p1, turn. 22 sts**.

Both Sizes Again

RE-ESTABLISH WORKING IN RNDs

NEXT RND (RS): K9 (11) heel sts. With an empty needle (N1) k rem 9 (11) heel sts, and with that same needle, pick up and k 16 sts along selvedge edge of heel flap, working into sl sts. With a second needle (N2), k16 (18) sts, and with a third needle (N3), work in pattern over next 16 (18) sts. [Note: 15 (17) sts if you are on rnd 1, 5, 9, 13 or 17 of Lace Panel patt.] With a fourth needle (N4), pick up and k 16 sts along selvedge of other side of heel flap, working into sl sts. With this same needle, k 9 (11) sts from heel. Beg of rnd is now at centre of heel, PM if desired. 82 (90) sts. [Note: 81 (89) sts if rnd 1, 5, 9, 13 or 17 of Lace Panel patt was the last rnd worked.]

GUSSET SHAPING

RND 1:

N1: K to last 3 sts, k2tog, k1;

N2 and N3: Work in patt;

N4: K1, ssk, k to end.

RND 2: K.

Rep rnds 1-2 8 times more until 64 (72) sts rem.

Work even in patt until foot measures approx. 2" / 5 cm less than desired, ending with any rnd of Lace Panel patt except for rnds 1, 5, 9, 13 or 17. Remove markers that border the Lace Panel patt.

TOE SHAPING

DEC RND 1:

N1: K to last 3 sts, k2tog, k1;

N2: K1, ssk, k to end;

N3: K to last 3 sts, k2tog, k1;

N4: K1, ssk, k to end.

NEXT RND: K.

Rep last 2 rnds 9 (10) times more until 24 (28) sts rem. Work last rnd as follows:

LAST RND:

N1 and N2: K all sts;

N3: Using N2, k all N3 sts;

N4: K all sts;

N1: Using N4, k all N1 sts.

12 (14) sts on each of 2 needles.

FINISHING

Using Kitchener stitch, graft rem 12 (14) sts on N2 and N4 together. Weave in ends. Wet block to measurements.

RIGHT SOCK

CUFF

CO 63 (71) sts with Long-Tail method, dividing sts evenly on 4 needles. If desired, pl a removable m to mark BOR, and join.
SET-UP: K11, p1, k3, PM, *k1, p1*, rep *-* to end.

NEXT RND: Work Right Lace Panel patt to m, SM, *k1, p1*, rep *-* to end.

Work as est by last rnd, working through and rep rnds 1-20 of Right Lace Panel patt until piece measures approx. 2" / 5 cm from CO.

LEG

INC RND: Work next rnd of Right Lace Panel patt to m. SM, k17 (21), M1, k to end. 1 st inc'd. 64 (72) sts.

NEXT RND: Work next rnd of Right Lace Panel patt to m. SM, k to end.

Work as est by last rnd until piece measures approx. 6" / 15 cm from CO or desired length, ending with any rnd of Lace Panel patt except for rnds 1, 5, 9, 13 or 17. Take note of the number of the last rnd of chart just worked.

HEEL FLAP

NEXT RND: Tw so that WS is facing you, remove BOR m.

Work Heel as for Left Sock from ** to **, Both Sizes Again

RE-ESTABLISH WORKING IN RND

NEXT RND (RS): K9 (11) heel sts. With an

empty needle (N1) k rem 9 (11) heel sts. and with that same needle, pick up and k 16 sts along selvedge edge of heel flap, working into sl sts. With a second needle (N2), work in patt over 16 (18) sts. and with a third needle (N3), k16 (18) sts. [Note: 15 (17) sts if you are on rnd 1, 5, 9, 13 or 17 of Lace Panel pattern.] With a fourth needle (N4), pick up and k16 sts along selvedge of other side of heel flap, working into sl sts. With this same needle, k9 (11) sts from heel. Beg of rnd is now at centre of heel, PM if desired. 82 (90) sts. [Note: 81 (89) sts if rnd 1, 5, 9, 13 or 17 of Lace Panel pattern was the last rnd worked.]

GUSSET SHAPING

RND 1:

N1: K to last 3 sts, k2tog, k1;

N2 and N3: Work in patt;

N4: K1, ssk, k to end.

RND 2: Work 1 rnd even in patt.

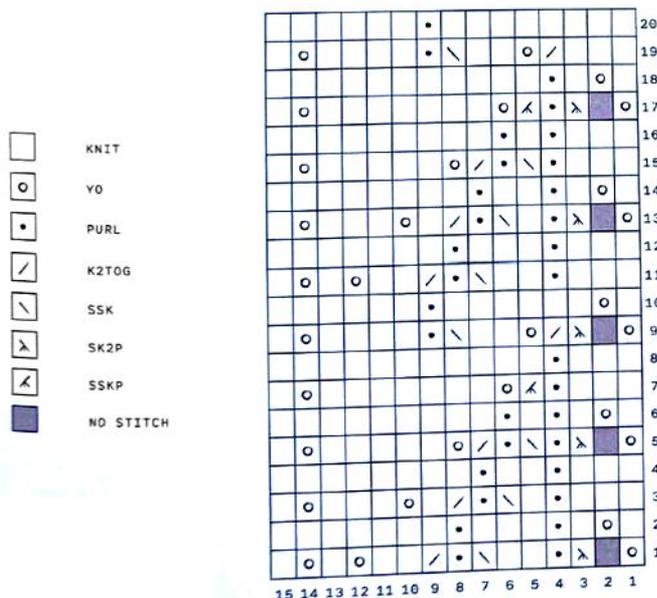
Rep rnds 1-2 8 times more until 64 (72) sts rem.

Work even in patt until foot measure approx. 2" / 5 cm less than desired foot length.

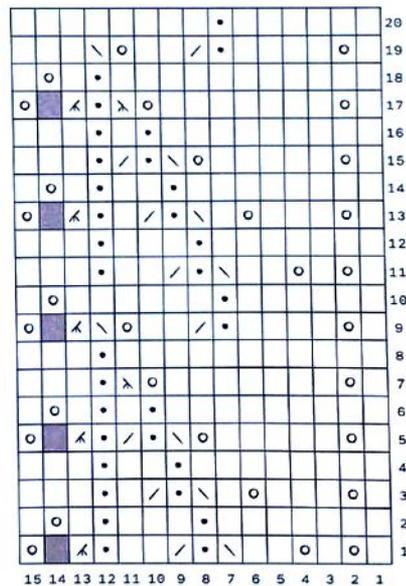
TOE SHAPING AND FINISHING

Work toe shaping and finishing as for left sock.

LEFT SOCK CHART



RIGHT SOCK CHART







27

39

Fiona Alice — Kristine Vejar — Mariya Zyaparova — Charlotte Stone — Joji Locatelli —
Rosa Pomar — Rachel Coopey — Verena Cohrs — Tiina Huhtaniemi — Amelia Putri —
Mieka John — Isabell Kraemer







27 ALVAR

SIZES

1 (2)

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

FOOT CIRCUMFERENCE (UNSTRETCHED): 8.25 (9.25) / 20.5 (23.5) cm.

LEG LENGTH: 6.25 (6.75) / 16 (17) cm.

FOOT LENGTH: Adjustable.

MATERIALS

YARN: 1 skein of Merino Sock by Uschitita (75% merino wool, 25% nylon, 464 yds / 425 m – 100 g), colourway Owl as yarn A.

1 skein of Tough Sock by The Uncommon Thread (80% superwash BFL, 20% nylon, 400 yds / 365 m – 100 g), colourway Charred as yarn B.

NEEDLES: US 0 / 2 mm and US 1 / 2.25 mm circular needles or DPNs, if preferred.

NOTIONS: 1 locking stitch marker, tapestry needle.

GAUGE

36 sts x 50 rows to 4" / 10 cm in st st, after blocking.

NOTES

This pattern is written for magic loop: the top of the foot is worked across the first needle and the sole across the second needle. However, DPNs can be used instead: work instructions for first needle across first and second DPNs, and for second needle, work across third and fourth DPNs.

Each contrasting stripe of yarn B is worked in intarsia, with its own strand of yarn to avoid long floats on the inside of the sock. Simply pull the strand up from two rounds below when required. To make it more manageable, cut several lengths of yarn B, 47" / 120 cm long or to desired length. If the length of yarn runs out before the line is completed, cut another length and rejoin it. When each line is finished, trim the excess yarn, leaving a tail to weave in later. Make sure to leave enough of the old and new strands to be woven in later. Approximately 15 (20) g are required of yarn B.

Two sets of instructions are given for a right and left sock, this indicates the direction of slanting lines, not which feet to wear them on. That decision is up to you. Or feel free to knit two of the right pattern or two of left and to customize your own pair.

SET-UP (BOTH SOCKS)

With US 1 / 2.25 mm and yarn A, use Turkish Cast-On or preferred cast-on method for toe-up socks, CO 34 (36) sts: 17 (18) sts on to each needle. K1 rnd bef beg inc for toes.

Pl a locking m on this side (or after the first st if using DPNs) to indicate BOR.

TOE (BOTH SOCKS)

RND 1:

N1 and N2: K1, m1r, k to last st on needle, m11, k1. 4 sts inc'd.

RND 2:

N1 and N2: K to end.

Rep rnds 1-2 until there are a total of 74 (84) sts: 37 (42) sts on each needle. For both sizes, work 4 rnds of st st.

INTARSIA

In the foll instructions, when both, yarn A and B, are used in the same rnd, it will indicate when only yarn B is required. For all other instructions, use yarn A. When joining the first length of yarn for a new intarsia stripe, leave a tail for at least 5" / 12.5 cm for embroidery work after the sock is completed.

RIGHT FOOT

RND 1:

N1: K35 (40), k1 with B, k1;

N2: K to end.

RND 2:

N1: K35 (40), sl1 wyib, k1;

N2: K to end.

Rep rnds 1-2 3 more times.

RND 3:

N1: K26 (31), *k4, k1 with B* twice, k1;

N2: K to end.

RND 4:

N1: K26 (31), *k4, sl1 wyib* twice, k1;

N2: K to end.

Rep rnds 3-4 3 more times.

RND 5:

N1: K21 (26), *k4, k1 with B* 3 times, k1;

N2: K to end.

RND 6:

N1: K21 (26), *k4, sl1 wyib* 3 times, k1;

N2: K to end.

Rep rnds 5-6 3 more times.

RND 7:

N1: K16 (21), *k4, k1 with B* 4 times, k1;

N2: K to end.

RND 8:

N1: K16 (21), *k4, sl1 wyib* 4 times, k1;

N2: K to end.

Rep rnds 7-8 3 more times.

RND 9:

N1: K11 (16), *k4, k1 with B* 5 times, k1;

N2: K to end.

RND 10:

N1: K11 (16), *k4, sl1 wyib* 5 times, k1;

N2: K to end.

Rep rnds 9-10 3 more times.

RND 11:

N1: K6 (11), *k4, k1 with B* 6 times, k1;

N2: K to end.

RND 12:

N1: K6 (11), *k4, sl1 wyib* 6 times, k1;

N2: K to end.

Rep rnds 11-12 3 more times.

RND 13:

N1: K1 (6), *k4, k1 with B* 7 times, k1;

N2: K to end.

RND 14:

N1: K1 (6), *k4, sl1 wyib* 7 times, k1;

N2: K to end.

Rep rnds 13-14 3 more times.

End here for size 1, move onto Right Gusset.

Size 2 only

RND 15:

N1: K1, *k4, k1 with B* 8 times, k1;

N2: K to end.

RND 16:

N1: K1, *k4, sl1 wyib* 8 times, k1;

N2: K to end.

Rep rnds 15-16 3 more times.

RIGHT GUSSET

Cont to rep last rnds for each size until foot measures 3" / 7.5 cm shy of desired foot length. If this length is reached bef the intarsia patt is complete, move on to right gusset. Cont intarsia patt while working gusset increases. When the last rnds are completed, beg to work right gusset instructions on N1.

RND 1:

N1: K1, *k4, k1 with B* 7 (8) times, k1;

N2: K1, m1r, k to last st, m11, k1. 2 sts inc'd.

RND 2:

N1: K1, *k4, sl1 wyib* 7 (8) times, k1;

N2: K to end.

Rep rnds 1-2, until there are 61 (66) sts on N2, ending with rnd 2.

Size 2 only

RND 3:

N1: K1, *k4, k1 with B* 8 times, k1;

N2: K1, m1r, k to end. 1 st inc'd.

RND 4:

N1: K1, *k4, sl1 wyib* 8 times, k1;

N2: K to end.

61 (67) sts on N2 and 98 (109) sts in total.

Begin heel set-up.

LEFT FOOT

RND 1:

N1: K1, k1 with B, k35 (40);

N2: K to end.

RND 2:

N1: K1, sl1 wyib, k35 (40);

N2: K to end.

Rep rnds 1-2 3 more times.

RND 3:

N1: K1, *k1 with B, k4* twice, k26 (31);

N2: K to end.

RND 4:

N1: K1, *sl1 with wyib, k4* twice, k26 (31);

N2: K to end.

Rep rnds 3-4 3 more times.

RND 5:

N1: K1, *k1 with B, k4* 3 times, k21 (26);

N2: K to end.

RND 6:

N1: K1, *sl1 wyib, k4* 3 times, k21 (26);

N2: K to end.

Rep rnds 5-6 3 more times.

RND 7:

N1: K1, *k1 with B, k4* 4 times, k16 (21);

N2: K to end.

RND 8:

N1: K1, *sl1 wyib, k4* 4 times, k16 (21);

N2: K to end.

Rep rnds 7-8 3 more times.

RND 9:

N1: K1, *k1 with B, k4* 5 times, k11 (16);

N2: K to end.

RND 10:

N1: K1, *sl1 wyib, k4* 5 times, k11 (16);

N2: K to end.

Rep rnds 9-10 3 more times.

RND 11:

N1: K1, *k1 with B, k4* 6 times, k6 (11);

N2: K to end.

RND 12:

NI: K1, *sl1 wyib, k4* 6 times, k6 (11);

N2: K to end.

Rep rnds 11–12 3 more times.

RND 13:

NI: K1, *k1 with B, k4* 7 times, k1 (6);

N2: K to end.

RND 14:

NI: K1, *sl1 wyib, k4* 7 times, k1 (6);

N2: K to end.

Rep rnds 13–14 3 more times.

End here for size 1, move onto left gusset.

Size 2 only

RND 15:

NI: K1, *k1 with B, k4* 8 times, k1;

N2: K to end.

RND 16:

NI: K1, *sl1 wyib, k4* 8 times, k1;

N2: K to end.

Rep rnds 15–16 3 more times.

LEFT GUSSET

Cont to rep last rnds for each size until foot measures 3" / 7.5 cm shy of desired foot length. If this length is reached before the intarsia patt is complete, move on to left gusset. Cont intarsia patt while working gusset increases. When the last rnds are completed, beg to work left gusset instructions on N1.

RND 1:

NI: K1, *k1 with B, k4* 7 (8) times, k1;

N2: K1, m1r, k to last st, m1l, k1. 2 sts inc'd.

RND 2:

NI: K1, *sl1 wyib, k4* 7 (8) times, k1;

N2: K to end.

Rep rnds 1–2, until there are 61 (66) sts on N2, ending with rnd 2.

Size 2 only

RND 3:

NI: K1, *k1 with B, k4* 8 times, k1;

N2: K1, m1r, k to end. 1 st inc'd.

RND 4:

NI: K1, *sl1 wyib, k4* 8 times, k1;

N2: K to end.

61 (67) sts on N2 and 98 (109) sts in total.

Beg heel set-up.

HEEL SET-UP (BOTH SOCKS)**SET-UP RND:**

NI: Work in est patt to end.

The heel set-up will now only be worked on N2, using short rows.

SHORT ROW 1 (RS): K41 (45), kfb, k1, w&t.

SHORT ROW 2 (WS): P24 (26), pfb, p1, w&t.

SHORT ROW 3: K22 (24), kfb, k1, w&t.

SHORT ROW 4: P20 (22), pfb, p1, w&t.

SHORT ROW 5: K18 (20), kfb, k1, w&t.

SHORT ROW 6: P16 (18), pfb, p1, w&t.

SHORT ROW 7: K14 (16), kfb, k1, w&t.

SHORT ROW 8: P12 (14), pfb, p1, w&t.

There will be 69 (75) sts on N2. 106 (117) sts in total.

NEXT ROW: K to the end of N2, picking up and knitting the wraps tog with their corresponding st.

HEEL FLAP (BOTH SOCKS)**SET-UP RND:**

NI: Work in est patt to end;

N2: K52 (57). cont to pick up with rem wraps, ssk, tw.

The heel flap will now only be worked on N2, using short rows.

SHORT ROW 1 (WS): Sl1 wyif, p35 (39), p2tog, tw.

SHORT ROW 2 (RS): *Sl1 wyib, k1* 18 (20) times, ssk, tw. 37 (41) sts.

Rep rows 1–2 until all of the side sts have been incorporating into the heel flap, ending with row 1.

NEXT ROW: *Sl1 wyif, k1*, rep *-* to last st, pick up st from the gap, twist it and k it tog with the last st.

Continue on to left or right leg. After working in pattern across N1, slip last st knitwise pick up st from the gap, twist and knit it together with the last st. This will help any holes from forming on the sides of the heel. For size 2 only, create one extra increase to return the number of sts to 42 on N2. Return to working in the round.

RIGHT LEG**RND 1:**

NI: K1, *k4, k1 with B* 7 (8) times, k1;

N2: K35 (40), k1 with B, k1.

RND 2:

NI: K1, *k4, sl1 wyib* 7 (8) times, k1;

N2: K35 (40), sl1 wyib, k1.

Rep rnds 1–2 3 more times.

RND 3:

NI: K1, *k4, k1 with B* 7 (8) times, k1;

N2: K26 (31), *k4, k1 with B* 2 times, k1.

RND 4:

NI: K1, *k4, sl1 wyib* 7 (8) times, k1;

N2: K26 (31), *k4, sl1 wyib* 2 times, k1.

Rep rnds 3–4 3 more times.

RND 5:

NI: K1, *k4, k1 with B* 7 (8) times, k1;

N2: K21 (26), *k4, k1 with B* 3 times, k1.

RND 6:

NI: K1, *k4, sl1 wyib* 7 (8) times, k1;

N2: K21 (26), *k4, sl1 wyib* 3 times, k1.

Rep rnds 5–6 3 more times.

RND 7:

NI: K1, *k4, k1 with B* 7 (8) times, k1;

N2: K16 (21), *k4, k1 with B* 4 times, k1.

RND 8:

NI: K1, *k4, sl1 wyib* 7 (8) times, k1;

N2: K16 (21), *k4, sl1 wyib* 4 times, k1.

Rep rnds 7–8 3 more times.

RND 9:

NI: K1, *k4, k1 with B* 7 (8) times, k1;

N2: K11 (16), *k4, k1 with B* 5 times, k1.

RND 10:

NI: K1, *k4, sl1 wyib* 7 (8) times, k1;

N2: K11 (16), *k4, sl1 wyib* 5 times, k1.

Rep rnds 9–10 3 more times.

RND 11:

NI: K1, *k4, k1 with B* 7 (8) times, k1;

N2: K6 (11), *k4, k1 with B* 6 times, k1.

RND 12:

NI: K1, *k4, sl1 wyib* 7 (8) times, k1;

N2: K6 (11), *k4, sl1 wyib* 6 times, k1.

Rep rnds 11–12 3 more times.

RND 13:

NI: K1, *k4, k1 with B* 7 (8) times, k1;

N2: K1 (6), *k4, k1 with B* 7 times, k1.

RND 14:

NI: K1, *k4, sl1 wyib* 7 (8) times, k1;

N2: K1 (6), *k4, sl1 wyib* 7 (8) times, k1.

Rep rnds 13–14 3 more times. End here for size 1. Move on to leg.

Size 2 only

RND 15:

NI and *N2:* K1, *k4, k1 with B* 8 times, k1.

RND 16:

NI and *N2:* K1, *k4, sl1 wyib* 8 times, k1.

Move on to leg.

LEFT LEG

RND 1:

N1: K1, *k1 with B, k4* 7 (8) times, k1;

N2: K1, k1 with B, k35 (40).

RND 2:

N1: K1, *sl1 wyib, k4* 7 (8) times, k1;

N2: K1, sl1 wyib, k35 (40).

Rep rnds 1-2 3 more times.

RND 3:

N1: K1, *k1 with B, k4* 7 (8) times, k1;

N2: K1, *k1 with B, k4* twice, k26 (31).

RND 4:

N1: K1, *sl1 wyib, k4* 7 (8) times, k1;

N2: K1, *sl1 wyib, k4* twice, k26 (31).

Rep rnds 3-4 3 more times.

RND 5:

N1: K1, *k1 with B, k4* 7 (8) times, k1;

N2: K1, *k1 with B, k4* 3 times, k21 (26).

RND 6:

N1: K1, *sl1 wyib, k4* 7 (8) times, k1;

N2: K1, *sl1 wyib, k4* 3 times, k21 (26).

Rep rnds 5-6 3 more times.

RND 7:

N1: K1, *k1 with B, k4* 7 (8) times, k1;

N2: K1, *k1 with B, k4* 4 times, k16 (21).

RND 8:

N1: K1, *sl1 wyib, k4* 7 (8) times, k1;

N2: K1, *sl1 wyib, k4* 4 times, k16 (21).

Rep rnds 7-8 3 more times.

RND 9:

N1: K1, *k1 with B, k4* 7 (8) times, k1;

N2: K1, *k1 with B, k4* 5 times, k11 (16).

RND 10:

N1: K1, *sl1 wyib, k4* 7 (8) times, k1;

N2: K1, *sl1 wyib, k4* 5 times, k11 (16).

Rep rnds 9-10 3 more times.

RND 11:

N1: K1, *k1 with B, k4* 7 (8) times, k1;

N2: K1, *k1 with B, k4* 6 times, k6 (11).

RND 12:

N1: K1, *sl1 wyib, k4* 7 (8) times, k1;

N2: K1, *sl1 wyib, k4* 6 times, k6 (11).

Rep rnds 11-12 3 more times.

RND 13:

N1: K1, *k1 with B, k4* 7 (8) times, k1;

N2: K1, *k1 with B, k4* 7 (8) times, k1 (6).

RND 14:

N1: K1, *sl1 wyib, k4* 7 (8) times, k1;

N2: K1, *sl1 wyib, k4* 7 (8) times, k1 (6).

Rep rnds 13-14 3 more times.

End here for size 1. Move on to leg.

Size 2 only

RND 15:

N1 and N2: K1, *k1 with B, k4* 8 times, k1.

RND 16:

N1 and N2: K1, *sl1 wyib, k4* 8 times, k1.

Move on to leg.

LEG (BOTH SOCKS)

RND 1:

N1 and N2: K1, *k4, k1 with B* 7 (8)

times, k1.

RND 2:

N1 and N2: K1, *k4, sl1 wyib* 7 (8) times,

k1.

For both sizes, cont to work rnds 1-2,

until leg measures 5.5 (6)" / 14 (15) cm or

0.75" / 2 cm shy of desired length of leg.

Cut yarn A, leaving a tail to weave in later.

CUFF (BOTH SOCKS)

Rejoin yarn B, this time working from the whole ball of yarn and not single strands.

SET-UP RND:

N1 and N2: K to end.

Change to smaller needles.

Size 1 only

RND 1:

N1: *K1, p1*, rep *-* to last st, k1;

N2: *P1, k1*, rep *-* to last st, p1.

Size 2 only

RND 1:

N1 and N2: *K1, p1*, rep *-* to end.

Both Sizes

Rep rnd 1 6 more times.

BO using the tubular method or preferred stretchy bind-off.

FINISHING

Weave in all ends except the first end of each intarsia stripe. 3 chain sts will be worked at the end of each stripe.

1. Thread darning needle with tail. Insert needle from back to front through the centre of the first intarsia st (make sure not to come through the original hole so the sts do not start to unravel). For Right Foot, chain st to the right of the stripe and to the left on the Left Foot.
 2. Insert needle back into centre of st leaving the small loop of yarn on top of the sock. Either working to the left or right, bring needle from back to front through the centre of the st directly next to the first intarsia st (the bottom stitch since the intarsia st will be the equivalent of two sts). Bring needle through the loop of yarn, pull loop snug but not too tight.
 3. Repeat until there are 3 chain sts. To secure the last chain st, pull the needle through the third loop completely. Insert needle back into the centre of that st but do not go through the centre of the chain st as well. This will catch the end of the last chain st and secure it from unraveling if pulled. Rolling the sock down will help you reach the ends closer to the toes. Weave in the remaining tail on the WS.
- Wet block to measurements.





28 LAZY DAISY

SIZES

1 (2)

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

CIRCUMFERENCE: 6.25 (6.75)" / 15.5 (17) cm.
HEEL TO CUFF LENGTH: 8.75 (9.25)" / 22 cm (23.5) cm.

MATERIALS

YARN: Gather by A Verb for Keeping Warm (75% US Rambouillet, 25% US alpaca, 200 yds / 183 m – 50 g).
2 skeins of colourway Sundappled as C1 and 1 skein of colourway Quartz as C2.

NEEDLES: US 3 / 3.25 mm circular needles. US 1 / 2.25 mm, this can be any style of needle, for BO.

NOTIONS: 3 removable stitch markers, tapestry needle.

GAUGE

28 sts x 34 rows to 4" / 10 cm on US 3 / 3.25 mm needles in st st, after blocking.

NOTES

While working in magic loop the needle holding the sts along the bottom of the sock will be N1, and the needle holding the sts for the top of the foot, will be N2.

CAST-ON

Using Judy's Magic Cast-On and C2, CO 12 (16) sts. Divide sts evenly between the two needles. Clip removable m to the first st to mark BOR.

TOE

RND 1: K.

RND 2 (INC): *K1, m1l, k to 1 st bef end of needle, m1r, k1*, rep *-* until end of rnd. Rep rnds 1-2 until you have 44 (48) sts in total.

K 1 rnd.

Cut yarn.

FOOT

Switch to C1. K in the rnd until foot measures 1.75" / 4.5 cm less than the desired foot length. Decide which side of the sock you would like your heel. Clip stitch m to the beg and end of the sts on needle. Mark centre.

LEG

From the heel placement, cont knitting in the rnd until the sock measures 5" / 12.5 cm from the removable m.

CUFF

RND 1: *K2, p2*, rep *-* until end of the rnd.

Rep above rnd until cuff measures 2 (2.5)" / 5 (6.5) cm.

Using US 1 / 2.25 mm needle, BO using Jeny's Surprisingly Stretchy Bind-Off. Using the smaller needle will allow the BO to stay tidy, and not be too loose.

HEEL

Lay sock flat. Using US 3 / 3.25 mm needles, starting on row above your marked heel row, pick up the right leg of each st along row, 22 (24) sts. Using the other tip of the same needle, on row below your marked heel row, pick up the right leg of each st along row, 22 (24) sts. Remove side markers. Using middle m, lift up the middle st of the row in between your 2 needles and carefully cut. Unpick the sts between your two needles on each side of the cut st, but do not unpick the sts all the way to the end - leave 1 st rem at the very edges. Join C2 and k 1 rnd.

RND 1:

N1: K1, ssk, k until 3 sts from the end, k2tog, k1;

N2: K1, ssk, k until 3 sts from the end, k2tog, k1,

RND 2: K.

Rep rnds 1-2 until 12 (16) sts rem. 6 (8) sts on each needle.

FINISHING

Cut yarn leaving a 12" / 30.5 cm tail. Using Kitchener stitch, graft sts together. Weave in ends. Wet block to measurements.

29

TURNING POINT



SIZES

1 (2)

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

CALF CIRCUMFERENCE: 13" / 33 cm.

FOOT CIRCUMFERENCE: 9.25 (9.75)" / 23 (24.5) cm.

MATERIALS

YARN: 2 skeins of Premium Merino Yak by Schachenmayr Regia (58% wool, 28% polyamide, 14% yak; 437 yds / 400 m – 100g), colourway Mint Meliert (07513).

NEEDLES: US 1.5 / 2.5 mm DPNs.

NOTIONS: Stitch markers, tapestry needle.

GAUGE

27 sts x 38 rows to 4" / 10 cm in st st, after blocking.

SPECIAL ABBREVIATIONS

3/1 RPC: Slip 1 st to cable needle and hold in back, k3, p1 from cable needle.

3/2 RPC: Slip 2 sts to cable needle and hold in back, k3, p2 from cable needle.

3/3 LC: Slip 3 sts to cable needle and hold in front, k3, k3 from cable needle.

3/1 LC: Slip 3 sts to cable needle and hold in front, k1, k3 from cable needle.

3/2 LC: Slip 3 sts to cable needle and hold in front, k2, k3 from cable needle.

3/2 LPC: Slip 3 sts to cable needle and hold in front, p2, k3 from cable needle.

3/1 LPC: Slip 3 sts to cable needle and hold in front, p1, k3 from cable needle.

3/3 RC: Slip 3 sts to cable needle and hold in back, k3, k3 from cable needle.

3/1 RC: Slip 1 st to cable needle and hold in back, k3, k1 from cable needle.

3/2 RC: Slip 2 sts to cable needle and hold in back, k3, k2 from cable needle.





LEFT SOCK

CUFF

CO 88 (88) sts. Divide sts onto 4 DPNs, 22 sts on each needle. Join to work in the rnd being careful not to twist sts.

CUFF RND: *K1tbl, p1*, rep *-* to end of rnd.

Work cuff rnd a total of 22 rnds (2"/5 cm).

SET-UP RND: *P1, k3, p3, k6, p3, k3, p3*, rep *-* 4 times in total.

After set-up rnd start working with charts (the chart is given for one needle, so it should be repeated 4 times). Work rnds 1–40 of chart A Left, then rnds 1–16 once more and then work rnds 41–42. After finishing chart A Left move to chart B Left – work it the same way through with each of the 4 needles.

HEEL FLAP

N1: P1, k3, p2, k5. Sl the rem sts from N1 to N2.

N2 and N3 are for sts of the instep, N1 and N4 are for sts of the sole. This numbering is not obligatory, every knitter chooses the best way of referring to a particular needle.

Size 1 only

Tw so WS is facing. S11, p4, k2tog, p3, k2tog, p3, k2tog, p5, k2tog, p3, k2tog, p3, k2tog, p5. 33 sts for heel flap. Move the rem 29 sts to other two needles and put on hold.

Size 2 only

Tw so WS is facing. S11, p4, k2, p3, k2tog, p3, k2tog, p5, k2tog, p3, k2tog, p3, k2, p5. 35 sts for heel flap. Move the rem 29 sts to other two needles and put on hold.

ROW 1: Tw, sl1wyib, *k1, sl1wyib*, rep *-* to last 2 sts, k1, p1.

ROW 2: Tw, sl1wyib, p rem sts.

Rep rows 1–2 12 (13) times in total.

HEEL TURN

Divide all the sts into 3 parts (pl markers if needed). From now on we work with this division: 11 – 11 – 11 (12 – 11 – 12).

ROW 1: Sl1wyib, k10 (11), k 8 sts of the central part, ssk, k1, tw.

ROW 2: Sl1wyif, p6, p2tog, p1, tw.

ROW 3: Sl1wyib, k sts until the gap, ssk (one st bef the hole and one st after the hole), k1, tw.

ROW 4: Sl1 wyif, p sts until the gap, p2tog (one st bef the hole and one st after the hole), p1, tw.

Rep rows 3–4 until all sts have been worked.

19 (21) sts in total.

Note: Size 1 last repeats end with ssk and p2tog.

GUSSET

Note: Work chart C Left rnds 1–42, then rep rnds 3–18 once more, and then work rnds 43–44.

Start working in the rnd: K all sts on N1 and N4 (sts for sole) and work all sts on N2 and N3 according chart C Left.

RND 1: K10 (11), PM to indicate BOR. Take a new needle, k9 (10). Pick up and k 15 (17) sts along the edge of heel flap, N2 and N3 work in patt, with N4 pick up and k 13 (15) sts along the edge of heel flap, k10 (11) rem sts of RS of heel flap with the same needle.

You now have: 24 (27) sts on N1, 15 (15) sts on N2, 14 (14) sts on N3 and 23 (26) sts on N4.

RND 2: Work with no dec's.

N1: K;

N2 and N3: Work in patt;

N4: K.

RND 3:

N1: K to last 2 sts, k2tog;

N2 and N3: Work in patt;

N4: Ssk, k to end.

RND 4:

N1: K;

N2 and N3: Work in patt;

N4: K.

Rep rnds 3–4 until there are 16 (18) sts on N1 and 17 (19) sts on N4.
62 (66) sts in total.

FOOT

Cont until the end of chart C Left. After that, k 1 (3) rnd(s).

Then organise all the sts the following way: 15 – 16 – 15 – 16 (16 – 17 – 16 – 17).

TOE

RND 1:

N1: K to last 3 sts, k2tog, k1;

N2: K1, ssk, k to end;

N3: Work as N1;

N4: Work as N2.

RND 2: K.

Rep rnds 1–2 until there are 38 (34) sts left, then make dec's in every rnd until there are 18 sts left. K sts from N1 and stop. Cut off the yarn leaving a 6–7.75" / 15–20 cm tail.

Using Kitchener stitch, graft sts tog.

RIGHT SOCK

CUFF

CO 88 (88) sts. Divide sts onto 4 DPNs, 22 sts on each needle. Join in the rnd, being careful not to twist sts.

CUFF RND: *K1tbl, p1*, rep *-* to end. Work cuff rnd a total of 22 rnds (2" / 5 cm). SET-UP RND: *P3, k3, p3, k6, p3, k3, p1*, rep *-* 4 times in total.

After set-up rnd start working with charts (the chart is given for one needle, so it should be repeated 4 times). Work rnds 1–40 of chart A Right, then rnds 1–16 once more and then work rnds 41–42. After finishing chart A Right move to chart B Right – work it the same way through with each of the 4 needles.

HEEL FLAP

N1: P1, k3, p2, k5. Sl the rem sts from N1 to N2.

N2 and N3 are for sts of the instep, N1 and N4 are for sts of the sole. This numbering is not obligatory, every knitter chooses the best way of referring to a particular needle.

Size 1 only

Tw so WS is facing. Sl1, p4, k2tog, p3, k2tog, p3, k2tog, p5, k2tog, p3, k2tog, p3, k2tog, p5. 33 sts for heel flap. Move the rem 29 sts to the other two needles and put on hold.

Size 2 only

Tw so WS is facing. Sl1, p4, k2, p3, k2tog, p3, k2tog, p5, k2tog, p3, k2tog, p3, k2, p5. 35 sts for heel flap. Move the rem 29 sts to other two needles and put on hold.

ROW 1: Tw, sl1wyib, *k1, sl1wyib*, rep *-* to last 2 sts, k1, p1.

ROW 2: Tw, sl1wyib, p rem sts. Rep rows 1–2 12 (13) times.

HEEL TURN

Divide all the sts into 3 parts (place markers if needed). From now on we work with this division: 11 – 11 – 11 (12 – 11 – 12).

ROW 1: Sl1wyib, k10 (11), k8 sts of the central part, ssk, k1, tw.

ROW 2: Sl1wyif, p6, p2tog, p1, tw.

At the sides of the central part there will

be gaps which can guide you easily.

ROW 3: Sl1wyib, k sts until the gap, ssk (1 st bef the gap and 1 st after the gap), k1, tw.

ROW 4: Sl1wyif, p sts until the gap, p2tog (1 st bef the gap and 1 st after the gap), p1, tw.

Rep rows 3–4 until all sts have been worked. 19 (21) sts in total.

Note: Size 1 last repeats end with ssk and p2tog.

GUSSET

Work as for left sock, but use chart C Right.

FOOT

Cont until the end of chart C Right. After that k 1 (3) rnds.

Then organise all the sts the following way: 15 – 16 – 15 – 16 (16 – 17 – 16 – 17).

TOE

Work as for left sock.

FINISHING

Weave in ends. Wet block to measurements.

CHART A LEFT

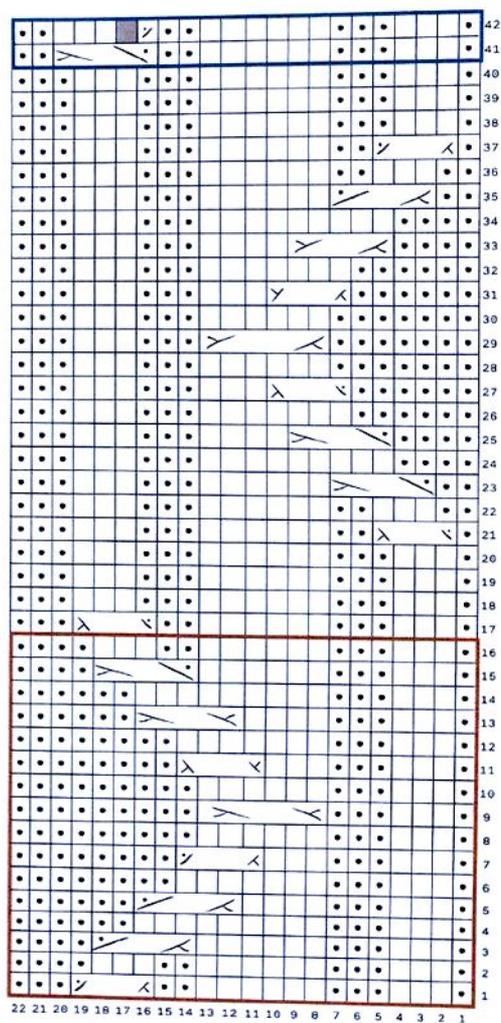
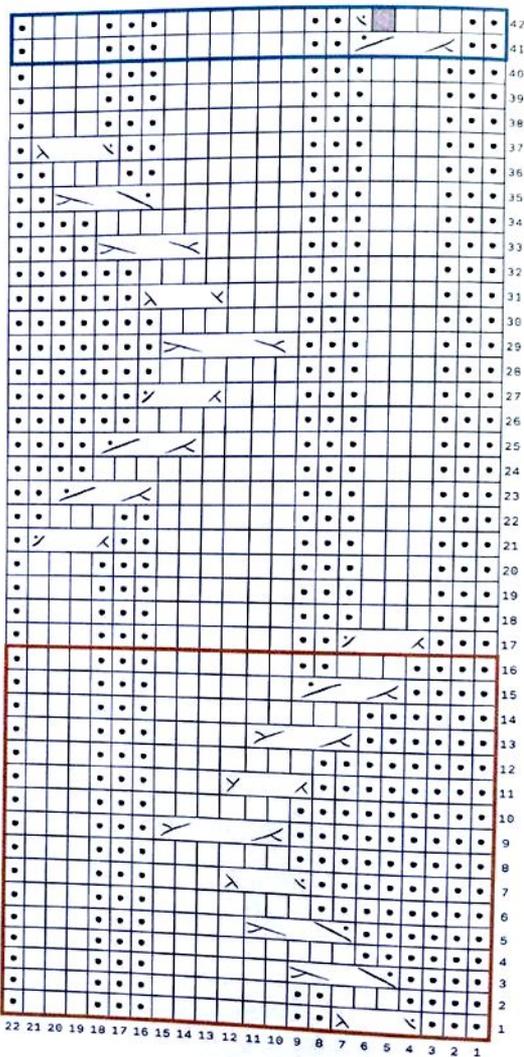


CHART A RIGHT



PLEASE FIND THE CHART KEY ON PAGE 153.

CHART B LEFT

CHART B RIGHT

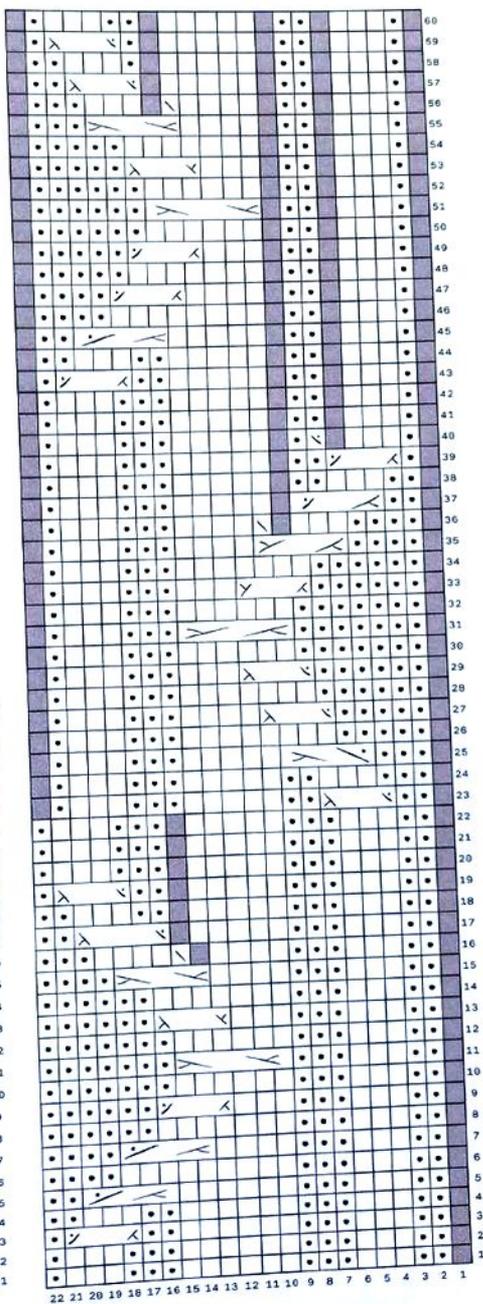
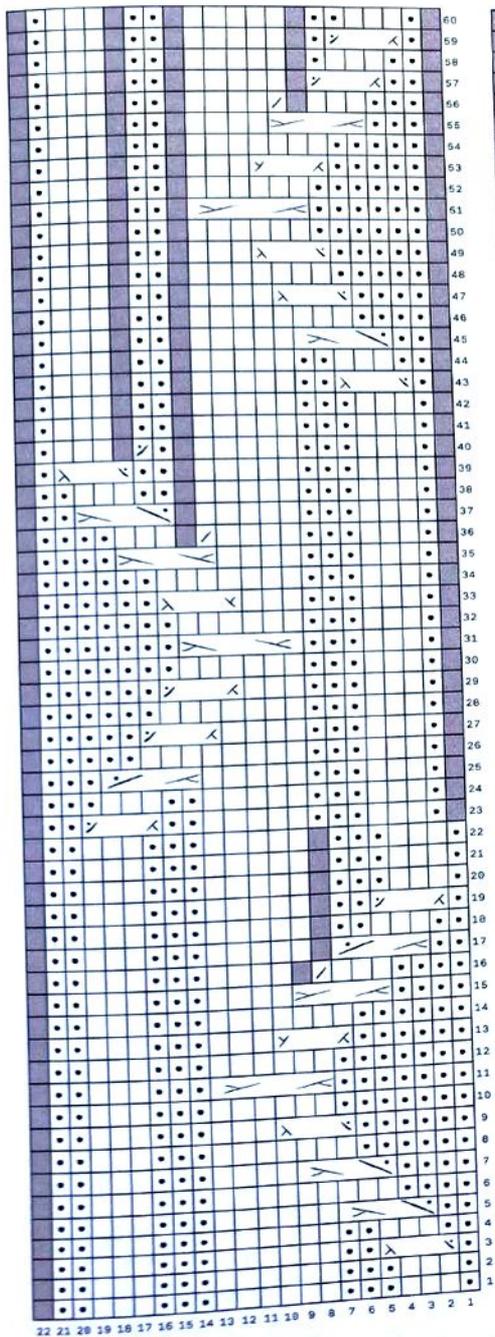


CHART C LEFT

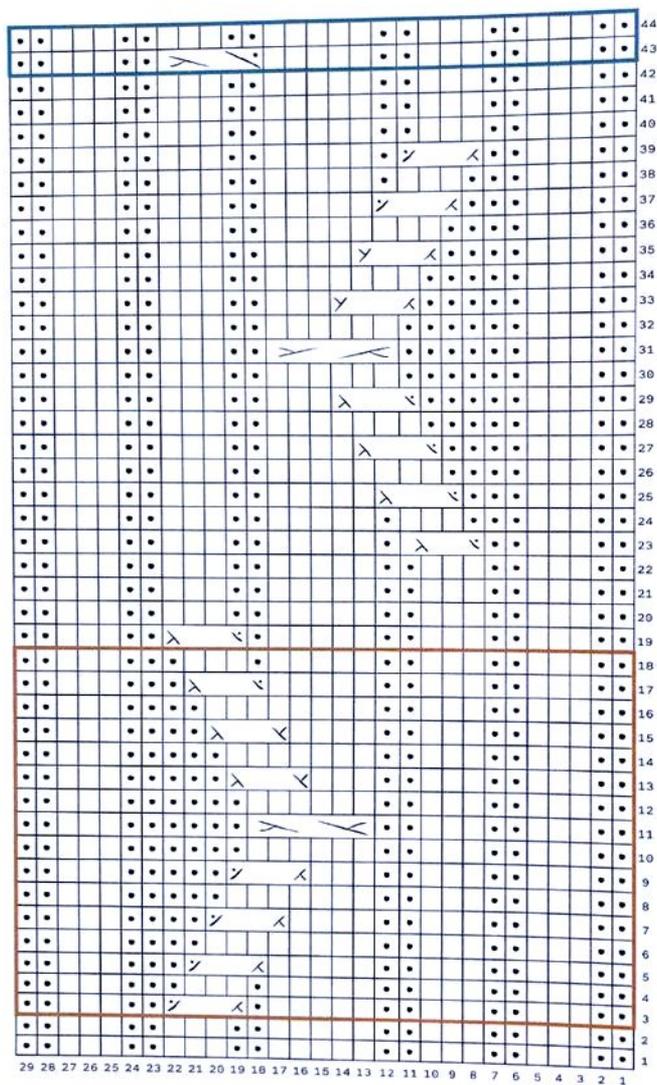
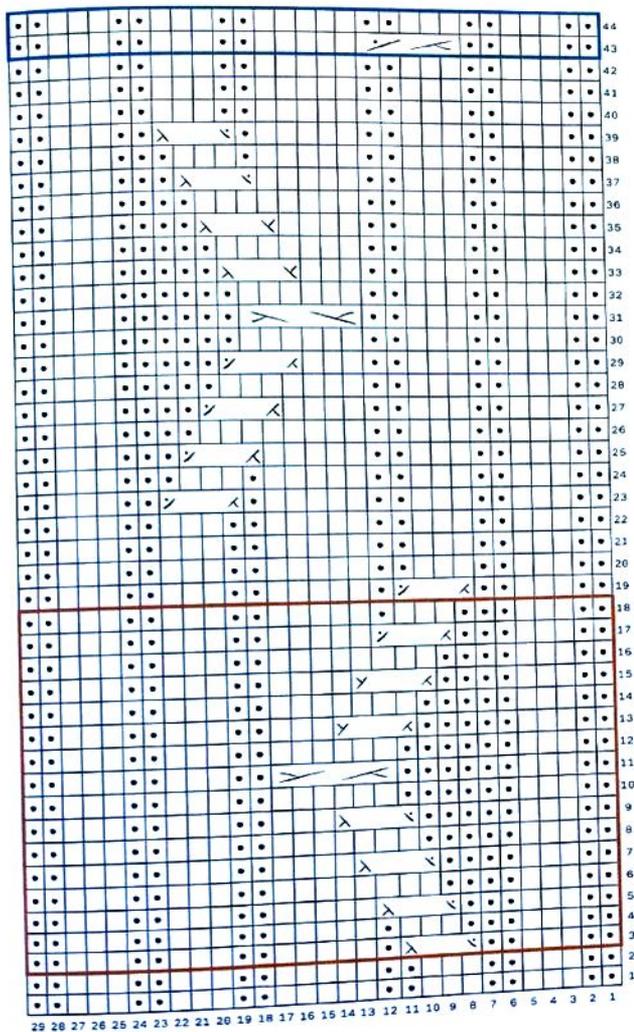
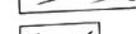


CHART C RIGHT



-  KNIT
-  PURL
-  3/1 RPC
-  3/2 RPC
-  3/3 LC
-  3/1 LC
-  3/2 LC
-  3/2 LPC
-  3/1 LPC
-  3/3 RC
-  3/1 RC
-  3/2 RC
-  P2TOG
-  NO STITCH
-  K2TOG
-  REPRT
-  END REPEAT







30 HOLLINGBOURNE

SIZES

1 (2)

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

FOOT CIRCUMFERENCE: 8 (8.5) / 20 (21) cm.

FOOT LENGTH: 8.75 (9) / 22 (22.5) cm.

MATERIALS

YARN: La Bien Aimée x Mondim (100% Portuguese wool, 421 yds / 385 m – 100 g), 1 skein in each colourway: Hegelia (MC) and Winter (CC).

NEEDLES: US 1 / 2.25 mm (US 1.5 / 2.5 mm) circular needles.

NOTIONS: Stitch marker, tapestry needle.

GAUGE

Size 1

36 sts x 38 rows to 4" / 10 cm on US 1 / 2.25 mm in colourwork, after blocking.

Size 2

34 sts x 36 rows to 4" / 10 cm on US 1.5 / 2.5 mm in colourwork, after blocking.

NOTES

The instructions are written for 2 sizes using gauge and needle size to achieve the size difference.

When knitting stranded colourwork, be consistent with how you hold the yarns. The yarn used to knit the contrast colour should always cross below the yarn knit for the background colour at the back of your work.

CUFF

CO 64 sts with MC and corresponding size needle for your size. PM for BOR. Join to work in the rnd being careful not to twist sts.

SET-UP RND: *K1, p1*, rep *-* to end of rnd.

Cont 1 x 1 rib for 15 rnds in total.

LEG

With MC, *k8, m1l*, rep *-* to end of rnd. 8 sts inc'd. 72 sts total.

Start knitting the colourwork chart joining the CC where shown. The chart repeats twice around the sock. Work through rnds 1-24 twice in total.

Note: At the BOR of rnd 14 of the chart, work the first st as follows: pick up the (white/CC) float underneath the 1st st and pl onto the LH needle, k this picked up st tog with the foll one (with the MC). This will help to avoid a jog in the colourwork which would distort the diamond shape. Cut CC and RM.

HEEL

The short row heel will now be worked flat and knitted back and forth using N1 and MC.

N1 is currently holding 36 sts.

ROW 1 (RS): *K6, k2tog* 4 times. 4 sts dec'd.

There are now 28 sts on the right needle, 4 sts on the left. 4 heel sts rem.

K 3 sts and tw, leaving 1 st unworked.

ROW 2 (WS): S11, p29 (again leaving 1 st unworked at the end), tw.

ROW 3: S11, k28 (this leaves 2 sts unworked at the end), tw.

ROW 4: S11, p27 (turning at the last st bef the gap), tw.

ROW 5: S11, k26 (turning at the st bef the gap), tw.

ROW 6: S11, p to 1 st bef the gap, tw.

ROW 7: S11, k to 1 st bef the gap, tw.

Work rows 6-7 6 times more.

ROW 20: S11, p11, tw.

You will have 10 unworked sts on the left side and 10 unworked sts on the right side of your 12 purl sts.

Now, the heel needs to be worked back and forth closing the gaps that have been created from turning the work.

ROW 21 (RS): S11, k10, ssk (this is the 1 st bef the gap and 1 st after the gap, knitted tog). M1l st, picking up under the ssk. Do not twist the st. Tw.

ROW 22 (WS): S11, p11, p2tog (again 1 st bef the gap and 1 st after the gap, purlled tog). M1lp in the st under the p2tog st. Do not twist st. Tw.

ROW 23: S11, k12, ssk, m1l, tw.

ROW 24: S11, p13, p2tog, m1lp, tw.

Cont in est patt for 14 rows until

ROW 39 (RS): S11, k28, ssk, m1l, tw.

ROW 40 (WS): S11, p29, p2tog, m1lp, tw.

ROW 41: *K8, m1l*, 4 times. 4 sts inc'd.

There are now 36 sts on N1.

FOOT

Pl BOR m at the beg of N2, rejoin CC and work back in the rnd, cont working the chart using N1 and N2.

Work rows 1-24 twice in total.

Cut CC.

TOE

K 1 rnd with MC.

K7, k2tog, rep *-* to end of rnd. 8 sts dec'd. 64 sts in total.

At this point you can check whether you are 1.5" / 4 cm bef the desired length of your sock. This would be approx. at the bottom of your big toe. If you are not, k more rnds with the MC until you are at this point. If the sock is too long/short at this point, you can omit/add some rows of the chart.

With the sts placed equally on N1 and N2, move the BOR marker to the middle at the bottom of your foot. N2 holds the sts at the top of your foot. N1 is holding the sts at the bottom of your foot.

SET-UP RND: K with MC to BOR m.

RND 1 (DEC RND):

N1: K until 3 sts rem, k2tog, k1;

N2: K1, ssk, k until 3 sts rem, k2tog, k1;

N1: K1, ssk, k to BOR. 4 sts dec'd.

RND 2: K.

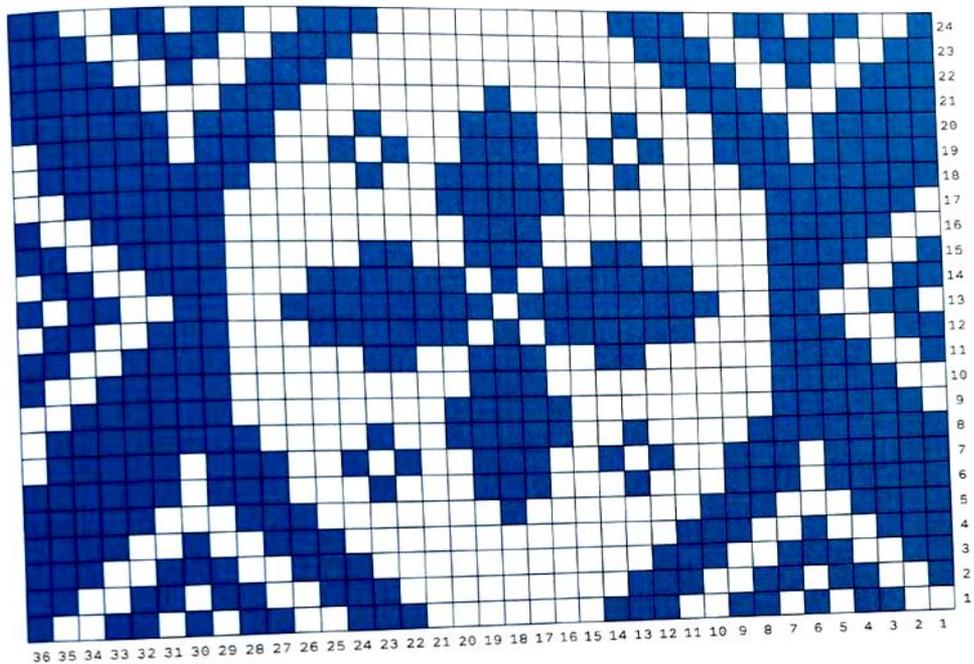
Rep rnds 1-2 until 20 sts rem on both needles. 40 sts in total.

Cont knitting only rnd 1 (dec every rnd) until 10 sts rem on both needles. 20 sts in total.

Remove BOR m. K 5 sts to the side of the sock. Graft rem sts tog with Kitchener stitch.

FINISHING

Weave in all ends. Wet block to measurements.









31 RIVERBED

SIZES

1 (2)

GAUGE

25 sts x 34 rows to 4" / 10 cm in reverse st st, after blocking.

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

FOOT CIRCUMFERENCE: 7 (8.5)" / 17.5 (21) cm.

LENGTH: Adjustable.

These are designed to be short socks. You can make them longer by repeating the leg pattern more times, but take into consideration that you will need more yarn than called for.

MATERIALS

YARN: 1 (2) skeins of Silky BFL DK by Walk Collection (55% wool / 45% silk, 232 yds / 212 m – 100 g), colourway Apollo.

NEEDLES: US 2.5 / 3 mm DPNs (set of 5) or 32" / 80 cm circular needles for magic loop.

NOTIONS: Stitch marker, tapestry needle.

RIGHT SOCK CUFF

CO 48 (56) sts and divide sts evenly onto 2 needles for magic loop. PM and join to knit in the rnd being careful not to twist sts.
RND 1: *K1, p1*, rep *-* to end of rnd. Work 12 more rnds in est 1 x 1 ribbing.

LEG

SET-UP RND: P6 (8), PM, work rnd 1 of Right Rib Lace, p12 (16), PM, work rnd 1 of Right Rib Lace, p to end of rnd.
RND 1: P to m, SM, work foll rnd of Right Rib Lace, p to m, SM, work foll rnd of Right Rib Lace, p to end of rnd.
 Cont working in the est patt until you finish 4 repeats of the Right Rib Lace patt.

HEEL FLAP

RND 1: *S11, k1* 12 (14) times in total - 24 (28) sts worked, tw. From now on you will only be working over these sts. They will become your heel flap. Leave the rest of the sts on hold on the needle.
ROW 2: S11, p23 (27), tw.
ROW 3: *S11, k1*, rep *-* to end of rnd. Rep rows 2-3 11 (13) more times.

HEEL TURN

ROW 1 (WS): S11, p to 11 sts from end, p2tog, p1, tw.
ROW 2 (RS): S11, k to 11 sts from end, ssk, k1, tw.
ROW 3: S11, p to 1 st bef the point where you turned on the previous row (it forms a little gap), p2tog (you will use 1 st from each side of the gap), p1, tw.
ROW 4: S11, k to 1 st bef your last turning point and ssk (using 1 st from each side of the gap), k1, tw.
 Rep rows 3-4 until you have used up all your sts. You should have 14 (18) sts left at the base of your heel.

GUSSET

RND 1: Pick up and k 12 (14) sts along the edge of your heel flap, reaching the front sts again. PM. Work the instep sts in patt. PM. Pick up and k 12 (14) sts along the other edge of your heel flap, reaching the heel sts again.
 You should now have 62 (74) sts on the needles. This will be the new BOR.
RND 2: P to 3 sts bef m, p2tog, p1, SM, work instep sts in patt, SM, p1, p2tog, p to end of rnd.
RND 3: P to m, SM, work instep sts in patt, SM, p to end of rnd.
 Rep rnds 2-3 6 (8) more times.
 48 (56) sts left: 24 (28) sts on the top of the foot and 24 (28) sts on the bottom.
 Cont working patt until the foot measures 1.5 (2) / 3.5 (4.5) cm less than desired foot length. P to the first m. This will be your new BOR.

TOE

RND 1: P1, p2tog, p to 3 sts bef m, p2tog, p1, SM, p1, p2tog, p to 3 sts from end, p2tog, p1.
RND 2: P to end of rnd.
 Rep rnds 1-2 until you only have 12 sts on each needle.
 Turn the sock inside out. Using a tapestry needle, join the 12 sts from the top of the sock together with the 12 sts from the bottom of the sock using Kitchener stitch (it should look like reverse stockinette stitch on the outside of the sock).

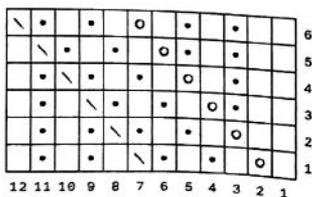
CHANGES FOR LEFT SOCK

To make the left sock you need to use the same instructions, but with a few changes.
RND 1 FOR THE CUFF: *P1, k1*, rep *-* to end of rnd.
 Rep this rnd 12 more times.
LEG AND THE REST OF THE SOCK: Use Left Rib Lace patt.

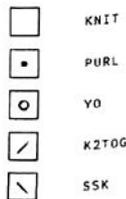
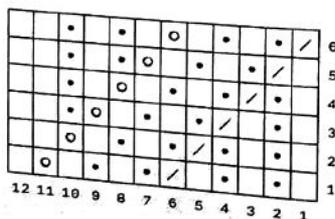
FINISHING

Weave in ends. Soak and block to measurements.

LEFT RIB LACE CHART



RIGHT RIB LACE CHART





32 CARAPINS



SIZES

1 (2)

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

LENGTH FROM CUFF TO HEEL: 10.25" / 26 cm.

FOOT LENGTH: 10.25 (12.25)" / 26 (30.5) cm.

The measurements are taken after light felting.

MATERIALS

YARN: Cobertor by Rosa Pomar (100% wool, 131 yds / 120 m). Colour A: 1 skein, colourway 801. Colour B: 1 (2) skeins, colourway 803.

NEEDLES: US 10 / 6 mm DPNs or circular needles.

NOTIONS: Stitch markers, tapestry needle, flick carder (or dog slicker brush).

GAUGE

13 sts x 17 rows to 4" / 10 cm on US 10 / 6 mm needles in st st, after light felting.

SPECIAL ABBREVIATIONS

LT: Left twist. Slip 1 st on cable needle and hold in front of work, purl 1 st, then knit 1 st from cable needle.

RT: Right twist. Slip 1 st on cable needle and hold in back of work, knit 1 st, then purl 1 st from cable needle.

NOTES

These slippers are knitted from the cuff using the traditional Portuguese heel and spiral toe. They are purled all the way, so this might be a perfect opportunity to try or practise the Portuguese knitting style, which makes purling easier and faster than knitting. *Carapins* are finished through light felting and teasing so that a dense nap is raised on the knit side (which is the inside).

LEG

CO 32 sts with colour A and join to knit in the rnd being careful not to twist sts. PM for BOR.
P 17 rnds.
Change to colour B and p 11 rnds.
P8, tw.

HEEL FLAP

ROW 1 (WS): Sl1 kwise, k15, turn.
ROW 2: Sl1 pwise, p15, turn.
Work rows 1–2 a total of 8 times (16 rows in total).

HEEL TURN

ROW 1: Sl1 kwise, k8, k2tog tbl, k1, turn.
ROW 2: Sl1 pwise, p3, p2tog, p1, turn.
ROW 3: Sl1 kwise, k4, k2tog tbl, k1, turn.
ROW 4: Sl1 pwise, p5, p2tog, p1, turn.
ROW 5: Sl1 kwise, k6, k2tog tbl, k1, turn.
ROW 6: Sl1 pwise, p7, p2tog, p1.

GUSSET

Pick up and p 8 sts along the left side of the heel flap. Make sure that you pick up both strands of the heel flap edge sts when picking up and that they are visible on the right (purl) side of your work. PM (m A). P16.

PM (m B). Pick up and p 8 sts along the right side of the heel flap the same way you did for the left side. 42 sts in total.

P to BOR.

From this point on work is done in the rnd.

GUSSET SHAPING

RND 1: P to 2 sts bef m A, k2tog, SM. P to m B, SM, k2tog tbl. P to BOR. 40 sts in total.
RND 2: P to 1 st bef m A, k1, SM. P to m B, SM, k1. P to BOR.
Work rnds 1–2 4 times more. 32 sts in total.

FOOT

NEXT RND: P to 1 st bef m A, k1, SM. P to m B, SM, k1. P to BOR.
Work this rnd 4 (7) times more.
RM A and B. From this point on your k sts will be your visual reference.
NEXT RND: P to first k st, LT. P to 1 st bef second k st, RT. P to BOR.
NEXT RND: P 1 rnd, knitting the 2 knit sts. Rep these 2 rnds until there are no more sts between your 2 k sts. 16 rnds worked in total.
P 0 (2) rnd(s).

TOE

TRADITIONAL METHOD (FOR DPNS ONLY):
Re-arrange the sts on the needles so that you have 8 sts on each needle. RM.

P until you only have 2 sts on the LH needle, p2tog. Sl the resulting st onto the new RH needle. Rep *- until you have 2 sts on each needle.

METHOD IF USING MAGIC LOOP:

RND 1: *P6, p2tog*, rep *- to end. 4 sts dec'd. 28 sts.
RND 2: P4, p2tog, *p5, p2tog* 3 times, p1. 4 sts dec'd. 24 sts.
RND 3: P2, p2tog, *p4, p2tog* 3 times, p2. 4 sts dec'd. 20 sts.
RND 4: P2tog, *p3, p2tog* 3 times, p1, p2tog. 5 sts dec'd. 15 sts.
RND 5: *P2, p2tog* 3 times, p2tog, p1. 4 sts dec'd. 11 sts.
RND 6: P2tog, *p1, p2tog* twice, p3. 3 sts dec'd. 8 sts.

FINISHING

Break yarn and thread through the rem sts. Pull tightly to close and weave in ends.

FELTING AND CARDING YOUR SLIPPERS:
To felt your slippers, soak them in hot water with soap and wash them energetically (as you would if they were very dirty). Alternatively (and preferably as it will save you water and energy), take your slippers with you to the shower and step/stomp on them while you shower. Remove excess water and dry horizontally or run the slippers through the drying machine. Turn your slippers inside out and, with a flick carder, gently raise a dense nap on the surface of the slipper.





33 KAISLA



SIZES

1 (2)

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

FOOT CIRCUMFERENCE: 7.75 (8.75)"/20 (22) cm.
 LENGTH OF LEG TO TOP OF HEEL: 5"/12.5 cm.
 Finished sock measures 0.25"/0.5 cm less than actual
 foot length to ensure a good fit.

MATERIALS

YARN: 2 skeins of Socks Yeah! by Coop Knits (75%
 superwash merino, 25% nylon, 231 yds/212 m - 50 g),
 colourway 105 Danburite.
 NEEDLES: US 1.5/2.5 mm circular needles or DPNs.
 NOTIONS: Stitch markers, tapestry needle.

GAUGE

36 sts x 50 rows to 4"/10 cm on US 1.5/2.5 mm
 needles in st st, after blocking.

NOTES

The socks are referred to as "Sock One" and "Sock
 Two". However, left and right socks are interchangeable.
 Individual charts are given for each size.

SOCK ONE

CUFF

CO 72 (84) sts. Join to work in the rnd, being careful
 not to twist sts. PM for BOR.

RND 1: *P2, k3, p1 (2)*, rep *-* until end.

Rep this rnd a further 6 times. 7 rnds worked.

RND 8: *Reading from right to left, work 12 sts from
 row 1 of chart A (B)*, rep *-* until end.

Working next row of chart each time, cont in patt as set
 until chart A (B) has been completed twice and rnds
 1-11 have been worked once more. 55 rnds worked.

HEEL FLAP

Tw so WS is facing. Heel flap will be worked back and forth on the next 35 (42) sts, beg with a WS row. Keep rem 37 (42) sts on needles for instep.

ROW 1 (WS): S11wyif, p34 (41).

ROW 2 (RS): *S11wyib, k1*, rep *-* until 1 (0) st rem, k1 (0).

Rep these 2 rows a further 14 times, then work row 1 once more. 31 rows worked.

HEEL TURN

ROW 1 (RS): S11wyib, k19 (22), ssk, k1, turn, leaving rem 12 (16) sts unworked.

ROW 2 (WS): S11wyif, p6 (5), p2tog, p1, turn, leaving rem 12 (16) sts unworked.

ROW 3: S11wyib, k to 1 st bef gap, ssk, k1, turn.

ROW 4: S11wyif, p to 1 st bef gap, p2tog, p1, turn.

Rep last 2 rows a further 5 (7) times. All heel sts have been worked. 21 (24) heel sts rem.

GUSSET

With RS facing, beg working in the rnd again as follows:

SET-UP RND: S11wyib, k20 (23), pick up and k 16 sts along edge of heel flap (1 st in each slipped st along edge of the flap); On instep sts, reading from right to left, work 12 (14) sts from row 12 of chart A (B) 3 times, p1 (0).

Pick up and k 16 sts along edge of heel flap, k37 (40). PM for new BOR (at start of instep sts). 90 (98) sts.

RND 1: Working next row of chart A (B) each time; work in instep patt above across instep sts, ssk, k to 2 sts bef end of rnd, k2tog. 2 sts dec'd.

RND 2: Work in instep patt above across instep sts, k to end.

Last 2 rnds set gusset dec.

Working next rnd of instep patt each time, rep these 2 rnds a further 8 (6) times. 18 (14) sts dec'd. 72 (84) sts rem.

You now have 37 (42) sts on instep and 35 (42) sts on sole.

FOOT

Work in patt as set (instep patt across instep, k across sole) until sock measures 1.75 (2)"/4.5 (5) cm less than desired foot length.

SET-UP: *Size 1 only*: K1, ssk, k31, k2tog, knit to end.

You have 35 (42) sts each on instep and sole.

RND 1: K.

RND 2: K1, ssk, k29 (36), k2tog, k1, PM, k1, ssk, k to last 3 sts, k2tog, k1. 66 (80) sts.

RND 3: K.

RND 4: *K1, ssk, k to 3 sts bef m, k2tog, k1, SM*, rep *-* once more. 4 sts dec'd.

Rep rnds 3-4 a further 10 (13) times. 44 (56) sts dec'd. 22 (24) sts.

SOCK TWO

CUFF

CO 72 (84) sts. Join to work in the rnd, being careful not to twist sts. PM for BOR.

RND 1: *P2, k3, p1 (2)*, rep *-* until end. Rep this rnd a further 6 times. 7 rnds worked.

RND 8: *Reading from right to left, work 12 sts from row 12 of chart A (B)*, rep *-* until end.

Working next row of chart each time, eont in patt as set until chart A (B) rnds 12-22 have been worked and then rnds 1-22 have been worked twice. 55 rnds worked.

HEEL FLAP AND TURN

Work as Sock One.

GUSSET

With RS facing, beg working in the rnd again as follows:

SET-UP RND: S11wyib, k20 (23), pick up and k 16 sts along edge of heel flap (1 st in each slipped st along edge of the flap); On instep sts, reading from right to left, work 12 (14) sts from row 1 of chart A (B) 3 times, p1 (0).

Pick up and k 16 sts along edge of heel flap, k37 (40). PM for new BOR (at start of instep sts). 90 (98) sts.

RND 1: Working next row of chart A (B) each time; work in instep patt above across instep sts, ssk, k to 2 sts bef end of rnd, k2tog. 2 sts dec'd.

RND 2: Work in instep patt above across instep sts, k to end.

Last 2 rnds set gusset dec.

Working next rnd of instep patt each time, rep these 2 rnds a further 8 (6) times. 18 (14) sts dec'd. 72 (84) sts.

You now have 37 (42) sts on instep and 35 (42) sts on sole.

FOOT AND TOE

Work as Sock One.

FINISHING

Cut yarn leaving a 12"/30.5 cm tail. Using Kitchener stitch, graft sts together. Weave in ends. Wet block to measurements.

CHART A FOR SIZE 1

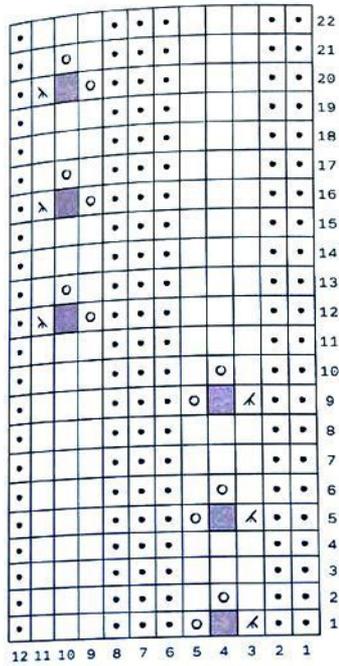
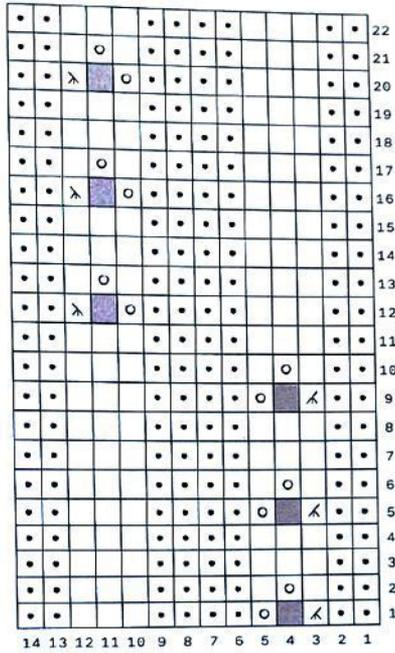


CHART B FOR SIZE 2



-  KNIT
-  PURL
-  YO
-  K3TOG
-  SSSK
-  NO STITCH



34 GERSTE

SIZES

1 (2)

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

FOOT CIRCUMFERENCE: 7.5 (8)"/ 19 (20) cm.
LENGTH: Adjustable.

MATERIALS

YARN: 1 skein of Natural Sock by Woolly Mammoth Fibre Co. (50% BFL, 50% cheviot, 437 yds / 400 m – 100 g), colourway Burnt Terracotta.
NEEDLES: US 1 / 2.25 mm circular needles.
NOTIONS: Blocking tools, darning needle, stitch holder or scrap yarn, stitch markers.

GAUGE

32 sts x 44 rows to 4" / 10 cm in Main Stitch patt, after blocking.

STITCH PATTERNS

1 X 1 HALF-TWISTED RIB
(worked in the rnd, multiple of 2 sts)
RND 1: *Ktbl, p1*, rep *-° to end.

MAIN STITCH PATTERN. RIGHT FOOT
(Foot: *Size 2*; Leg: *All Sizes*)
RND 1-4: *Ktbl, p3*, rep *-° to end.
RND 5-8: *P2, ktbl, p1*, rep *-° to end.

MAIN STITCH PATTERN. RIGHT FOOT
(Foot: *Size 1*)
RND 1-4: *Ktbl, p3°, rep *-° to last 2 sts, ktbl, p1.
RND 5-8: *P2, ktbl, p1°, rep *-° to last 2 sts, p2.

MAIN STITCH PATTERN. LEFT FOOT
(Foot and Leg: *Size 2*)
RND 1-4: *P3, ktbl°, rep *-° to end.
RND 5-8: *P1, ktbl, p2°, rep *-° to end.

MAIN STITCH PATTERN. LEFT FOOT
(Foot: *Size 1*)
RND 1-4: P1, ktbl, °p3, ktbl°, rep *-° to end.
RND 5-8: P2, °p1, ktbl, p2°, rep *-° to end.

MAIN STITCH PATTERN. LEFT FOOT
(Leg: *Size 1*)
RND 1-4: *P1, ktbl, p2°, rep *-° to end.
RND 5-8: *P3, ktbl°, rep *-° to end.

1 X 1 SLIP-STITCH RIB
(worked flat, multiple of 2 sts)
ROW 1 (RS): *K1, sl1 wyib°, rep *-° to end.
ROW 2 (WS): P.

TOE

CO 16 (16) sts using Judy's Magic Cast-On, and join to work in the rnd being careful not to twist sts.

RND 1: K.

RND 2:

N1: K1, m1r, k to last st, m1l, k1;

N2: K1, m1r, k to last st, m1l, k1.

4 sts inc'd.

Rep rnd 2 another 2 (3) times. 28 (32) sts.

Then rep rnds 1-2 another 8 (8) times.

60 (64) sts.

Rep rnd 1 once more.

FOOT

Beg working in Main Stitch patt on N1, following the appropriate written instructions for right foot or left foot, and work in st st on N2. Cont until the length specified in the relevant heel section below. When measuring your foot length, make sure to measure underneath the foot from the very tip of the big toe to centre of back of heel.

HEEL

Work either gusset and heel flap option or German short row option. For the gusset and heel flap option, cont to the next section. For the German short row option, cont to that section.

GUSSET AND HEEL FLAP
HEEL

Work in Main Stitch patt until foot measures approx. 4.75 (5)"/12 (12.5) cm less than the length of your foot, measuring from the toe cast-on, ending after a rnd 5 (7) or a rnd 1 (3).

GUSSET

RND 1:

N1: Cont working in patt as est;

N2: K1, m1r, k to last st, m1l, k1.

2 sts inc'd.

RND 2:

N1: Cont working in patt as est;

N2: K.

Rep rnds 1-2 another 14 (15) times. 60

(64) sts on N2.

Work across N1 in Main Stitch patt, then pl 30 (32) sts from N1 onto a stitch holder or a piece of scrap yarn, or leave the sts on the flexible cable of the needle without working them.

HEEL TURN

This patt uses the German short row method, but you can substitute your preferred short row method throughout the patt if you prefer.

ROW 1 (RS): K44 (47), PM, turn.

SHORT ROW 2 (WS): SM, DS, p27 (29), PM, turn.

SHORT ROW 3: SM, DS, k to 1 st bef DS from previous RS row, turn.

SHORT ROW 4: DS, p to 1 st bef DS st from previous WS row, turn.

Rep short rows 3-4 another 3 (4) times.

NEXT ROW (RS): DS, k to m, working DS through both legs as 1 st as you go, SM, k2tog tbl, tw.

1 st dec'd, 59 (63) sts on N2.

NEXT ROW (WS): S11 wyif, SM, p to m, working DS through both legs as 1 st as you go, SM, p2tog, tw.

1 st dec'd, 58 (62) sts on N2.

HEEL FLAP

You will now work the heel flap section over all sts on N2.

ROW 1 (RS): S11 wyib, SM, work in 1 x 1 slip-stitch rib to m, SM, k2tog tbl, tw. 1 st dec'd.

ROW 2 (WS): S11 wyif, SM, work in 1 x 1 slip-stitch rib to m, SM, p2tog, tw. 1 st dec'd. Rep rows 1-2 until all gusset sts have been worked and 1 st rem each outside of

markers, ending after a WS row. 30 (32) sts on N2.

Transfer N1 sts back onto the circular needle.

NEXT RND: S11 wyib, k all sts on N2.

Remove all markers and cont to leg section.

GERMAN SHORT ROW HEEL

Cont working in Main Stitch patt until work measures approx. 1.75 (2)"/4.5 (5) cm less than the length of your foot, measuring from the toe cast-on, ending after a rnd 3 or a rnd 7.

Work across N1 in Main Stitch patt, then pl 30 (32) sts from N1 onto a stitch holder or a piece of scrap yarn, or leave the sts on the flexible cable of the needle without working them. The heel is worked back and forth over the sts on N2.

ROW 1 (RS): K.

This patt uses the German short row method, but you can substitute your preferred short row method throughout the patt if you prefer.

SHORT ROW 2 (WS): DS, p29 (31), turn.

SHORT ROW 3: DS, k28 (30), turn.

SHORT ROW 4: DS, p to DS from previous WS row, do not p DS, turn.

SHORT ROW 5: DS, k to DS from previous RS row, do not k DS, turn.

SHORT ROW 6: DS, p to DS from previous WS row, do not p DS, turn.

Rep short rows 5-6 another 7 (8) times.

In the foll rows, as you come to each DS created in the previous section of the heel, work it as a single st.

SHORT ROW 1 (RS): DS, k to 1 st after DS from previous RS row, turn.

SHORT ROW 2 (WS): DS, p to 1 st after DS from previous WS row, turn.

Rep short rows 1-2 another 7 (8) times.

Rep short row 1 once more.

NEXT ROW (WS): S11 wyif, p to end of N2, turn.

NEXT ROW (RS): S11 wyib, k to end of N2. Do not turn.

Transfer N1 sts back onto the circular needle.

Cont to leg section.

LEG

To avoid little holes, we recommend picking up a st between N1 and N2 on both sides in the first leg rnd by lifting the bar between the needles and knitting it tog with the next st.

Resume knitting in the rnd, now working in Main Stitch patt on both needles from appropriate instructions for right foot and left foot, making sure to beg with rnd 1 or rnd 5 if you ended after one of the suggested rnds or to cont with the correct rnd depending on where you left off in the patt. 60 (64) sts total; 30 (32) sts each on N1 and N2.

Cont working in Main Stitch patt until leg measures approx. 1.5" / 4 cm less than desired leg length, ending after a rnd 8.

Left Foot only

In the very last leg rnd, bef proceeding to work cuff, end when 1 st rem and sl last st to N1 to change BOR.

CUFF

Right Foot, all sizes and Left Foot, Size 1 only

RNDS 1-2: *Ktbl, p3*, rep *-* to end.

Left Foot, Size 2 only

RNDS 1-2: *P2, ktbl, p1*, rep *-* to end.

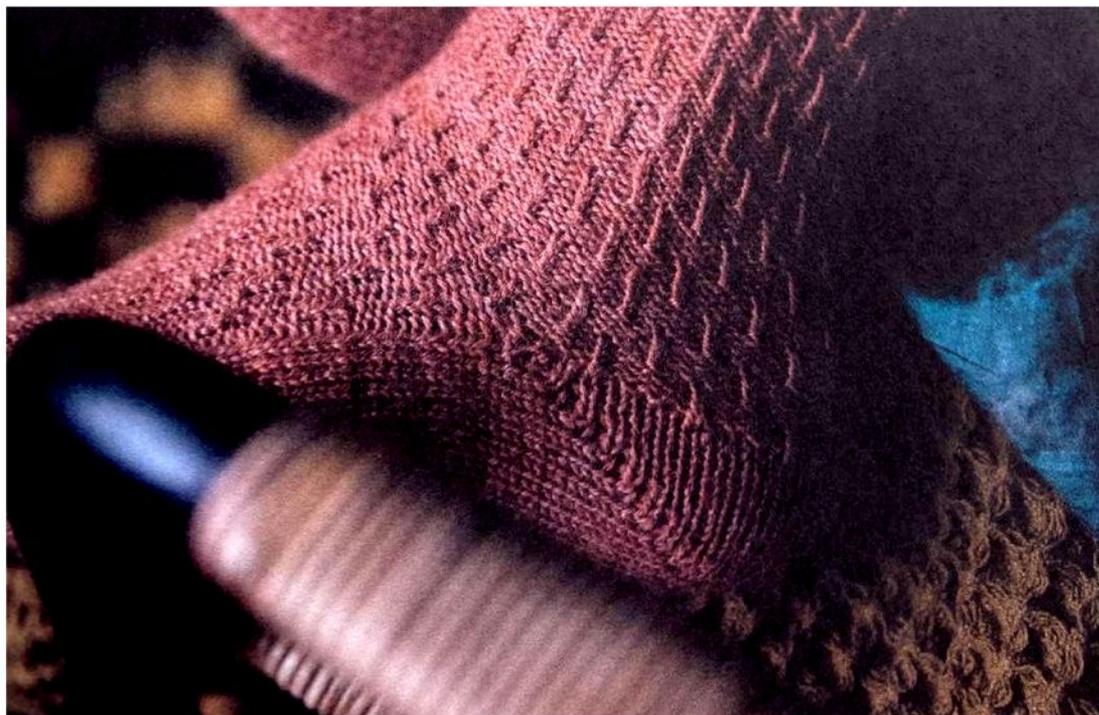
Both sizes

RNDS 3-15: *Ktbl, p1*, rep *-* to end.

BO all sts using the Invisible Ribbed BO or your preferred BO method suitable for 1 x 1 rib.

FINISHING

Weave in ends. Wet block to measurements.





35 STRING OF HEARTS

SIZES

1 (2)

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

CIRCUMFERENCE: 8 (10)" / 20 (25) cm.
LENGTH: 9.25 (10)" / 23.5 cm (25.5) cm.

MATERIALS

YARN: 2 skeins of Tukuwool Sock by Tukuwool (80% Finnish wool, 20% nylon, 175 yds / 160 m – 50 g), colourway Ruso.

NEEDLES: US 2.5 / 3 mm circular needles, US 6 / 4 mm circular needles for Provisional Cast-On.

NOTIONS: 4 stitch markers, tapestry needle.

GAUGE

24 sts x 35 rows to 4" / 10 cm in st st using US 2.5 / 3 mm needles, after blocking.

NOTES

Foot length is easily adjustable, just knit a half or whole chart repeat more or less if needed. If your size falls in between the given sizes, you can adjust the pattern also by using a smaller or bigger needle size.

TIINA HUHTANIEMI

CUFF

CO 24 (30) sts with US 6 / 4 mm needles using Provisional CO.

Switch to US 2.5 / 3 mm needles.

K 4 rows in st st.

Frog the CO yarn and pick up 24 (30) sts from the CO edge. Pl the sts next to each other and k 1 st from the needle in the front and p 1 st from the needle in the back.

SET UP 1 X 1 RIB: Rep *k1, p1* until you have worked all sts. 48 (60) sts.

Divide half of the sts to N1 and half to N2 and start knitting in the rnd being careful not to twist sts.

Work 1 x 1 rib for 15 rnds.

LEG

Start working chart A.

Rep the chart rnd 1 in total of 8 (10) times across the rnd.

Work rnds 1-12 once and then rnds 1-6 once more.

Then work chart B with N1 and cont working chart A with N2.

When starting chart B, move the last st from N1 to N2. 23 (29) sts on N1 and 25 (31) sts on N2. *Note:* The final patt rep ends on column 7.

Cont working chart A with N2. The first st is now st number 9 from chart A. Notice this when working rnd 3 next time - start N2 with *yo, k1, yo* and end it with *yo, k1, yo*.

When you have worked chart B with N1 and chart A with N2 for a total of 2 times, work rows 1-6 once more and then start working the heel.

HEEL

Heel flap is worked with N1 over 23 (29) sts.

ROW 1 (RS): S11, k.

ROW 2 (WS): S11, p1, *s11, p2*, rep *-* to end.

Rep rows 1-2 in total of 12 times.

HEEL TURN

ROW 1: K15 (19), tw.

ROW 2: S11, p6 (8), tw.

ROW 3: S11, k to 1 st bef gap, ssk, k1, tw.

ROW 4: S11, p to 1 st bef gap, p2tog, p1, tw.

Rep rows 3-4 until you have worked all short rows and have 15 (19) sts left.

K15 (19), PM, pick up and k 13 sts from the left heel flap edge, PM, work N2 in est patt, PM, pick up and k 13 sts from the right heel flap edge, PM.

GUSSET

SET-UP RND: K15 (19), SM, p13, SM, work N2 in est patt.

RND 1: SM, p to m, SM, k15 (19), SM, p to m, SM, work N2 in est patt.

RND 2: SM, ssp, p to m, SM, k15 (19), SM, p to 2 sts bef m, p2tog, SM, work N2 in est patt. Rep rows 1-2 until you have 25 (31) sts left on N1 [5 (6) p sts, 15 (19) k sts, 5 (6) p sts]. On the last rnd remove the markers.

FOOT

RND 1: P5 (6), k15 (19), p5 (6), work N2 in est patt in chart A.

Rep rnd 1 until foot measures 1.75 (2.5)"/4.5 (6) cm less than desired. Work chart rnd 6 or 12 as the last rnd.

DECREASES

25 (31) sts on N1, 25 (31) sts on N2.

RND 1:

N1: P5, ssk, k until you have 2 k sts left, k2tog, p5;

N2: P5, ssp, p to 7 sts bef end, p2tog, p5.

RND 2: P the p sts and k the k sts.

Rep rnds 1-2 5 (8) times more. You should have 13 sts on each needle.

RND 1:

N1: P5, k3tog, p5;

N2: P5, p3tog, p5.

RND 2: *P2tog*, rep *-* to end. 11 sts rem.

RND 3: *P2tog*, rep *-* to 1 st bef end, k1. 6 sts rem.

Cut yarn and pull it through the rem sts.

FINISHING

Weave in ends. Wet block to measurements.

CHART A

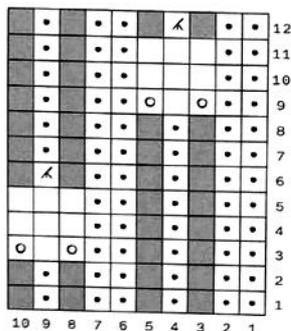
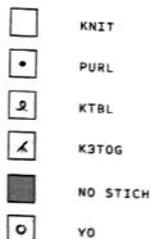
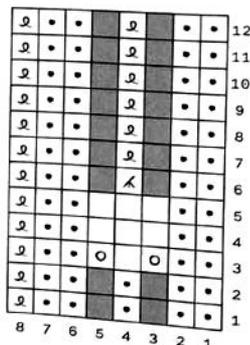


CHART B







36 LURIK



SIZES

1 (2)

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

FOOT / LEG CIRCUMFERENCE: 8.5 (9)" / 21.5 (22.5) cm.
FOOT LENGTH FROM HEEL TO TOE: Approx. 8.5 (9)" / 21.5 (22.5) cm.

MATERIALS

YARN: 1 skein of Tough Sock by Papiput Yarn (75% superwash merino, 25% nylon, 437 yds / 400 m – 100 g), colourway Mentawai.

NEEDLES: US 1.5 / 2.5 mm circular needles or DPNs.

NOTIONS: 1 stitch marker, 1 cable needle, stitch holder or waste yarn, tapestry needle.

GAUGE

30 sts x 42 rows to 4" / 10 cm in st st, after blocking.

SPECIAL ABBREVIATIONS

GSR: German short row.

RS GSR: Slip 1 st as if to purl with the yarn at the back of the work, pull the yarn tightly to the front so the 2 legs of the slipped st are shown on the right needle, put the yarn at the back of the work.

WS GSR: Slip 1 st as if to purl with the yarn at the front of the work, pull the yarn tightly to the back so the 2 legs of the slipped st are shown on the right needle, put the yarn at the front of the work.

LEG

CO 64 (68) sts. Divide the sts evenly. Join to work in the rnd being careful not to twist sts. PM for BOR.

RIBBING: *P1, k2 (3), p2, (k2, p2) 6 times, k2 (3), p1*. Rep *-* once more.

Work ribbing for 8 (10) rnds in total.

RIGHT LEG

RNDS 1-28: P1, k0 (1), work chart 1, k0 (1), p2, k0 (1), work chart 2, k0 (1), p1. Work ribbing for 6 (8) rnds. Cont to Gusset.

LEFT LEG

RNDS 1-28: P1, k0 (1), work chart 2, k0 (1), p2, k0 (1), work chart 1, k0 (1), p1. Work ribbing for 6 (8) rnds. Cont to Gusset.

GUSSET

RND 1: P1, k2 (3), p2, (k2, p2) 6 times, k2 (3), p2, m1r, work as est until 1 st bef end, m1r, p1.

RND 2: Work as est.

Work rnds 1-2 for 10 (11) times in total.

84 (90) sts.

HEEL TURN

Tw, so that the WS is facing you. In Heel Turn and Sole section, you will only work with the sole sts. You may leave the live instep sts on the needles or place them onto a st holder or waste yarn. Work back and forth in rows in st st.

SET-UP ROW 1 (WS): WS GSR, p27 (29), p2tog, p1. Turn.

SET-UP ROW 2 (RS): S11 wyib, k5 (5), ssk, k1. Turn.

ROW 3 (WS): S11 wyif, p to 1 st bef the gap, p2tog, p1. Turn.

ROW 4 (RS): S11 wyib, k to 1 st bef the gap, ssk, k1. Turn.

Work rnds 3-4 until you have 42 (44) sts of the sole.

SOLE

Dec the gusset on each side of the sole and length is added by working with GSR.

SET-UP ROW 1 (WS): S11 wyif, p to 1 st bef the gap, p2tog, p1. Turn.

SET-UP ROW 2 (RS): S11 wyib, k to 1 st bef the gap, ssk, k1. Turn.

SET-UP ROW 3 (WS): S11 wyif, p to last st bef the gap. Turn.

ROW 1 (RS): RS GSR, k to last st bef the gap. Turn.

ROW 2 (WS): WS GSR, p to 1 st bef the gap, p2tog both legs of previous GSR with the next st, p1. Turn.

ROW 3 (RS): S11 wyib, k to 1 st bef the gap, ssk both leg of previous GSR with the next st, k1. Turn.

ROW 4 (WS): S11 wyif, p to last st of the gap. Turn.

Rep rows 1-4 until you have 34 (36) sts, then rows 1-3 once.

NEXT WS: WS GSR, p to last st of the sole, k1.

32 (34) sts.

NEXT RS: RS GSR, k to 1 st bef the gap, ssk both leg of previous GSR with the next st, k to 1 st bef the last sole st, p2tog both legs of previous GSR.

FOOT

Put the instep sts back onto the needle. Work in the rnd as established for 8 (10) rnds and solve the GSR rem by k2tog of both legs of the GSR.

RIGHT FOOT

RNDS 1-28: P1, k1, work chart 2, k1, p1, k to end of rnd.

Cont rib on the instep as est, work 6 (8) rnds as est. Cont to Toe.

LEFT FOOT

RNDS 1-28: P1, k1, work chart 1, k1, p1, k to end of rnd.

Cont rib on the instep as est, work 6 (8) rnds as est. Cont to Toe.

TOE

Cont rib on the instep as est.

RND 1: K1, ssk, rib to last 3 sts of the instep, k2tog, k2, ssk, k to last 3 sts of the sole, k2tog, k1.

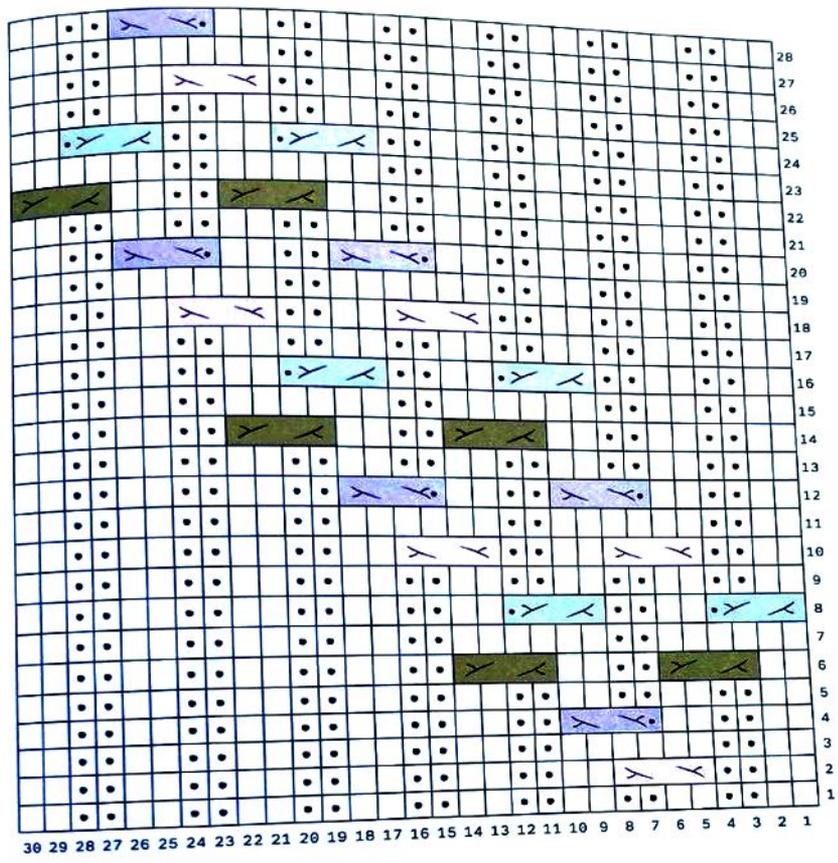
RND 2: Cont as est without dec.

Rep rnds 1-2 until 8 (10) sts left of each instep and sole.

FINISHING

Cut yarn leaving an approx. 6.5" / 16.5 cm long tail. Using Kitchener stitch, graft sts together. Weave in ends. Wet block to measurements.

CHART 1



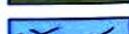
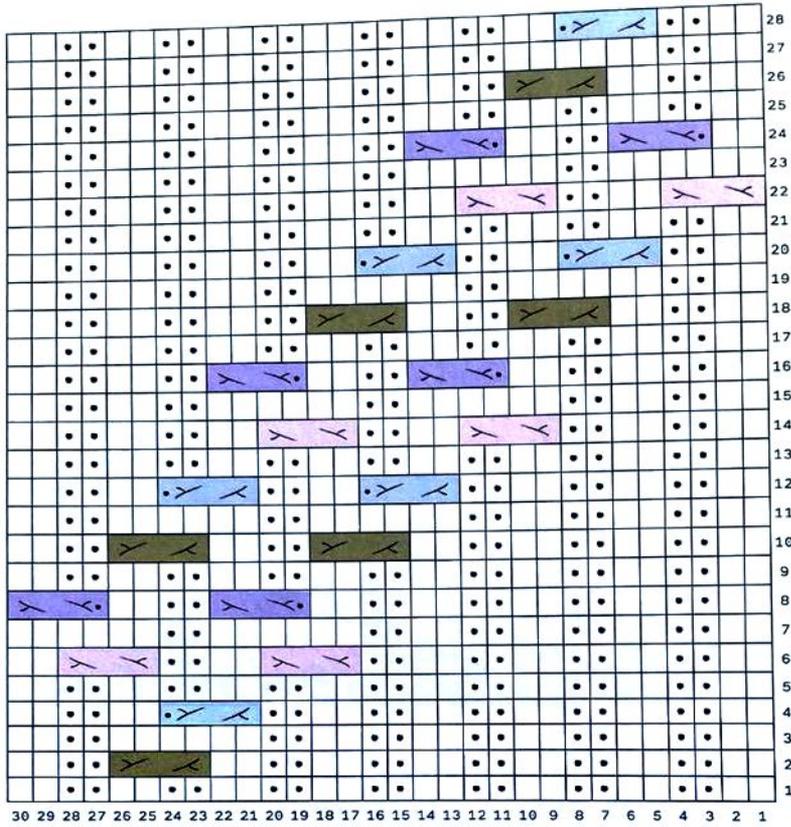
-  KNIT
-  PURL
-  4LC, SL2 TO CN, HOLD IN FRONT, K2, K2 FROM CN
-  4LCP, SL2 TO CN, HOLD IN FRONT, P2, K2 FROM CN
-  4RC, SL2 TO CN, HOLD IN BACK, K2, K2 FROM CN
-  4RCP, SL2 TO CN, HOLD IN BACK, K2, P2 FROM CN

CHART 2



-  KNIT
-  PURL
-  4LC, SL2 TO CN, HOLD IN FRONT, K2, K2 FROM CN
-  4LCP, SL2 TO CN, HOLD IN FRONT, P2, K2 FROM CN
-  4RC, SL2 TO CN, HOLD IN BACK, K2, K2 FROM CN
-  4RCP, SL2 TO CN, HOLD IN BACK, K2, P2 FROM CN









37 KANERVA

SIZES

1 (2)

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

FOOT CIRCUMFERENCE (UNSTRETCHED): 7.75 (8.5)" / 19.5 (21.5) cm.

LENGTH OF LEG TO TOP OF HEEL: 5.75" / 14.5 cm.
Finished sock measures 0.25" / 0.5 cm less than actual foot length to ensure a good fit.

MATERIALS

YARN: 2 skeins Socks Yeah! by Coop Knits (75% superwash merino, 25% nylon, 231 yds / 212 m - 50 g), colourway 106 Kunzite.

NEEDLES: US 1.5 / 2.5 mm circular needles or DPNs.

NOTIONS: Stitch markers, tapestry needle.

GAUGE

36 sts x 50 rows to 4" / 10 cm on US 1.5 / 2.5 mm needles in st st, after blocking.

SPECIAL ABBREVIATIONS

1/1 LPC: Slip next st to cable needle and place at front of work, p1, then k1 from cable needle.

1/1 RPC: Slip next st to cable needle and place at back of work, k1, then p1 from cable needle.

CUFF

CO 70 (77) sts. Join to work in the rnd, being careful not to twist sts. PM to mark BOR.

RND 1: *P2, k2, p2, k1tbl°, rep *-° until end.

Rep this rnd a further 29 times. 30 rnds in total.

LEG

RND 1: *Reading from right to left, work 7 sts from rnd 1 of chart A°, rep *-° until end. Working next rnd of chart each time, cont in patt as set until chart A has been completed once and rnds 19–30 have been worked once more. 42 rnds worked.

HEEL SET-UP: PARTIAL RND: K6 (5).

HEEL FLAP

Tw so WS is facing. Heel flap will be worked back and forth on the next 34 (39) sts, beg with a WS row. Keep rem 36 (38) sts on needles for instep.

ROW 1 (WS): S11 wyif, p33 (38).

ROW 2 (RS): *S11 wyib, k1°, rep *-° until 0 (1) st rem, k0 (1).

Rep rows 1–2 a further 14 times, then work row 1 once more. 31 rows worked.

HEEL TURN

ROW 1 (RS): S11 wyib, k18 (21), ssk, k1, turn, leaving rem 12 (14) sts unworked.

ROW 2 (WS): S11 wyif, p5 (6), p2tog, p1, turn, leaving rem 12 (14) sts unworked.

ROW 3: S11 wyib, k to 1 st bef gap, ssk, k1, turn.

ROW 4: S11 wyif, p to 1 st bef gap, p2tog, p1, turn.

Rep rows 3–4 a further 5 (6) times. All heel sts have been worked. 20 (23) heel sts.

GUSSET

With RS facing, beg working in the rnd again as follows:

SET-UP RND: S11 wyib, k19 (22), pick up and k16 sts along edge of heel flap (1 st in each slipped st along edge of the flap); On instep sts, k0 (1), reading from right to left, work rnd 1 of chart B, working sts outlined in red 4 times bef completing chart, k0 (1).

Pick up and k16 sts along edge of heel flap, k36 (39). PM for new start of rnd (at start of instep sts). 88 (93) sts.

RND 1: Working next rnd of chart B each time, work in instep patt above across instep sts, ssk, k to 2 sts bef end of rnd, k2tog. 2 sts dec'd.

RND 2: Work in instep patt above across instep sts, k to end.

Last 2 rnds set gusset dec.

Working next rnd of instep patt each time, rep these 2 rnds a further 8 (7) times. 18 (16) sts dec'd. 70 (77) sts.

Size 2 only

Work in instep patt as set across instep sts, k to 2 sts bef end of rnd, k2tog. 1 st dec'd. You now have 36 (38) sts on instep and 34 (38) sts on sole. 70 (76) sts.

FOOT

Work in patt as set (instep patt across instep, k across sole) until chart B has been completed 3 times and rnds 1–11 have been worked once more since start of instep.

Rep rnd 11 of instep patt across instep sts, k to end until sock measures 1.75 (2) / 4.5 (5) cm less than desired foot length.

SET-UP: Size 1 only: K1, ssk, work in patt (p the p sts and k the k sts) to 3 sts bef end of instep sts, k2tog, k to end.

You have 34 (38) sts each on instep and sole, 68 (76) sts.

TOE

RND 1: K1, ssk, work in patt (p the p sts and k the k sts) to 3 sts bef end of instep sts, k2tog, k1, PM, k1, ssk, k to last 3 sts, k2tog, k1. 64 (72) sts.

RND 2: K2, work in patt (p the p sts and k the k sts) to 2 sts bef m, k2, SM, k to end.

RND 3: K1, ssk, work in patt (p the p sts and k the k sts) to 3 sts bef m, k2tog, k1, SM; k1, ssk, k to 3 sts bef m, k2tog, k1. 4 sts dec'd.

Rep rnds 2–3 a further 9 (11) times. 40 (48) sts dec'd. 24 (24) sts.

FINISHING

Cut yarn leaving a 12" / 30.5 cm tail. Using Kitchener stitch, graft sts together. Weave in ends. Wet block to measurements.

CHART A

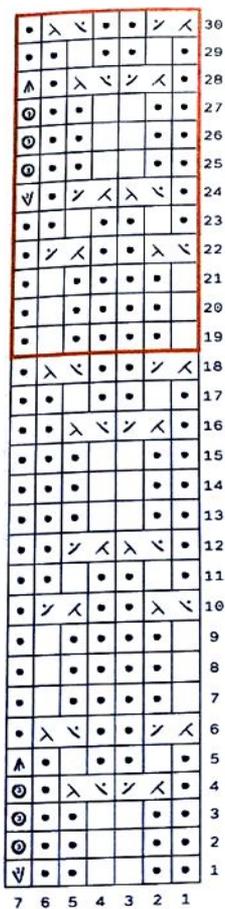
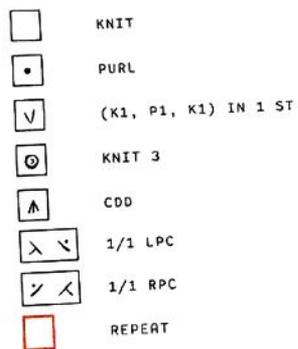
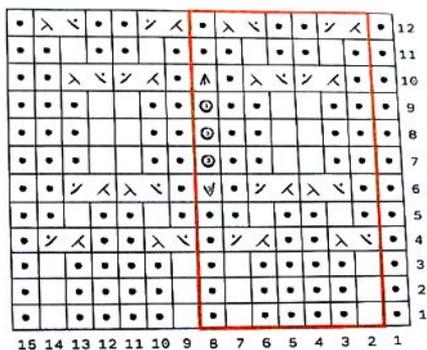
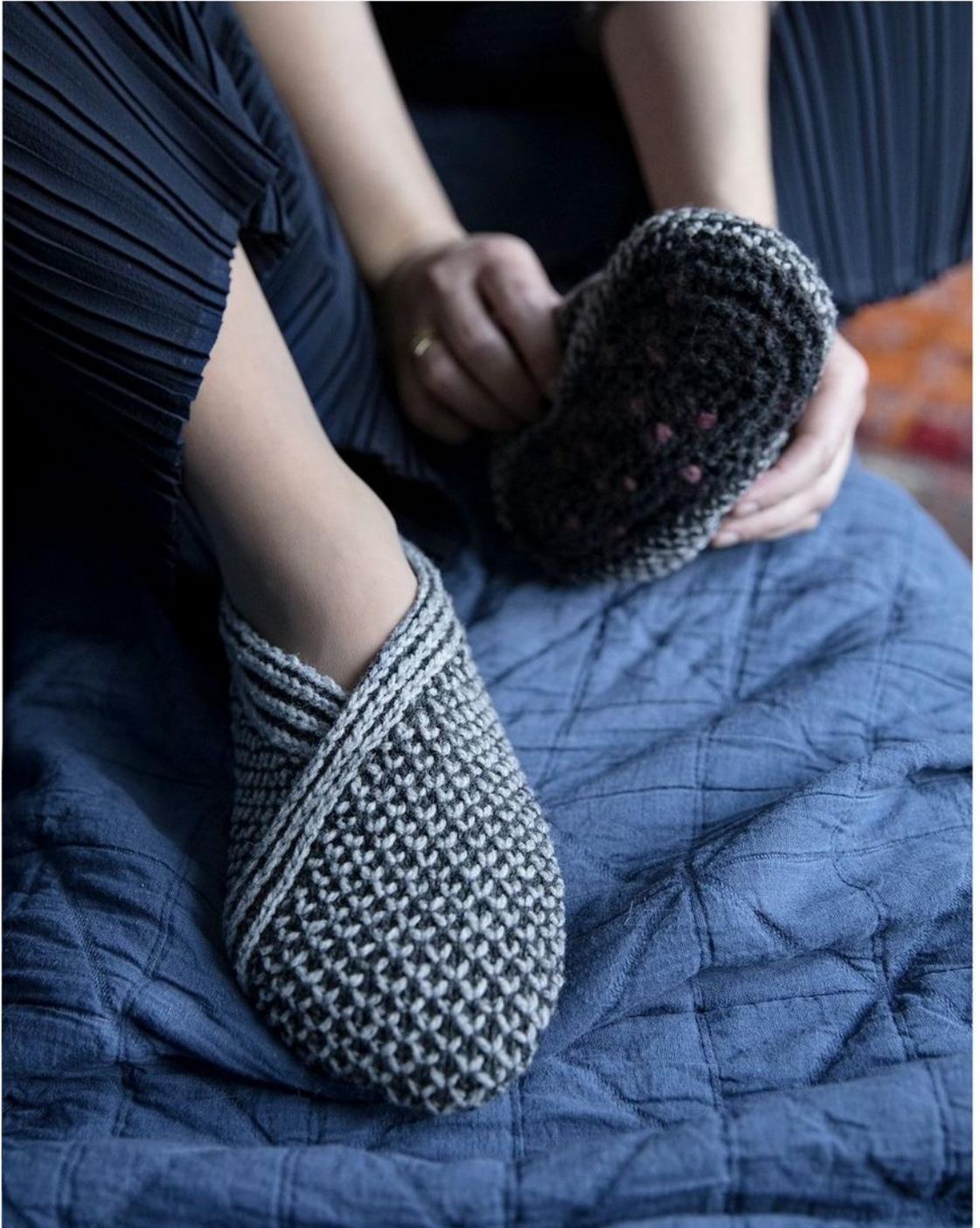


CHART B





38 HESTIA SLIPPERS

SIZES

1 (2)

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

SOLE LENGTH: 7.85 (8.75)"/20 (22.5) cm.

WIDTH OF SLIPPER BODY: 4"/10 cm.

MATERIALS

YARN: Ulysse by De Rerum Natura (100% merino wool, 202 yds / 185 m – 50 g), 1 skein of each colourway: Fusain (MC) and Goéland (CC).

NEEDLES: US 4 / 3.5 mm DPNs for panels, US 9 / 5.5 mm 16" / 40 cm circular needles for sole.

NOTIONS: Stitch markers, locking stitch markers in 2 different colours, tapestry needle. 16–20 g of John Arbon Harvest Hues Tops (65% organically farmed Falklands Merino, 35% Devon Zwartbles) in Rosebay.

GAUGE

22 sts x 52 rows to 4" / 10 cm on US 4 / 3.5 mm needles in tuck stitch patt, after blocking.

SPECIAL ABBREVIATIONS

BRK1: K into st that was slipped in the previous row together with its yarn over.

BRP1: P into st that was slipped in the previous row together with its yarn over.

SL1YO: With the yarn in front, slip the st purlwise. If the next st is a knit or brk, bring the yarn over the slipped st to the back into position for a knit and continue. If the next st is a purl or brp, bring the yarn over the slipped st wrapping around the needle to the front of the work again into position for a purl and continue.

PATTERN TECHNIQUES

Creating a tuck st begins with slipping a st and creating a yarn over at the same time by carrying the working yarn over the st (sl1yo). Working those sts tog with their yarn overs pulls that yarn over onto the shoulder of the slipped st. When the slipped st is knit, it is called a brioche knit (brk). When the slipped st is purled, it is called a brioche purl (brp). With these 3 sts, the possibilities are endless. This pattern works with single tuck sts meaning there is only one layer of yarn overs on the slipped sts but it is possible to slip the same st multiple times adding a yarn over each time until you finally brk or brp it with all its yarn overs.

In this pattern, each row is worked twice with one yarn at a time. After the row is worked with MC, the work is slid across the DPN or circular needle and the same side of the row is worked with CC. This brings both working yarns to the end of the row, ready to turn and work the other side starting again with MC.

RIGHT PANEL (MAKE TWO)

With US 4 / 3.5 mm DPNs and MC, CO 12 sts.

TOE

ROW 1 CC (RS): K1, *p1, sl1yo* to last st, k1. Slide.

ROW 1 MC (RS): Kfb, *k1, brk1* to last st, kfb. Turn. 14 sts.

ROW 2 CC (WS): K1, *sl1yo, k1* to last st, k1. Slide.

ROW 2 MC (WS): Kfb, *brp1, p1* to last st, kfb. Turn. 16 sts.

ROW 3 CC (RS): K1, *p1, sl1yo* to last st, k1. Slide.

ROW 3 MC (RS): Kfb, PM, *k1, brk1* to last st, kfb. Turn. 18 sts.

ROW 4 CC (WS): K1, *sl1yo, k1* to 1 st bef m, sl1yo, SM, p1, k1. Slide.

ROW 4 MC (WS): Kfb, *brp1, p1* to 1 st bef m, brp1, SM, sl1yo, kfb. Turn. 20 sts.

ROW 5 CC (RS): K1, *sl1yo, brk1* to m, SM, *p1, sl1yo* to last st, k1. Slide.

ROW 5 MC (RS): Kfb, *brp1, sl1yo* to m, SM, *k1, brk1* to last st, kfb. Turn. 2 sts inc'd.

ROW 6 CC (WS): *K1, sl1yo* to m, SM, *brp1, sl1yo* to last 2 sts, p1, k1. Slide.

ROW 6 MC (WS): Kfb, *brp1, p1* to 1 st bef m, brp1, SM, *sl1yo, brk1* to last 2 sts, sl1yo, kfb. Turn. 2 sts inc'd. 24 sts.

ROWS 7-8: Rep rows 5-6.

You should have 28 sts.

BODY

ROW 9 CC (RS): K1, *sl1yo, brk1* to m, SM, *p1, sl1yo* to last st, k1. Slide.

ROW 9 MC (RS): Sl1wyif, *brp1, sl1yo* to m, SM, *k1, brk1* to last st, sl1wyib. Turn.

ROW 10 CC (WS): P1, *k1, sl1yo* to m, SM, *brp1, sl1yo* to last st, p1. Slide.

ROW 10 MC (WS): Sl1wyif, *p1, brp1* to m, SM, *sl1yo, brk1* to last st, sl1wyib. Turn.

ROWS 11-20 (11-26): Rep rows 9-10 5 (8) more times.

DECREASES

ROW 21 (27) CC (RS): K1, *sl1yo, brk1* to m, SM, *p1, sl1yo* to last st, k1. Slide.

ROW 21 (27) MC (RS): Sl1wyif, *brp1, sl1yo* to m, SM, k2tog, *k1, brk1* to last st, sl1wyib. Turn. 1 st dec'd.

ROW 22 (28) CC (WS): P1, *k1, sl1yo* to 1 st bef m, k1, SM, *brp1, sl1yo* to last st, p1. Slide.

ROW 22 (28) MC (WS): Sl1wyif, *p1, brp1* to 3 sts bef m, p1, p2tog, SM, *sl1yo, brk1* to last st, sl1wyib. Turn. 1 st dec'd.

ROW 23 (29) CC (RS): K1, *sl1yo, brk1* to m, SM, *p1, sl1yo* to last st, k1. Slide.

ROW 23 (29) MC (RS): Sl1wyif, *brp1, sl1yo* to m, SM, *k1, brk1* to last st, sl1wyib. Turn.

ROW 24 (30) CC (WS): P1, *k1, sl1yo* to m, SM, *brp1, sl1yo* to last st, p1. Slide.

ROW 24 (30) MC (WS): Sl1wyif, *p1, brp1* to m, SM, *sl1yo, brk1* to last st, sl1wyib. Turn. 26 sts.

ROWS 25-44 (31-50): Rep rows 21-24 (27-30) 5 more times. 16 sts.

ROWS 45-46 (51-52): Rep rows 21-22 (27-28).

You should have 14 sts.

ANKLE

ROWS 47-54 (53-60): Rep rows 9-10 4 times.

With MC, BO 14 sts in your preferred BO method. With CO edge closest to you, PM on the left corner of the CO edge of each right panel.

LEFT PANEL (MAKE TWO)

With US 4 / 3.5 mm DPNs and MC, CO 12 sts.

TOE

ROW 1 CC (RS): K1, *p1, sl1yo* to last st, k1. Slide.

ROW 1 MC (RS): Kfb, *k1, brk1* to last st, kfb. Turn. 14 sts.

ROW 2 CC (WS): K1, *sl1yo, k1* to last st, k1. Slide.

ROW 2 MC (WS): Kfb, *brp1, p1* to last st, kfb. Turn. 16 sts.

ROW 3 CC (RS): K1, *p1, sl1yo* to last st, k1. Slide.

ROW 3 MC (RS): Kfb, *k1, brk1* to last st, PM, kfb. Turn. 18 sts.

ROW 4 CC (WS): K1, p1, SM, *k1, sl1yo* to last 2 sts, k2. Slide.

ROW 4 MC (WS): Kfb, sl1yo, SM, *p1, brp1* to last 2 sts, p1, kfb. Turn. 20 sts.

ROW 5 CC (RS): K1, *p1, sl1yo* to m, SM, *brk1, sl1yo* to last st, k1. Slide.

ROW 5 MC (RS): Kfb, *k1, brk1* to m, SM, *sl1yo, brp1* to last st, kfb. Turn. 2 sts inc'd.

ROW 6 CC (WS): K1, p1, *sl1yo, brp1* to m, SM, *k1, sl1yo* to last 2 sts, k2. Slide.

ROW 6 MC (WS): Kfb, *sl1yo, brk1* to 1 st bef m, sl1yo, SM, *p1, brp1* to last 2 sts, p1, kfb. Turn. 2 sts inc'd. 24 sts.

ROWS 7-8: Rep rows 5-6.

You should have 28 sts.

BODY

ROW 9 CC (RS): K1, *p1, sl1yo* to m, SM, *brk1, sl1yo* to last st, k1. Slide.

ROW 9 MC (RS): Sl1wyib, *k1, brk1* to m, SM, *sl1yo, brp1* to last st, sl1wyif. Turn.

ROW 10 CC (WS): P1, *sl1yo, brp1* to m, SM, *k1, sl1yo* to last st, p1. Slide.

ROW 10 MC (WS): Sl1wyib, *brk1, sl1yo* to m, SM, *p1, brp1* to last st, sl1wyif. Turn.

ROWS 11-20 (11-26): Rep rows 9-10 5 (8) more times.

DECREASES

ROW 21 (27) CC (RS): K1, *p1, sl1yo* to m, SM, *brk1, sl1yo* to last st, k1. Slide.

ROW 21 (27) MC (RS): Sl1wyib, *k1, brk1* to 2 sts bef m, [sl1 kwise, sl1 pwise, pass both sts to left needle, k2tog tbl], SM, *sl1yo, brp1* to last st, sl1wyif. Turn. 1 st dec'd.

ROW 22 (28) CC (WS): P1, *sl1yo, brp1* to m, SM, *sl1yo, k1* to last 2 sts, sl1yo, p1. Slide.

ROW 22 (28) MC (WS): Sl1wyib, *brk1, sl1yo* to m, SM, [sl1 pwise, sl1 kwise, pass both sts to left needle, k2tog], *brp1, p1* to last 2 sts, brp1, sl1wyif. Turn. 1 st dec'd.

ROW 23 (29) CC (RS): K1, *p1, sl1yo* to m, SM, *brk1, sl1yo* to last st, k1. Slide.

ROW 23 (29) MC (RS): Sl1wyib, *k1, brk1* to m, SM, *sl1yo, brp1* to last st, sl1wyif. Turn.

ROW 24 (30) GC (WS): P1, *sll1yo, brp1* to m. SM, *k1, sll1yo* to last st, p1. Slide.

ROW 24 (30) MC (WS): Sll1wyib, *brk1, sll1yo* to m. SM, *p1, brp1* to last st, sll1wyif. Turn. 26 sts.

ROWS 25-44 (31-50): Rep rows 21-24 (27-30) 5 more times. 16 sts.

ROWS 45-46 (51-52): Rep rows 21-22 (27-28).

You should have 14 sts.

ANKLE

ROWS 47-54 (53-60): Rep rows 9-10 4 times.

With MC, BO 14 sts in your preferred BO method. With CO edge closest to you, PM on the right corner of the CO edge of each left panel.

Pin all 4 panels to approx. the same size as each other and steam block.

Take one right panel piece and one left panel and with RS facing each other, sew panels together at BO edge. Weave in ends. Overlap panels with the toes of the panels on top of each other. Align the markers you placed on the CO edge corners. To make the first slipper, place the right panel on top. To make the second slipper, place the left panel on top. Align the locking markers and pin in place. Place locking markers on both sides of the slipper where the panels begin to overlap to secure placement and reference later.

THRUMS

To prepare a thrum, gently pull the end of the roving separating a piece of about 0.5" / 1.5 cm in width. Twist the thrum slightly. It is easiest to prepare all of the thrums before you begin to knit the sole. For each slipper, you will need 22 (23) thrums.

To knit the thrum, insert the knitting needle into the st as if to knit. Flatten the centre of the thrum and place around the right knitting needle with the ends towards the inside of the slipper. Hold the thrum in place, knit the st as usual pulling both the thrum and yarn through the st. When working the st on the next round, knit both the thrum and yarn together as one st.

SOLE

Face the top of the slipper down. Beg at the heel, with US 9 / 5.5 mm 16" / 40 cm circular needles and MC held double, pick up 18 (21) sts along right panel till locking marker, 26 sts along toe through both layers and 18 (21) sts along left panel. 62 (68) sts picked up. PM for BOR and join in the rnd. RND 1: P.

SHORT ROW 1 (RS): K49 (52). Turn.

SHORT ROW 2 (WS): K36. Turn.

RND 4: K6, *k2tog, k2* 6 times, k19 (22) closing short row gaps as you come to them. 6 sts dec'd.

RND 5: *K5, thrum* 9 (10) times, k2.

RND 6: *P5, k1* 9 (10) times, p2.

RND 7: K2tog 3 times, k13 (16), *k1, k2tog* 6 times, k13 (16), k2tog 3 times. 12 sts dec'd.

RND 8: P.

RND 9: Thrum, k4 (5), thrum, k5 (6), thrum, k4 (5), (thrum, k3) 2 times, thrum, k4 (5), thrum, k5 (6), thrum, k4 (5), thrum, k3.

RND 10: K1, p4 (5), k1, p5 (6), k1, p4 (5), (k1, p3) 2 times, k1, p4 (5), k1, p5 (6), k1, p4 (5), k1, p3.

RND 11: K2tog, k6 (7), thrum, k4 (5), thrum, k2 (3), k2tog 6 times, k3 (4), thrum, k5 (6), thrum, k4 (5), k2tog. 8 sts dec'd.

RND 12: P7 (8), k1, p4 (5), k1, p11 (13), k1, p5 (6), k1, p5 (6).

You should have 36 (42) sts. Cut yarn leaving a 35" / 89 cm tail. Divide remaining sts equally on needles and graft together with Kitchener stitch.

FINISHING

Weave in ends. To block, spray outside of the slippers until damp, then flip inside out, pin to measurements, and let dry. This prevents damage to the thrums while still giving enough flexibility to block into shape.



39 CASUAL LACE

SIZES

1 (2)

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

LEG CIRCUMFERENCE: 9.5 (10.75)" / 24 (27) cm.
LENGTH: Adjustable.

MATERIALS

YARN: 2 (3) skeins of Brusca by Rosa Pomar [100% fine Portuguese wool (50% saloia, 50% merino branco and merino preto), 137 yds / 125 m – 50 g], colourway B.
NEEDLES: US 2.5 / 3 mm and US 3 / 3.25 mm and US 4 / 3.5 mm DPNs or circular needles for magic loop.
NOTIONS: 2 stitch markers, tapestry needle.

GAUGE

21 sts x 32 rows to 4" / 10 cm on US 4 / 3.5 mm needles in st st, after blocking.
20 sts x 32 rows to 4" / 10 cm on US 4 / 3.5 mm needles in lace patt, after blocking.

SPECIAL ABBREVIATIONS

SK2PO: Slip 1 st kwise, k 2 sts tog, pass slipped st over. (2 sts dec'd)

CUFF

Using US 3 / 3.25 mm needles and your preferred cast-on method, CO 48 (54) sts. PM and join to work in the rnd.

RND 1: *K1, p1*, rep *-* to end.

Work in 1 x 1 rib until cuff measures 1.75" / 4.5 cm.

Change to US 4 / 3.5 mm needles.

LEG

Work 25 rnds in lace patt (part 1), change to US 3 / 3.25 mm needles and work another 20 rnds, then change to US 2.5 / 3 mm needles and work another 20 rnds (total of 65 rnds worked) or to desired length, end after rnd 5 of lace patt. Leg measures approx. 9.75" / 25 cm from CO at this point.

Replace/place markers.

Size 1 only

NEXT RND: *P3, k3* 3 times, p3, k1, PM, k2, *p3, k3*, rep *-* to last 6 sts, p3, k2, sl1 st to RH needle, RM, sl1 st back to LH needle, PM.

23/25 sts between markers.

NEXT RND: K to m, SM, work rnd 7 of lace patt (part 2) to end.

NEXT RND: K to m, SM, work foll rnd of lace patt (part 2) to end.

Rep last rnd 2 more times.

Cont to heel instructions.

Size 2 only

NEXT RND: *P3, k3* 4 times, PM, p3, *k3, p3* to last 3 sts, sl 3 sts to RH needle, RM, slip 3 sts back to LH needle, PM.

27/27 sts between markers.

NEXT RND: K to m, sl m, work rnd 1 of lace patt (part 2) to end.

NEXT RND: K to m, sl m, work foll rnd of lace patt (part 2) to end.

Rep last rnd 2 more times.

Cont to heel instructions.

HEEL

Worked over 23 (27) sts.

SHORT ROW 1:

(RS): K to m, turn;

(WS): DS, p to BOR m, turn.

SHORT ROW 2:

(RS): DS, k to DS, turn;

(WS): DS, p to DS, turn.

Rep short row 2 5 (7) more times.

NEXT RND: DS, k to m (KDS when you reach them), SM, work in lace patt (part 2) to end.

SHORT ROW 1:

(RS): K17 (19) (KDS when you reach them), turn;

(WS): DS, p10, turn.

SHORT ROW 2:

(RS): DS, k to DS, KDS, k1, turn;

(WS): DS, p to DS, PDS, p1, turn.

Rep short row 2 5 (7) more times.

NEXT ROW: DS, k to DS, KDS, SM, work in lace patt (part 2) to end.

FOOT

NEXT RND: K to m (KDS when you reach it), SM, work in lace patt (part 2) to end.

NEXT RND: K to m, SM, work in lace patt (part 2) to end.

Rep last rnd until foot measures 7.75" / 19.5 cm or 2 (2.5)" / 5 (6) cm less than desired.

TOE

Size 1 only

RND 1 (DEC): K2tog, k to 2 sts bef m, ssk, SM, k1, k2tog, k to 3 sts bef m, ssk, k1, 4 sts dec'd.

RNDS 2-3: K to end.

RND 4 (DEC): Rep rnd 1.

RND 5: K to end.

Rep rnds 4-5 3 more times.

Rep rnd 1 5 more times.

Break yarn and pull through remaining 8 sts.

Size 2 only

RND 1 (DEC): K1, k2tog, k to 2 sts bef m, ssk, SM, k1, k2tog, k to 2 sts bef end, ssk, 4 sts dec'd.

RNDS 2-3: K to end.

RND 4 (DEC): Rep rnd 1.

RND 5: K to end.

Repeat rnds 4-5 4 more times.

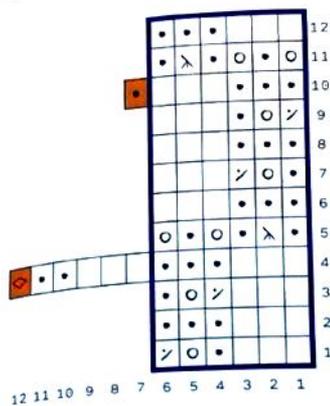
Rep rnd 1 6 more times.

Break yarn and pull through remaining 6 sts.

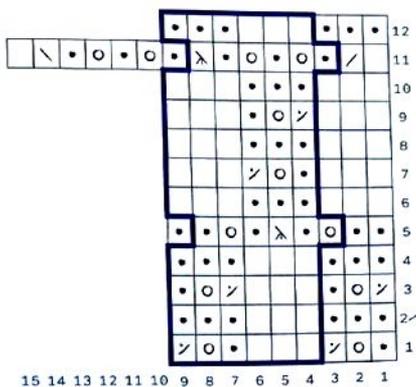
FINISHING

Weave in ends. Wet block to measurements.

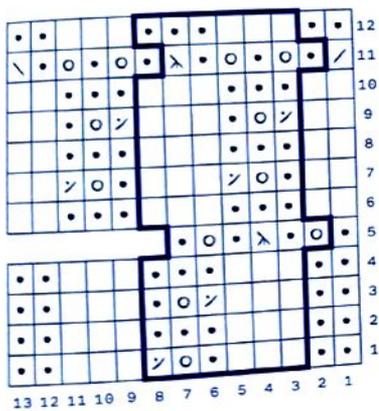
LACE PATTERN PART 1



LACE PATTERN PART 2 FOR SIZE 2



LACE PATTERN PART 2 FOR SIZE 1



-  KNIT
-  PURL
-  PURL
-  K2TOG
-  SSK
-  P2TOG
-  SK2PO
-  REPLACE BOR M
-  REPEAT
-  NEW BOR





40

52

Erika López — Anja Heumann — Elena Potemkina — Karen Borrel — Paula Pereira —
Helen Stewart — Mona Schmidt — Becky Sørensen — Diana Clinch — Isabell Kraemer —
Katrine Birkenwasser — Marion Em — Nataliya Sinelshchikova







40 GARIA

SIZES

1 (2)

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

LEG / FOOT CIRCUMFERENCE: 7.5 (8.25)" / 19 (20.5) cm.
 FOOT LENGTH: 9 (10.25)" / 23 (26) cm or desired length.

LEG / CUFF LENGTH: 8.75 (10)" / 22.5 (25.5) cm or desired length.

MATERIALS

YARN: 1 skein of Raval by Greta and the Fibers (75% superfine merino, 25% nylon, 437 yds / 400 m – 100 g), colourway 912 Moonlight.

NEEDLES: US 1 / 2.25 mm circular needles.

NOTIONS: 2 stitch markers, tapestry needle.

GAUGE

32 sts x 44 rows to 4" / 10 cm in main st patt, after blocking.

SPECIAL ABBREVIATIONS

CDD: Centred double dec. Slip 2 sts kwise (as if to k2tog), k1, pass 2 slipped sts over. (2 sts dec'd)

STITCH PATTERNS

SPIKELET MOTIF

Note that the long sts should be done on the column of knit sts in the middle of each instruction rep, and they are drawn 4-3-2 rows below in rnds 1-2-3, respectively.

RND 1: *P1, insert the RH needle into the fourth st down from the knit column to the left and draw a long st, p2, k1, p2, insert the needle into the same st and draw another long st*, rep *-* throughout the rnd, pl last long st on the LH needle (after BOR m).

RND 2: *CDD, long st on the third st down from the knit column to the left, p2, k1, p2, long st on the same st*, rep *-* throughout the rnd.

RND 3: *K1, sl1, p1, long st on the second st down from the knit column to the left, p1, k1, p1, long st on the same st, p1, sl1*, rep *-* throughout the rnd.

RND 4: *K1, k2tog, k2tog, k1, k2tog tbl, k2tog tbl*, rep *-* throughout the rnd.

RNDS 5-8: K.

NOTES

These socks incorporate a short row heel and a so-called princess sole (st st facing inside). To make knitting them easier, they have been designed to be knitted inside out: the toe is shaped by knit sts, but after it is completed, the work is turned inside out. A DS is created at this transition to make it as invisible as possible. The socks are turned inside out again once the top of the motif starts, and the wheat spikelets or little flowers are constructed with "knit below" or long sts.

TOE

Using Judy's Magic Cast-On, CO 20 (22) sts. You should have 10 (11) sts on each needle.
RND 1: K.
RND 2:
 N1: K1, m11, k until 1 st rem on the needle, m1r, k1;
 N2: Same as N1.
 4 sts inc'd. 24 (26) sts in total.
 Rep rnd 2 another 2 (3) times. You should have 32 (38) sts in total: 16 (19) sts on each needle.
 Then, rep rnds 1–2 another 7 (7) times. You should have 60 (66) sts in total: 30 (33) sts on each needle.
 Finally, rep rnd 1 3 (3) more times.

FOOT

Tw inside out. Prepare to work back across the sts just worked. PM to indicate BOR. WS facing, with working yarn on the LH needle, work a DS as foll: wyif, sl1 pwise, bring yarn over and back and cont knitting in the rnd, as est below. On the next rnd, work the DS as a knit st and pull it a little tighter to keep it snug.

Size 1 only, right sock

N1: DS, k1, *p1, k5°. Rep *–° 4 times in total, then p1, k3;

N2: K.

Size 1 only, left sock

N1: DS, k2, *p1, k5°. Rep *–° 4 times in total, then p1, k2;

N2: K.

Size 2 only, both socks

N1: DS, *p1, k5°. Rep *–° 5 times in total, then p1, k1;

N2: K.

Cont in est patt [starting with k2 (1) for the right sock or k3 (1) for the left sock] until the sock measures 2" / 5 cm less than your total foot length. That would be approx. 7 (8.25)" / 18 (21) cm, measured from the CO edge.

HEEL

The short row heel is worked over the second half of sts [30 (33) sts on N2] back and forth (i.e. the sole sts), for both sizes. Before starting: The heel is shaped using German short rows. Treat the DS as a single st when you come across it and work it as a k or p st as corresponds to the row.

SET-UP RND:

N1: Work in patt, leave sts on hold;

N2: Work back and forth as follows:

ROW 1 (WS): Sl1wyif, p28 (31), turn.

ROW 2 (RS): DS, k27 (30), turn.

ROW 3 (WS): DS, p26 (29), turn.

Rep rows 2–3 working one st less each time, until there are 10 (11) central sts between the double sts, ending with a WS row. I.e., ending with a row 3 that looks like this: DS, p10 (11). Do not turn your work yet at the end of this last row. You will now start shaping the second half of the heel, lengthening the short rows, but first you will work across all DS as follows: **LAST ROW 3 (WS. CONT.):** Bef turning the work, PM and p throughout N2 (you will be purling the DS, remember to work them as a single st). Tw.

ROW 4 (RS): DS, k until the next DS, PM and k throughout N2, turn.

ROW 5 (WS): DS, p until second m, RM, p1, turn.

ROW 6 (RS): DS, k until m, RM, k1, turn.

ROW 7 (WS): DS, p until the DS, p the DS, p1, turn.

ROW 8 (RS): DS, k until the DS, k the DS, k1, turn.

Rep rows 7–8 working one st more each time, until 2 DS are found on each end, do not turn this time after the last row 7.

LAST ROW 7 (WS. CONT.): P the 2 rem

DS and turn.

SET-UP ROW 1 (RS): Sl1wyib, k29 (32)

(inc the last 2 DS on the other end), turn.

SET-UP ROW 2 (WS): Sl1wyif, p29 (32).

From here on, you will resume working in the rnd over all sts to knit the leg. Note that you will cont working the sock inside out (WS facing), and now you will work in the est ribbing along the instep sts as well as on the back of the leg.

NEXT RND: *Pick up the thread between 2 sts below with the LH needle from the back, k the new thread tog with the first st on the next needle (this will help close the gap that could appear between the heel and the main part of the sock), pull tight; work in patt until the end of the sts on the needle°. Rep *–° once more.

From here on, your est rib patt across all sts will be:

Size 1 only, right sock

N1: K2, *p1, k5°. Rep *–° until 4 sts rem, then p1, k3;

N2: Same as N1.

Size 1 only, left sock

N1: K3, *p1, k5°. Rep *–° until 4 sts rem, then p1, k2;

N2: Same as N1.

Size 2 only, both socks

N1: K1, *p1, k5°. Rep *–° until 2 sts rem, then p1, k1;

N2: K4, *p1, k5°. Rep *–° until 5 sts rem, then p1, k4.

LEG

Work in est rib patt across all sts until approx. the same number of rnds you worked for the foot (excluding the toe and heel). Then work another 6 rnds in est patt. Alternatively, work in est patt until the leg measures 1.25" / 3 cm less than desired.

If you are knitting both socks at a time, it is recommended to put one on hold and finish each leg separately, as you will need to move some sts from one needle to the other in order to accommodate the spikelet motif.

STARTING AT THE BOR:

Size 1 only, right sock

K2, p1, turn.

Size 1 only, left sock

K3, p1, turn.

Size 2 only, both socks

K1, p1, turn.

This is the last time you turn your work, so now you will finish your sock RS facing.

Then,

Size 1 only, right sock

DS, p2 (you should be back at the BOR, leave the m where it is).

Size 1 only, left sock

DS, p2, PM to indicate new BOR.

Size 2 only, both socks

DS, p2, PM to indicate new BOR.

Note for both socks, both sizes

Work rnds 1–8 of Spikelet Motif (follow the chart).

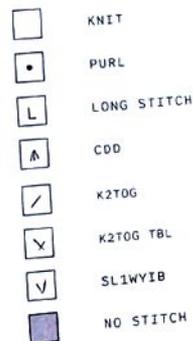
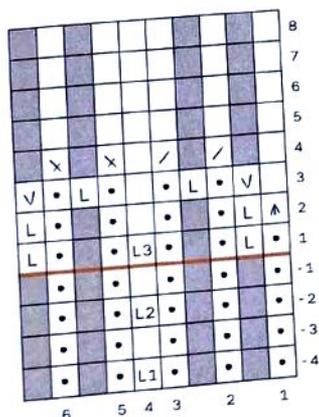
CUFF

RNDS 1–6: *K1tbl, p1°. Rep *–° throughout the rnd.

BO all sts using the Russian Bind-Off (or your preferred elastic BO method): K1, *k1, sl2 sts from RH needle to LH needle and k2tog tbl°. Rep *–° throughout the rnd, until all sts have been worked.

FINISHING

Weave in ends. Wet block to measurements.





41 ERIKA

SIZES

1 (2)

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

LEG LENGTH: 4.5 (4.75)" / 11.5 cm (12.5) cm.
 ANKLE CIRCUMFERENCE: 7.5 (8)" / 19 (20) cm.
 FOOT LENGTH: Adjustable.

MATERIALS

YARN: 1 skein of Cumbria Fingering by The Fibre Co. (60% merino wool, 30% masham wool, 10% mohair, 328 yds / 300 m – 100 g), colourway Scafell Pike.
 NEEDLES: US 1.5 / 2.5 mm circular needles or DPNs.
 NOTIONS: 3 to 5 stitch markers, tapestry needle.

GAUGE

34 sts x 44 rows to 4" / 10 cm in st st, after blocking.

STITCH PATTERN

LACE PATTERN (25 STS)

The lace patt contains 3 parts over 25 sts (charts A, B and C). The single parts are worked one after another. Be careful working the lace patt: while the leaf motif is worked over 18 (20) rnds, the little motifs on the right and left will be repeated after 8 rnds.

NOTES

There are little differences in the lace pattern depending on the size – read the instructions carefully before casting on.

CUFF

Using Long-Tail Cast-On, CO 64 (68) sts and join to work in the rnd. If using circular needles, split half of the sts on both needles: 32 (34) sts per needle. If using DPNs, divide sts evenly over 4 needles: 16 (17) sts on each needle. You can place a removable m to mark the BOR.

K1, p1, rep *-* around. Work ribbing for 15 rnds in total or until the cuff measures 1.25" / 3.5 cm.

LEG

RND 1: K the first 32 (34) sts, k4, PM, start with the lace patt over the next 25 sts, PM, k3 (5).
 Cont working the leg rep rnd 1 foll the lace patt on the 25 sts between the markers. Rep the 3 parts of the lace patt until chart B is worked 2 times in total: 36 (40) rnds. Be sure to work the right number of rnds for your chosen size.

HEEL FLAP

The heel sts are going to be worked over the first 32 (34) sts in rows. Put the rem sts on hold.

ROW 1 (RS): K.

ROW 2 (WS): K1, p30 (32), k1.

Work rows 1–2 15 (16) times – 30 (32) rows in total – ending with a WS row. You now have 15 (16) garter st bumps on every side of the heel.

TURNING HEEL

Cont working on the 32 (34) heel flap sts as follows:

ROW 1 (RS): S11, k18 (20), ssk, k1, turn.

ROW 2 (WS): S11, p7 (9), p2tog, p1, turn.

ROW 3: S11, k to the st bef the gap, ssk, k1, turn.

ROW 4: S11, p to the st bef the gap, p2tog, p1, turn.

Rep the last two rows until all sts are worked, ending with a WS row. 20 (22) sts rem on the needle. K10 (11) sts to the centre of the heel.

FOOT

Start working in the rnd again by picking up the garter st bumps that were created on the heel flap. PM between your picked up sts and the front of the sock to divide the sock into in-step and sole.

RND 1: K the 10 (11) rem sts of the heel, pick up and k15 (16) garter st bumps plus an extra st between the heel flap and the foot, PM, k4, SM, work the 3 parts of the

lace patt over the next 25 sts, SM, k3 (5). PM, pick up and k an extra st between foot and heel flap plus 15 (16) garter st bumps, k10 (11). The rnd will now start from the centre of the heel. You can mark the new BOR by pl a m. 84 (90) sts in total.

RND 2: K to 3 sts bef first m, k2tog, k1, SM, k4, SM, work lace patt over the next 25 sts, SM, k3 (5), SM, k1, ssk, k all rem sts of the rnd. 2 sts dec'd.

RND 3: K all sts for sole, cont working the lace patt for instep.

Rep rnds 2 and 3 9 (10) times more. 64 (68) sts rem.

Cont knitting like described in the leg section: k all knit sts and work the lace patt over the 25 sts between the markers until chart B has been worked 5 times in total. The foot should now measure 2" / 5 cm less than desired length.

You can customize the length by by rep rnd 18 until desired.

TOE

At this point, stop knitting the lace patt, remove lace markers and cont as follows:

RND 1: K to 3 sts of bef 1st m, k2tog, k1, SM, k1, ssk, k to 3 sts bef next m, k2tog, k1, SM, k1, ssk, k to the BOR m.

RND 2: K

Rep these 2 rnds 10 (11) times, until 24 sts rem.

FINISHING

K 6 sts after BOR and divide rem sts evenly over 2 needles: 12 sts on each. Using Kitchener stitch, graft sts together. Weave in ends. Wet block to measurements.

CHART A

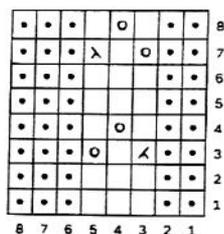


CHART C

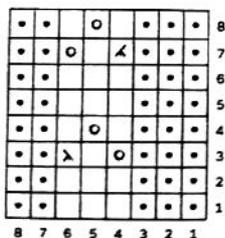
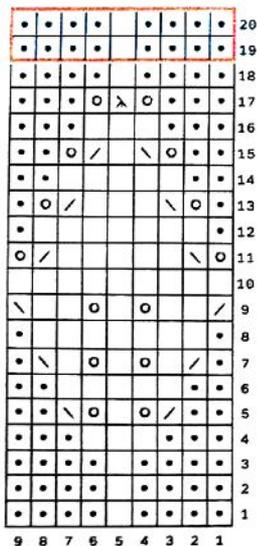


CHART B





42 FIZALIS



SIZES

1 (2)

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

ANKLE CIRCUMFERENCE: 8.5 (10.5) / 21.5 (26.5) cm.
 LEG LENGTH (FROM CUFF TO START OF THE HEEL):
 6.25 (7.75) / 15.5 (19) cm or desired length.

MATERIALS

YARN: 1 skein of Premium Merino Yak by Schachenmayr Regia (58% wool, 28% polyamide, 14% yak, 437 yds / 400 m – 100 g), colourway Mint Meliert.
 NEEDLES: US 1.5 / 2.5 mm circular needles.
 NOTIONS: 2 removable stitch markers, cable needle, crochet hook, tapestry needle, waste yarn.

GAUGE

30 sts x 44 rows to 4" / 10 cm in st st, after blocking.

SPECIAL ABBREVIATIONS

LEFT-LEANING TWIST DECREASE: Slip 1 st pwise, slip 1 st kwise, move both sts back to the LH needle, k them tog through the back loop.

RIGHT-LEANING TWIST DECREASE: Slip 1 st purlwise, rotate next st 180 degrees clockwise, return slipped sts to LH needle, k 2 sts tog.

RIGHT KNOT ST: Skip the first 2 sts on LH needle and insert RH needle purlwise into the third st. Pass this st over the first 2 sts and drop it off the LH needle, then k1, yo, k1.

3 WRAP KNOT: K2, p1, k2; slip these 5 sts to CN and wrap working yarn counterclockwise around slipped sts 3 times. Transfer the 5 wrapped sts to RH needle.

CAST-ON

CO sts using Tubular Cast-On method:
With waste yarn and a crochet hook,
provisionally CO 32 (40) sts. Divide sts
to two needles: 16 (20) sts on each needle.
Start tubular CO 1 x 1.

Switch to working with the working yarn.

RND 1: *K1, yo*, rep *-* to the end.

64 (80) sts in total: 32 (40) sts on each
needle. Join to work in the rnd being careful
not to twist sts.

RND 2: *K1, sl1 pwise wyif*, rep *-* to
the end.

RND 3: *Sl1 pwise wyib, p1*, rep *-* to
the end.

Rep rnds 2-3 once more. Unravel
Provisional CO.

CUFF

RND 1: *K1, p1*, rep *-* to the end.

Rep last rnd 2 more times.

Begin working chart A1 (A2) on each needle.
Work chart rnds 1-12 (1-16) once.

LEG

Work chart B1 (B2) once.

If you want the leg to be longer, you may
work rows 25-48 (31-60) of chart B1 (B2)
again.

HEEL FLAP

Tw so that WS is facing you. Heel flap is
worked back and forth over 33 (41) sts.
Keep rem 31 (39) sts on needles for instep.
SET-UP ROW (WS): Sl1 pwise wyib, *p1tbl,
k1*, rep *-* to last 2 sts, p1tbl, p1.
ROW 1 (RS): Sl1 pwise wyib, *k1tbl, p1*,
rep *-* to last 2 sts, k1tbl, k1.
ROW 2 (WS): Sl1 pwise wyif, *p1tbl, k1*,
rep *-* to last 2 sts, p1tbl, p1.
Rep rows 1-2 13 more times, working a
WS row last.

TURN HEEL

Working on 33 (41) heel flap sts, cont
as follows:

ROW 1 (RS): K19 (25), ssk, k1, tw.

ROW 2 (WS): Sl1 pwise, p6 (10), p2tog,
p1, tw.

ROW 3 (RS): Sl1 pwise, k to 1 st bef gap,
ssk, k1, tw.

ROW 4 (WS): Sl1 pwise, p to 1 st bef gap,
p2tog, p1, tw.

Rep rows 3-4 until 21 (27) sts rem.

You will have one st unworked on each
end. The next rnd starts from last worked
st on WS.

GUSSET

Note: You can cont work chart C instead
of chart B1 (B2).

Please note that on second rep of chart B1
(B2) you do not work the last st anymore.
SET-UP ROW: Sl1 pwise wyib, k17 (23),
ssk, pick up and k 15 sts along the edge of
heel flap, k1 in row below, PM, cont work
chart B1 rnd 25 (B2 rnd 31) or chart C
across top of foot [31 (39) sts], PM, k1 in
row below, pick up and k 15 sts along the
other edge of heel flap, k2tog, k9 (11), mark
new BOR, located at the bottom of the foot.
82 (96) sts in total.

RND 1: K to 1 st bef m, p1, SM, work chart
B1 (B2) or chart C as set 31 (39) sts, SM,
p1, k25 (27).

RND 2: K to 3 sts bef m, ssk, p1, SM, work
chart as set 31 (39) sts, SM, p1, k2tog, k
to the end.

RND 3: K to last st bef the m, p1, SM,
work chart as set 31 (39) sts, SM, p1, k
to the end.

Work rnds 2-3 until 31 (39) sole sts rem. 62
(78) sts in total, 31 (39) sts on each needle.
Remove BOR marker. To shift BOR, k14
(19), p1. This is the new BOR.

FOOT

RND 1: Cont work chart B1 (B2) or chart
C across instep, SM, p1, k to last st, p1
Rep this rnd until foot measures approx
1.5 (2)"/3.5 (5) cm less than desired. Stop
knitting in patt after completing row 45
of chart B1 (60 of chart B2) or chart C.

TOE

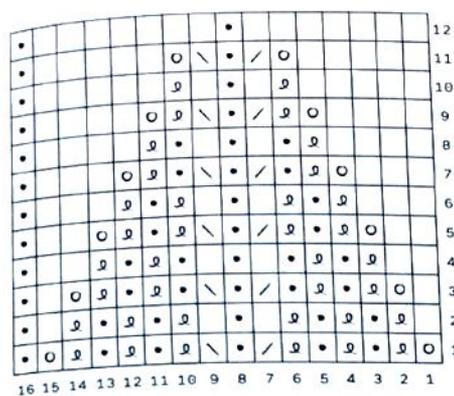
RND 1 (DEC): Left-leaning twist dec, follow
rib as est at chart C until 2 sts rem bef m,
right-leaning twist dec, SM, p1, ssk, k to
3 sts bef end of rnd, k2tog, p1, 4 sts dec'd
last st, p1.

Work rnds 1-2 until 34 (42) sts rem.
Then rep rnd 1 until 26 (30) sts rem.

FINISHING

Cut yarn leaving a 12" / 30.5 cm tail. Using
Kitchener stitch, graft sts together. Weave
in ends. Wet block to measurements.

CHART A1



-  KNIT
-  PURL
-  YO
-  KTBL
-  K2TOG
-  SSK
-  SIZE 2 ONLY

CHART A2

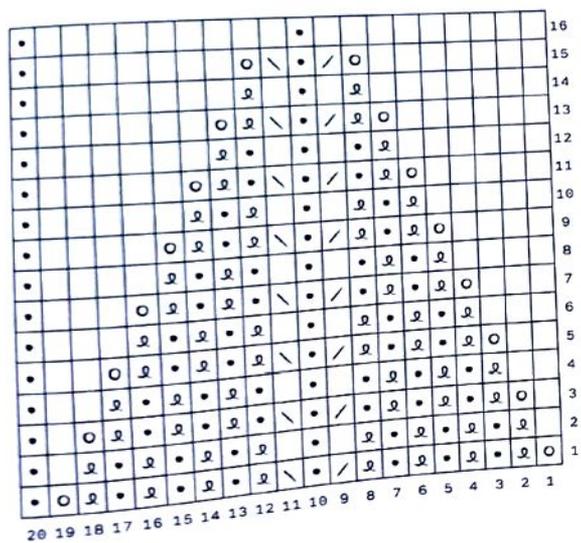


CHART C

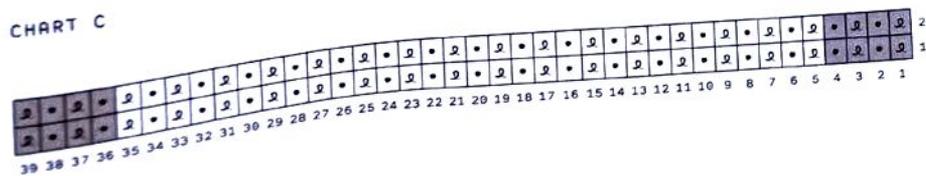
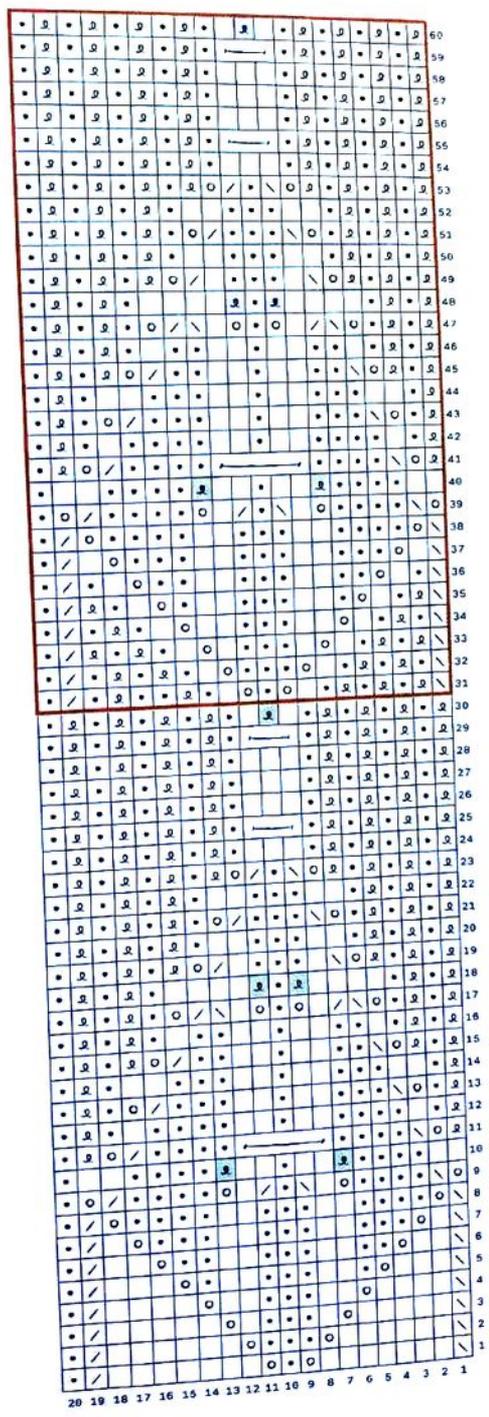


CHART B2







43 OONA

SIZES

1 (2)

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

FOOT CIRCUMFERENCE: 7.5 (8.5)" / 19 (21) cm.

LEG LENGTH FROM CUFF TO BOTTOM OF HEEL:

Approx. 9.25 (10)" / 23.5 (25) cm.

FOOT LENGTH: Adjustable.

MATERIALS

YARN: 1 skein of Sock by Malabrigo Yarn (100% merino wool, 440 yds / 402 m – 100 g), colourway Sand Bank.

NEEDLES: US 1 / 2.25 mm DPNs or circular needles.

NOTIONS: 3 stitch markers, tapestry needle.

GAUGE

34 sts x 44 rows to 4" / 10 cm in st st, after blocking.

NOTES

To accommodate different methods of working in the rnd (DPNs, two circular needles or magic loop with one), the sts are divided in 2 halves and are referred to as instep and heel/sole sts.

CUFF

Using German Twisted Cast-On, CO 64 (72) sts. PM and join to work in the rnd being careful not to twist sts. Separate your work in two halves: 32 (36) sts on each needle. RND 1: *K1, p1*. Rep *-* to end of rnd. Cont in 1 x 1 rib for 14 more rnds.

LEG

Work a total of 7 (8) repeats of chart for your size, end with row 8.

HEEL

HEEL FLAP

The heel is worked back and forth over the first 32 (36) sts. Rem 32 (36) sts stay on hold to be worked later for instep.

ROW 1 (RS): K3, *s11 kwise, k1*. Rep *-* to last 3 sts, k3.

ROW 2 (WS): K3, p to last 3 sts, k3.

ROW 3: K3, *k1, s11 kwise*. Rep *-* to last 3 sts, k3.

ROW 4: K3, p to last 3 sts, k3.

Rep rows 1-4 7 more times (32 rows in total) ending with row 4.

TURN HEEL

Turn heel using short rows as follows:

SHORT ROW 1 (RS): K19 (21), ssk, k1, turn.

SHORT ROW 2 (WS): S11 pwise, p7, p2tog, p1, turn.

SHORT ROW 3: S11 kwise, k to 1 st bef gap created on previous row, ssk to close gap (1 st from each side), k1, turn.

SHORT ROW 4: S11 pwise, p to 1 st bef gap created on previous row, p2tog to close gap (1 st from each side), p1, turn.

Rep short rows 3-4 until all sts have been worked. 20 (22) sts rem.

SHAPE GUSSET

Rejoin for working in the rnd as follows: k20 (22), pick up and k 16 sts along left side of heel flap, PM, work 32 (36) instep sts resuming chart at rnd 1, PM, pick up and k 16 along right side of heel flap, k10 (11) sts and PM for new BOR.

You now have 52 (54) sts for the sole and 32 (36) sts for the instep - rnd starts at the middle of sole.

RND 1: K, maintaining instep patt.

RND 2: K to 3 sts bef instep m, k2tog, k1, SM, work instep as set. SM, k1, ssk, k to end of rnd. 2 sts dec'd.

Rep rnds 1-2 until you reach 32 (36) sts for the sole. 64 (72) sts in total.

FOOT

Work even, cont instep patt, until 1.75 (2)" / 4.5 (5) cm less than desired finished foot length.

TOE

RND 1: Remove BOR m, k to m (this m is now your new BOR M), k to end of rnd.

RND 2 (DEC): *K1, ssk, k to last 3 sts bef m, k2tog, k1*. Rep *-* once more. 4 sts dec'd. Rep last 2 rnds a total of 8 (10) times, until 32 sts in total (2 x 16 sts) are left. Then work dec rnd every rnd 4 (3) times, until 16 (20) sts in total [2 x 8 (10) sts] are left. Cut yarn, leaving an approx. 8" / 20.5 cm tail and close the toe using Kitchener stitch.

FINISHING

Weave in ends. Wet block to measurements.

LACE CHART

•									•	8
•	○	/					\	○	•	7
•									•	6
•	/	○					○	\	•	5
•									•	4
•	\	○					○	/	•	3
•									•	2
•	○	\					/	○	•	1
9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1		

□	KNIT
•	PURL
○	YO
/	K2TOG
\	SSK
□	SIZE 2 ONLY



44 3 LEAVES

SIZES

1 (2)

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

FOOT CIRCUMFERENCE: 8 (9) / 20 (22.5) cm.
FOOT LENGTH: Adjustable.

MATERIALS

YARN: 1 skein of Nomade by Julie Asselin (80% superwash merino, 20% nylon, 500 yds / 457 m – 115 g), colourway Biscotti.

NEEDLES: US 0 / 2.0 mm circular needles for cuff, US 1.5 / 2.5 mm circular needles for main fabric.

NOTIONS: Locking stitch marker, cable needle (optional), stitch holders or waste yarn, tapestry needle.

GAUGE

32 sts x 44 rows to 4" / 10 cm on US 1.5 / 2.5 mm needles in st st, after blocking.
32 sts x 45 rows to 4" / 10 cm on US 1.5 / 2.5 mm needles in charted patt, after blocking.

SPECIAL ABBREVIATIONS

1/1 LT: K into second st on LH needle through the back loop, k into first st through the front loop, slip both sts off the needle. Alternatively, sl 1 st to CN and hold in front, k1tbl, k1tbl loop from CN.

1/1 RT: K into second st on LH needle through the front loop, k into first st through the back loop, slip both sts off the needle. Alternatively, sl 1 st to CN and hold in back, k1tbl, k1tbl from CN.

1/1 LPT: P into st on LH needle through the back loop, k into first st through the back loop, slip both sts off the needle. Alternatively, sl 1 st to CN and hold in front, p1, k1tbl from CN.

1/1 RPT: K into second st on LH needle, p into first st, slip both sts off the needle. Alternatively, sl 1 st to CN and hold in back, k1tbl, p1 from CN.





TOE

Using the larger needles and Judy's Magic Cast-On method, CO 24 sts (12 sts per needle). PM to indicate BOR if preferred.
RND 1: K 1 rnd, taking care to k the sts of the BN tbl once, as they are twisted because of the CO.

INC RND: *K1, m1r, k to last st on the TN, m1l, k1*, rep *-° once more on BN. 4 sts inc'd.

Rep last 2 rnds a further 9 (11) times. 40 (48) sts inc'd. 64 (72) sts in total: 32 (36) per needle.

FOOT

Start working with the 3 Leaves chart, as foll:

RIGHT FOOT

RND 1:

TN: K4 (6), PM, work 24 sts of 3 Leaves chart for right foot, PM, k4 (6);

BN: K.

RND 2:

TN: K4 (6), SM, work 24 sts of 3 Leaves chart for right foot, SM, k4 (6);

BN: K.

Cont as est, working the next 6 of the first 8 rnds, followed by the 18 chart rnds repetitions, until you reach 3.75 (4.25)" / 9.5 (10.5) cm less than desired foot length (from toe to heel).

GUSSET

NEXT RND:

TN: K4 (6), SM, work 24 sts of 3 Leaves chart for right foot, SM, k4 (6);

BN: K1, m1r, k to last st, m1l, k1. 2 sts inc'd.

NEXT RND:

TN: K4 (6), SM, work 24 sts of 3 Leaves chart for right foot, SM, k4 (6);

BN: K.

Following the chart sequence, rep last 2 rnds a further 11 (12) times. 24 (26) sts inc'd over 24 (26) total rnds. 88 (98) sts in total: 32 (36) sts on TN, 56 (62) sts on BN.

HEEL TURN

NEXT ROW:

TN: K4 (6), SM, work 24 sts of 3 Leaves chart for right foot, SM, k4 (6). Then work back and forth in rows only on BN as follows:

SHORT ROW 1 (RS): K42 (47), w&t.

SHORT ROW 2 (WS): P28 (32), w&t.

SHORT ROW 3: K to 1 st bef wrapped st, w&t.

SHORT ROW 4: P to 1 st bef wrapped st, w&t.

Rep last 2 short rows a further 6 (7) times. 14 (16) centre sts with 8 (9) wrapped sts on each side, and 13 (14) gusset sts at each side. K to the end of the rnd, picking up wraps and k them tog tbl with their adjacent sts as you encounter them.

Next RND:
TN: K4 (6), SM, work 24 sts of 3 Leaves chart for right foot, SM, k4 (6);
BN: Pick up wraps and k them tog with their adjacent sts as you encounter them, k to end.

DECREASE GUSSET

NEXT RND:

TN: K4 (6), SM, work 24 sts of 3 Leaves chart for right foot, SM, k4 (6);

BN: K 42 (46) sts, ssk, turn. 1 st dec'd.

SHORT ROW 1 (WS): S1l wyif, p28 (30), p2tog, turn. 1 st dec'd.

SHORT ROW 2 (RS): S1l wyib, k28 (30), ssk, turn. 1 st dec'd.

Rep last 2 short rows a further 11 (12) times. Do not turn the last short row. 31 (35) sts on BN.

NEXT RND:

TN: K4 (6), SM, work 24 sts of 3 Leaves Chart for right foot, SM, k4 (6);

BN: K2tog, k to end.

1 st dec'd. 62 (70) sts in total: 30 (34) sts on BN, 32 (36) sts on TN.

LEG

NEXT RND:

TN: K4 (6), SM, work 24 sts of 3 Leaves chart for right foot, SM, k4 (6);

BN: K.

Rep last rnd, following the chart repetition section (rnds 9-26), until complete 5 full repetitions (90 rnds total). Then finish the sock motif working the last rnds (27-40) of the 3 Leaves chart.

CUFF

Change to smaller needles and work as follows:

NEXT RND:

TN: *K1tbl, p1°, rep *-° to m, SM, work 24 sts of rnd 41 of the 3 Leaves chart for right foot, SM, *p1, k1tbl°, rep *-° to end;
BN: *P1, k1tbl°, rep *-° 7 times, p1, m1r, *p1, k1tbl°, rep *-° to end.

1 st inc'd. 63 (71) sts in total. 31 (35) sts on BN; 32 (36) sts on TN.

NEXT RND:

TN: *K1tbl, p1°, rep *-° to m, SM, work 24 sts of rnd 41 of the 3 Leaves Chart for right foot, SM, *p1, k1tbl°, rep *-° to end;
BN: P1, *k1tbl, p1°, rep *-° to end.

Foll the patt, rep last rnd for 1.5" / 4 cm. Loosely BO all sts in patt.

Rep instructions for the second sock using the 3 Leaves chart for left foot.

FINISHING

Weave in ends. Wet block to measurements.

LEFT FOOT CHART (TN)

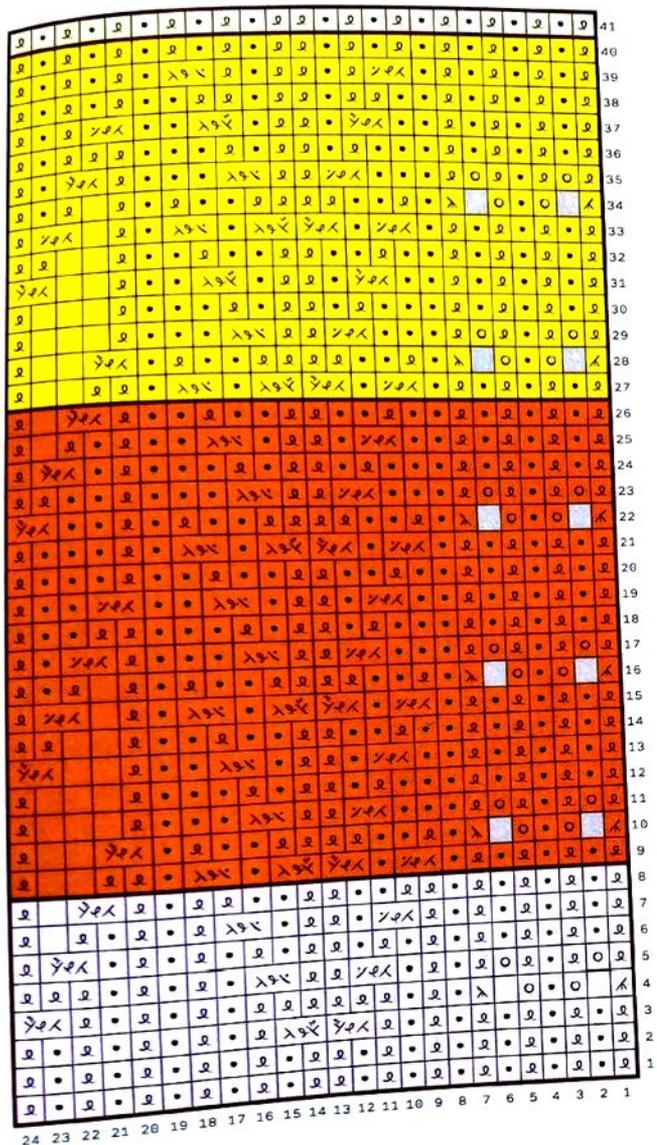


CHART NOTES

The sock stitch motif is organised in sections with different colours on the charts: rnds 1-8 (beginning of the stitch motif = worked one time / 8 rnds total); rnds 9-26 (repetition stitch motif section = worked 5 times / 90 rnds total); rnds 27-40 (end of the stitch motif = worked one time / 14 rnds total); rnd 41 (Cuff Rib = worked twice and until you reach 1.5" / 4 cm).

- KNIT
- PURL
- K3BL
- 1/1 RPT
- 1/1 LPT
- 1/1 RT
- 1/1 LT
- NO STITCH
- YO
- K3TOG
- SSSK
- FIRST 8 ROUNDS OF CHART (1 TO 8)
- 18 ROUNDS OF CHART REPETITION (9 TO 26 - WILL BE REPEATED 5 TIMES TOTAL)
- LAST 14 ROUNDS OF CHART (27 TO 40)
- CUFF/RIBBING ROUND REPETITION (41)









45 SNIPPET

SIZES

1 (2)

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

LEG LENGTH FROM CUFF TO START OF THE HEEL:
6.25" / 15.5 cm.

LEG/FOOT CIRCUMFERENCE: 8 (9)" / 20 (22.5) cm.

MATERIALS

YARN: 1 skein of Cashmere Sock 4ply by The Wool Barn (80% superwash extrafine merino, 10% cashmere, 10% nylon, 383 yds / 350 m - 100 g), colourway Walnut.

NEEDLES: US 1 / 2.25 mm circular needles or DPNs, if preferred.

NOTIONS: 1 stitch marker, tapestry needle.

GAUGE

32 sts x 48 rows to 4" / 10 cm in st st, after blocking.

SPECIAL ABBREVIATIONS

KNOT: Insert tip of RH needle into third st on LH needle, lift it up and over the first 2 sts and let it drop, k, yo, k (st worked over 3 sts).

SK2PO: Slip 1 st kwise, k2tog, pass slipped st over. (2 sts dec'd)

CUFF

CO 64 (72) sts using Long-Tail or Knitted method. Divide sts with 33 (37) sts on one needle and 31 (35) sts on the other.

RND 1: *P1, k1 tbl*, rep *-* to end.

Rep this rnd 14 more times or until ribbing measures approx. 1.25" / 3 cm.

LEG

RNDS 1-31: Front of leg (N1) as charted; back of leg (N2) k all sts.

RNDS 32-59: Rep rnds 4-31 once more.

RND 60: K2 (4), p2, KNOT, p2, k15, p2, KNOT, p2, k2 (4), k to end of rnd.

HEEL FLAP

Tw so that WS is facing.

(WS): S11 wyif, p30 (34). The heel flap will be worked back and forth on the 31 (35) sts just worked. [33 (37) sts resting on cable]. Going forward working needle is referred to as N1, resting sts are on N2.

NI: (RS): *S11, k1* to last st, k1.

(WS): S11, p30 (34).

Rep these two rows 14 (16) more times.

HEEL TURN

(RS): S11, k17 (21), ssk, k1, turn.

Size 1 only

(WS): S11, p6, p2tog, p1, turn.

(RS): S11, k7, ssk, k1, turn.

(WS): S11, p8, p2tog, p1, turn.

(RS): S11, k9, ssk, k1, turn.

Both sizes

(WS): S11, p10, p2tog, p1, turn.

(RS): S11, k11, ssk, k1, turn.

(WS): S11, p12, p2tog, p1, turn.

(RS): S11, k13, ssk, k1, turn.

(WS): S11, p14, p2tog, p1, turn.

(RS): S11, k15, ssk, k1, turn.

(WS): S11, p16, p2tog, p1, turn.

Size 2 only

(RS): S11, k17, ssk, k1, turn.

(WS): S11, p18, p2tog, p1, turn.

(RS): S11, k19, ssk, k1, turn.

(WS): S11, p20, p2tog, p1, turn.

GUSSET

Resume working in the rnd. N2 is the top of the foot and is knitted as the foot chart or as written out in full below.

RND 1:

NI: S11, k18 (22), pick up and k15 (17) sts in slipped sts along edge of heel flap and 1 st in corner of gusset. 16 (18) sts inc'd; N2: K2 (4), p2, k3, p2, k15, p2, k3, p2, k2 (4);

NI: Pick up and k 1 st in corner of gusset and 15 (17) sts in slipped sts along edge of heel flap. 16 (18) sts inc'd. PM to mark end of rnd. 51 (59) sts on N1, 33 (37) sts on N2.

RND 2:

NI: K19 (23), k14 (16) tbl, k2tog;

N2: K2 (4), p2, k3, p2, k15, p2, k3, p2, k2 (4);

NI: Ssk, k14 (16) tbl.

RND 3:

NI: K to next needle;

N2: K2 (4), p2, k3, p2, k15, p2, k3, p2,

k2 (4);

NI: K to end of rnd.

RND 4:

NI: K to 2 sts bef next needle, k2tog;

N2: K2 (4), p2, KNOT, p2, k15, p2, KNOT,

p2, k2 (4);

NI: Ssk, k to end of rnd.

RND 5: Rep rnd 3.

RND 6:

NI: K to 2 sts bef next needle, k2tog;

N2: K2 (4), p2, k3, p2, k15, p2, k3, p2,

k2 (4);

NI: Ssk, k to end of rnd.

RNDS 7-18 (RNDS 7-22): Rep rnds 3-6 3

(4) times more. 66 (74) sts rem.

RNDS 19-20 (RNDS 23-24): Rep rnds 3-4

once more. 64 (72) sts rem.

RND 21 (RND 25): Rep rnd 3 once more.

FOOT

RND 1:

NI: K to next needle;

N2: K2 (4), p2, k3, p2, k15, p2, k3, p2,

k2 (4);

NI: K to end of rnd.

RND 2: Rep rnd 1.

RND 3:

N: K to next needle;

N2: K2 (4), p2, KNOT, p2, k15, p2, KNOT,

p2, k2 (4);

NI: K to end of rnd.

RND 4: Rep rnd 1.

Rep these 4 rnds until foot is 1.75 (2)"/

4.5 (5) cm shorter than desired.

TOE

ET-UP RND: RM indicating the end of the rnd. K to end of N1. This is now the new end of the rnd.

RND 1: K to 1 st bef next needle, sl1 to next needle so that there are an equal number of sts on each needle. K to end of rnd.

RND 2:

N2: K1, ssk, k to 3 sts bef next needle, k2tog, k1;

NI: k1, ssk, k to 3 sts bef next needle, k2tog, k1.

RND 3: K to end of rnd.

Rep rnds 2-3 until 20 (24) sts rem.

FINISHING

Cut yarn leaving a 12" / 30.5 cm long tail. Using Kitchener stitch, graft sts together. Weave in ends. Wet block to measurements.



KNIT



PURL



YO



KTBL



K2TOG



SSK



SL1, KT0G, P550

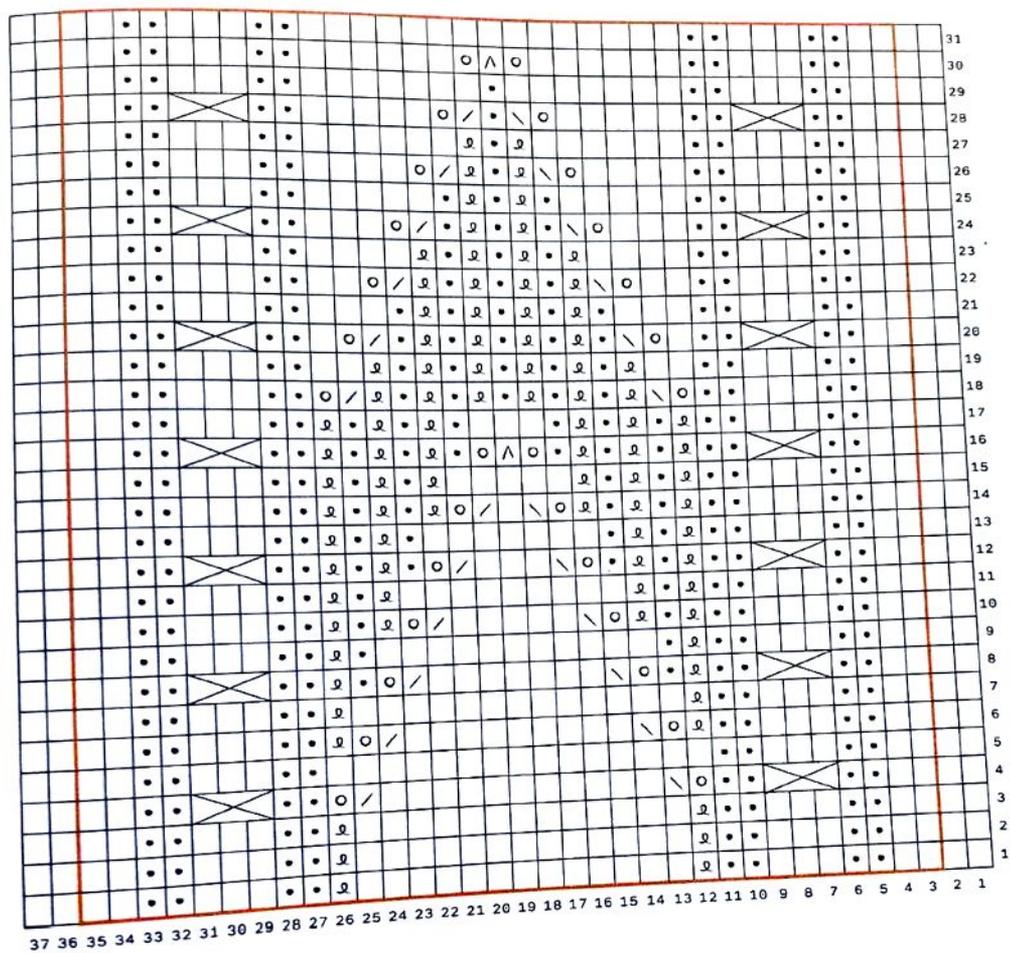


KNOT

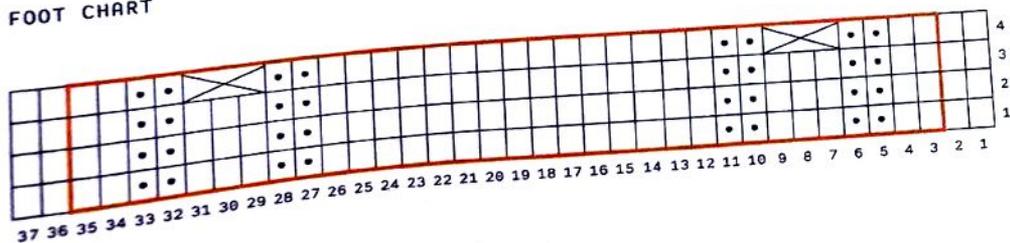


SIZE 1 ONLY

SNIPPET CHART



FOOT CHART





46 CANDLE FLAME

SIZES

1 (2)

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

LEG CIRCUMFERENCE: Approx. 7.5 (8.5)" / 19 (21.5) cm.

FOOT LENGTH: Approx. 8 (9.75)" / 20 (24) cm.

MATERIALS

YARN: 1 ball of Premium Merino Yak by Schachenmayr Regia (58% wool, 28% polyamide, 14% yak, 438 yds / 400 m – 100 g), colourway #7510 Beige Meliert.

NEEDLES: US 1 / 2.25 mm DPNs.

NOTIONS: Tapestry needle, removable stitch marker (optional).

GAUGE

32 sts x 44 rows to 4" / 10 cm in st st, after blocking.

SPECIAL ABBREVIATIONS

RC: Right Cross. Knit into second st on LH needle, knit into first st, slip both sts off needle.

LEG

CO 60 (68) sts and distribute as foll onto 4 DPNs: 16 (18) sts on N1, 14 (16) sts on N2, 16 (18) sts on N3 and 14 (16) sts on N4 – this way you end each needle with either k2 or p2.

Join to work in the rnd being careful not to twist sts.

CANDLE FLAME PATTERN

RNDS 1 AND 2: *K2, p2*, rep *-* to end of rnd.

RND 3: *RC, p2*, rep *-* to end of rnd.

RND 4: *K2, p2*, rep *-* to end of rnd.

Rep rnd 1–4 5 times more.

RNDS 5 AND 6: *P2, k2, rep *-* to end of rnd.

RND 7: *P2, RC*, rep *-* to end of rnd.

RND 8: *P2, k2*, rep *-* to end of rnd.

Work rnds 1–8 2 (3) more times. If desired, add length to the leg here.

The 8 rnds of Candle Flame patt are worked on half of the sts [30 (34) sts] continuously (back of leg), while a different patt is introduced on the front of the leg. For st st insert work as follows:

Cont with Candle Flame patt as est on first half of your sts (back of leg), beg with rnd 5 (1) of leg chart for rem sts. For size 1, work sts 3–32 inside red box, for size 2 work whole chart, sts 1–34.

Keeping back of leg in candle flame patt, work until leg chart is completed: rnd 36 for size 1, rnd 40 for size 2.

HEEL

Heel is worked back and forth across first 30 (34) sts.

HEEL FLAP

ROW 1 (RS): S11, *k1, sl1 pwise wyib*, rep *-* to last st, k1.

ROW 2 (WS): S11, p across.

Rep rows 1–2 14 times more. 30 rows completed.

TURN HEEL

ROW 1 (RS): S11, k16 (18), k2tog tbl, k1, turn.

ROW 2 (WS): S11, p5, p2tog, p1, turn.

ROW 3: S11, k6, k2tog tbl, k1, turn.

Cont working in this manner, working 1 additional st bef the dec on each row, un-til 18 (20) sts rem, end with a WS row.

GUSSET

PICK-UP RND: With N1, sl1, k17 (19) across heel flap, pick up and k 15 sts along side of heel. Work rnd 1 of foot chart across next 30 (34) sts. With N4, pick up and k 15 sts along side of heel, k first 9 (10) sts from heel.

If desired, PM for beg of rnd: 78 (84) sts arranged 24-15-15-24 (25-17-17-25) on 4 DPNs.

Gusset decs are worked on first and last 24 (25) sts, while the 30 (34) instep sts are kept in est patt. Work from foot chart: Work rnds 1–28 for size 1, rnds 1–32 for size 2. Once the instructions for foot are completed, work leg chart once more: rnds 5–36 for size 1, rnds 1–40 for size 2. DEC RND: On N1, k to last 2 sts, k2tog, work across instep sts in est patt, on N4, ssk, k22 (23).

Work 1 rnd as est.

Rep dec rnd 8 (7) times more as est until there are 15 (17) sts left on each needle. Once this is accomplished, cont working in the rnd, keeping sole sts in st st and instep sts in est patt.

If necessary, add length here in st st.

SHAPE TOE

RND 1: *On N1, k to last 3 sts, k2tog, k1; on N2, k1, ssk, k to end*, rep once for N3 and N4. 56 (64) sts rem.

RND 2: K.

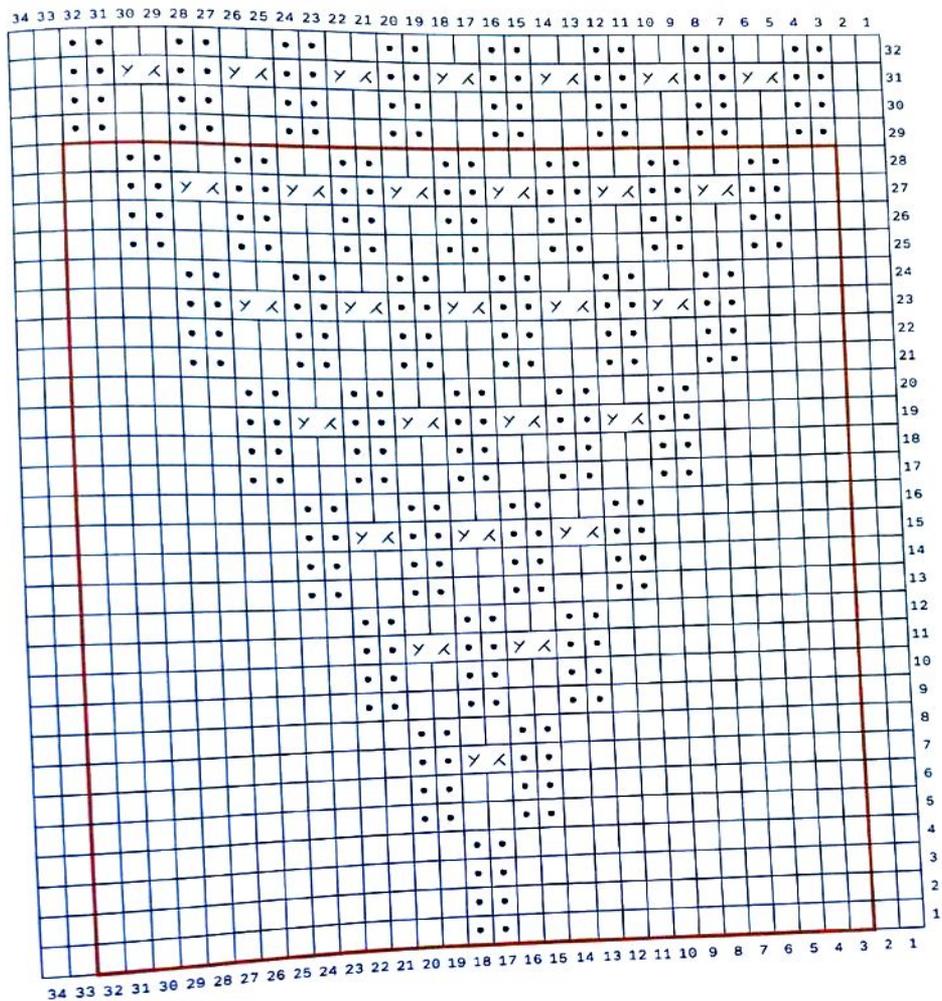
Rep rnds 1 and 2 6 (8) more times. 32 sts rem.

Rep rnd 1, 4 times. 16 sts rem. K4 on first n. Break yarn, leaving an 8" / 20 cm tail.

FINISHING

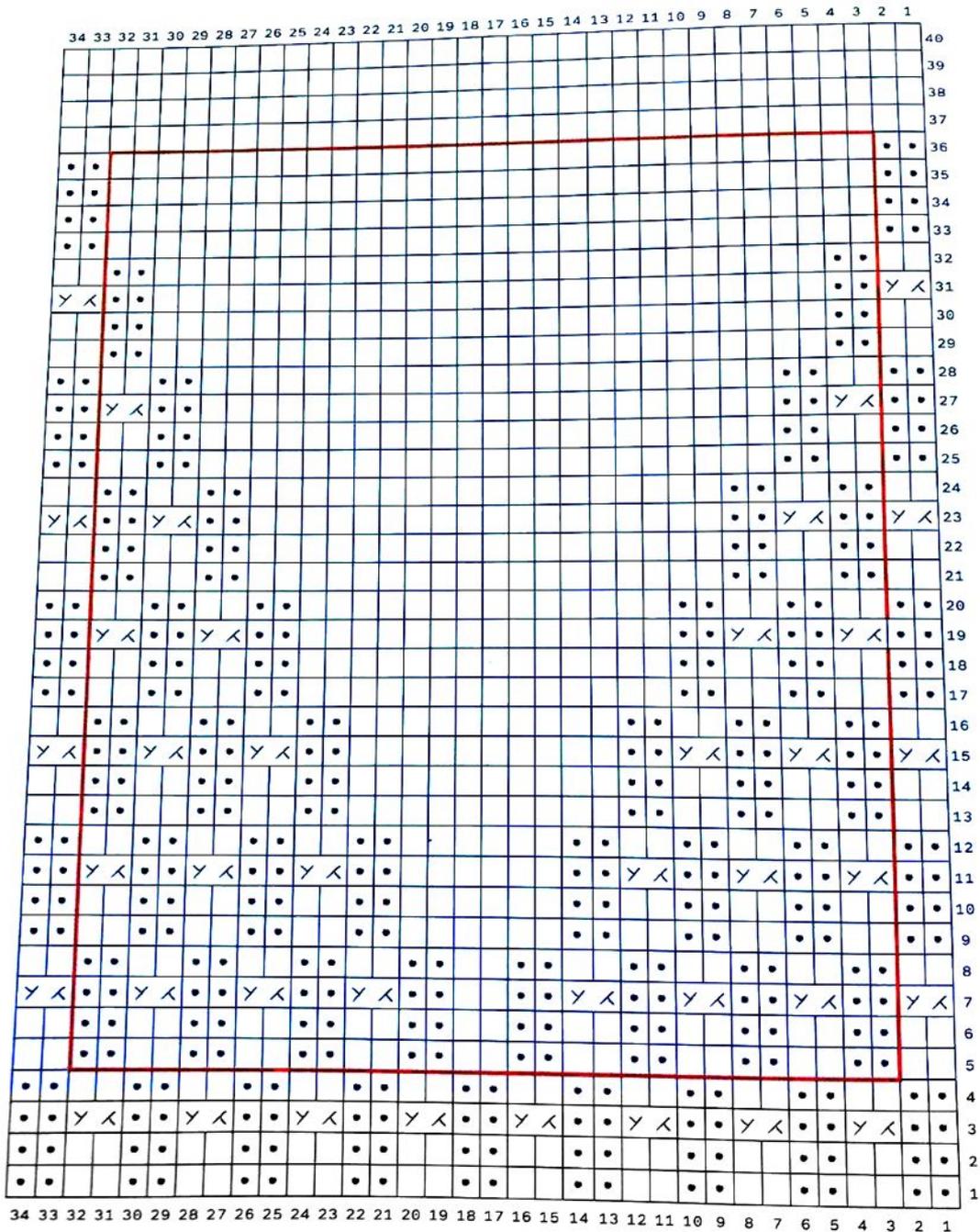
Sl sts from N4 onto N1 and from N2 onto N3. Holding N1 and N3 parallel, graft sts together using Kitchener stitch. Weave in ends. Wet block to measurements.

FOOT CHART



- KNIT
- PURL
- RC
- SIZE 1

LEG CHART





47 ALICJA



SIZES

1 (2)

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

FOOT CIRCUMFERENCE: 7.25 (8.75) / 18.5 (21.5) cm.
 LENGTH (ADJUSTABLE): 8.75 (9.25) / 22 (23.5) cm.

MATERIALS

YARN: 1 skein of Zelazna 3-ply by Martin's Lab (100% Zelazna wool, 246 yds / 225 m – 105 g), undyed as MC.
 2 mini skeins of Shetland Fingering by Ovis et Cetera (100% Shetland wool, 219 yds / 200 m – 50 g), colourways Cabin and Cream as CC.
NEEDLES: US 2 / 2.75 mm circular needles and an extra needle for 3-needle bind-off.
NOTIONS: Tapestry needle.

GAUGE

23 sts x 33 rows to 4" / 10 cm in st st, after blocking.

SPECIAL ABBREVIATIONS

BOB: Bobble. *K1, yo, k1* into next st (2 sts inc'd), tw, p3, tw, sl 2 sts tog kwise (as if to k2tog), knit next st and pass the 2 slipped sts over it. On the next round, keep a tight tension on the st above the bobble to avoid a hole.

TOE

With MC, CO 26 (30) sts using Judy's Magic Cast-On [13 (15) sts on each needle]. The first rnd you work as part of the CO constitutes rnd 1.

RND 2: K.

RND 3: *K1, m1r, k to 1 bef end of needle, m1l, k1*. Rep *- to end of rnd. 4 sts inc'd. Rep rnds 2-3 3 (4) more times. 42 (50) sts. RND 10 (12): K10 (12), BOB, k to end of rnd.

RNDS 11, 13 AND 15 (13, 15 AND 17): K to end of rnd.

RND 12 (14): K8 (10), BOB, k3, BOB, k to end of rnd.

RND 14 (16): K6 (8), BOB, k7, BOB, k to end of rnd.

RND 16 (18): K4 (6), BOB, k11, BOB, k to end of rnd.

RNDS 17-26 (19-28): K to end of rnd.

NEXT RND: K9 (11), BO 3, k to end of rnd. 39 (47) sts. On N1 you should have 9 (11) sts on either side of the 3 sts you bound off.

NEXT RND: K to BO opening, turn, BO1 pwise, p back to BOR and cont to p back across the sts on N2 then N1 until you reach the BO opening again, turn. 38 (46) sts. From this point forward, we will be working flat with the opening on the top of the foot as the beginning/end of rnd.

BO RND 1 (RS): BO1, k around to opening, turn. 37 (45) sts.

BO RND 2 (WS): BO1 pwise, p around, turn. 36 (44) sts.

Rep BO rnd 1 once more. 35 (43) sts.

FOOT

ROW 1 (WS): S11 wyif, p to opening, turn.

ROW 2 (RS): S11 wyib, k to opening, turn.

Rep rows 1-2 until foot measures 1.75 (2) / 4.5 (5) cm less than desired length (remembering length should measure 0.5" / 1.5 cm shorter than foot length), ending with a WS row.

HEEL

S11 wyib, k6 (8).

Now we will work the short row heel, only over the sole sts on N2 [next 21 (25) sts].

SHORT ROW 1: S11 wyib, k across N2, turn.

SHORT ROW 2: DS, p across N2, turn.

SHORT ROW 3: DS, k to DS, turn.

SHORT ROW 4: DS, p to DS, turn.

Rep rows 3-4 5 (6) more times. After turning, create one more DS on the RS of your work - you will have 7 (8) DSs on each end of N2, and 7 (9) sts in the middle.

ROW 5: K to the first DS and k it (both strands tog) as one st, k the next DS in the same way, turn.

ROW 6: DS, p to the next DS, p it (both strands tog) as one st, p the next DS in the same way, turn.

ROW 7: DS, k to next DS, k DS as one st, k next DS as one st, turn.

ROW 8: DS, p to next DS, p DS as one st, p next DS as one st, turn.

Rep rows 7-8 until one DS remains on each end of needle.

Size 2 only

Re-orient sts so that you have 8 sts on each half of the front and 27 sts across the heel.

CLOSING THE HEEL

NEXT ROW: K across heel sts to last st, k DS as one, then cont to k across the sts on the top left of the foot (on N1), turn.

NEXT ROW: S11 wyif, p across top and heel sts until last heel st (DS), p DS as one, then cont to p across the sts on the top right of the foot (on N1), turn.

S11 wyib, k across 6 (7) front sts, then turn the RS of the front around to face the RS of the heel sts, with both WS facing out, holding the needles parallel in your left hand. Using a third needle, use the 3-needle BO method to BO all of the front sts. You will be left with one st on your spare needle. Turn work back around to work normally with RS of heel sts facing, and the one st on your right working needle. K across back sts.

Now we will work the 3-needle BO on the other side, turn the RSs of the front and heel sts tog with WS facing, bring yarn to back, and use your third needle to BO all of the front sts. Turn work back around to

work normally with WS of heel sts facing, and the one st on your right working needle. 9 (13) sts.

SHAPE BACK OF HEEL

ROW 1: P across back sts, turn.

ROW 2: DS, k across, turn.

ROW 3: DS, p across to DS, turn.

ROW 4: DS, k across to DS, turn.

ROW 5: DS, p across, purling DSs as one st as you come to them.

BO all sts kwise, working the DSs as single sts.

FINISHING

Weave in ends and gently wet block the slippers before beginning the stitching.

DUPLICATE STITCHING

Duplicate st is a decorative technique for sewing over your finished knitting with a contrast colour. We sew directly over the sts, giving the appearance that the sts were knitted into the piece.

We will use this technique for the sts on the chart on the toe, sides and heel. Choose where you would like to begin on the chart, and cut a length of the yarn about 24" / 61 cm long. Thread it onto your tapestry needle.

SET-UP: Come from the back of the work (inside the slipper) and insert your needle through the base of the "V" st you want to work (on your first st with a new piece of yarn, remember to leave a tail to weave in later).

STEP 1: From right to left, insert your tapestry needle under both legs of the st above the st you are working and pull the yarn – not too tight – to cover the right side of the "V".

STEP 2: Insert your needle vertically (away from you) into the base of the "V" you are working – it is the same place we began – and poking your needle up through the centre of the st we are working, and pull yarn through, not pulling too tightly as to make our fabric pucker.

Repeat steps 1 and 2 to work vertically.

When you move to the right or left to work horizontally on the toe, poke your needle through the centre of the st to the inside of your work in step 2, and repeat the set-up before continuing vertically (this will leave a float in the back of your work). The most important thing is to keep a consistent tension that is not too tight.

STITCHING AROUND THE FOOT OPENING

Cut a length of each colour of yarn about 24" / 61 cm long and thread your tapestry needle to stitch the colours one at a time. Choose where you would like to begin and insert your needle from the inside to the outside of your work approx 0.25" / 0.5 cm down from the edge of your work. Pull the yarn through, leaving enough of a tail inside to weave in the end later. Bring your needle up over the edge and re-insert it from the WS to the RS about 0.25" / 0.5 cm of your last stitch. Continue creating loops in this way, always inserting your needle into the WS until you have stitched around the entire opening. Repeat with second colour.

TASSEL

To create the tassel, cut a square piece of cardboard that is 1" / 2.5 cm on all sides. Cut approx a 6" / 15 cm length of colour 2 and tie it loosely with an un-tightened knot loop at one end and set aside. Take colour 2 and wrap it about 8 full times around the piece of cardboard. Carefully remove the cardboard, use your prepared loop to secure the top of the tassel with a tight knot. Then, keeping the loops at the bottom taught, cut the loops to create fringe. Trim ends as needed to make it even, leaving the long tail attached to the knot at the top. Repeat once more for the second tassel. Using the long tail from the top of the tassel, thread your tapestry needle and attach it to the centre edge of you piece (where shown on the chart), using the same technique you used to stitch around the opening. Adjust the length as desired and weave in the ends to secure the tassel.



FABRIC STITCH

COLOUR 1

COLOUR 2

SLIPPER OPENING

BOBBLE

ATTACH TASSEL

NO STITCH

REPEAT FOR LENGTH OF SIDE
(UNTIL 3-NEEDLE BO SEAM)

CHART FOR SIZE 1

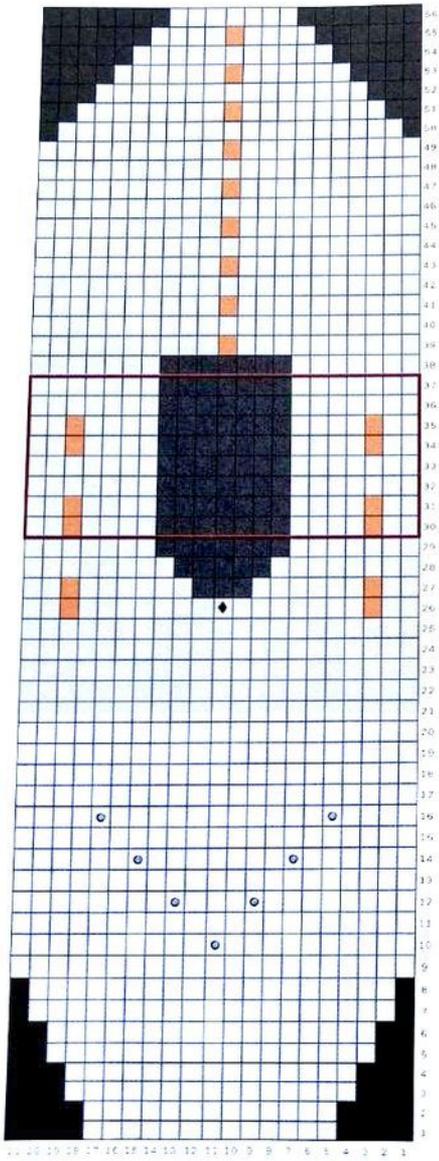
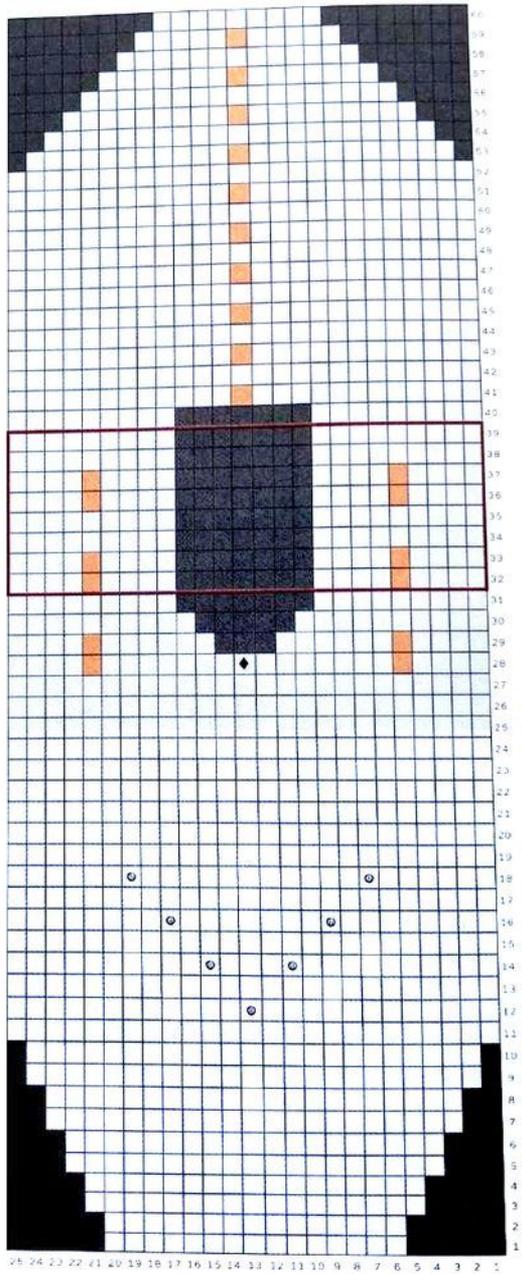


CHART FOR SIZE 2



48 TRIBUTARY



SIZES

1 (2)

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

FOOT/LEG CIRCUMFERENCE: 8.75 (9.25)" / 21.5 (23.5) cm.

FOOT LENGTH: Adjustable.

MATERIALS

YARN: 1 skein of Super Sweet Sock by Sweet Fiber (80% merino, 20% nylon, 414 yds / 379 m – 115 g), colourway Chartreuse.

NEEDLES: US 2 / 2.75 mm circular needles or DPNS.

NOTIONS: Cable needle, tapestry needle.

GAUGE

30 sts x 48 rows to 4" / 10 cm in st st, after blocking.

SPECIAL ABBREVIATIONS

CABLE STITCH 4-1-4 LC: Slip 5 sts to cable needle and hold in front, k4, slip one st from cable needle back to left hand needle, p1, k4 from cable needle.

TOE

Using Judy's Magic Cast-On, CO 20 (20) sts. Spread 10 (10) sts across each needle.

RND 1:

N1: Kfb, k until 2 sts rem, kfb, k1;

N2: As N1. 4 sts inc'd.

Rep rnd 1 until 40 (40) sts in total (4 more repeats of rnd 1).

RND 6 AND EVERY EVEN RND: K.

RND 7: Rep rnd 1.

Rep rnds 6-7 until 64 (68) sts in total.

NEXT RND: Kfb, k until 0 (2) st(s) rem, kfb, k1. 65 (70) sts in total.

K 8 (6) rnds.

FOOT

Divide 35 (37) sts across N1, 30 (33) sts across N2.

RND 1-40:

N1: Follow the chart;

N2: K.

Cont as est above until foot measures 3" / 7.5 cm less than desired.

FOOT ROUND INCREASES

Cont in est patt across N1.

For the sts on N2: Kfb, k until 2 sts rem, kfb, k1. 2 sts inc'd.

Cont inc every other rnd on N2 while knitting the est patt as above until 30 sts have been inc'd. 95 (100) sts in total.

HEEL TURN

Work first 35 (37) sts as est on N1. Sl next 15 sts and final 15 sts from N2 onto a holder leaving 30 (33) sts on N2 to be worked. Break yarn. You will now beg working back and forth. Using a new end of yarn, beg working the 30 (33) sts rem on N2.

ROW 1 (RS): Join yarn and k27 (30), w&t.

ROW 2 (WS): Sl1pwise, p24 (27), w&t.

ROW 3 (RS): Sl1pwise, k22 (25), w&t.

ROW 4 (WS): Sl1pwise, p20 (23), w&t.

ROW 5 (RS): Sl1pwise, k18 (21), w&t.

ROW 6 (WS): Sl1pwise, p16 (19), w&t.

ROW 7 (RS): Sl1pwise, k14 (17), w&t.

ROW 8 (WS): Sl1pwise, p12 (15), w&t.

ROW 9 (RS): Sl1pwise, k10 (13), w&t.

ROW 10 (WS): Sl1pwise, p8 (11), w&t.

ROW 11 (RS): K back across the row to last heel st, picking up the wraps and knitting them tog with the st it wrapped until 1 st rem. Pl 14 sts of the 15 inc'd sts from gusset back onto left needle and ssk (rem st and first gusset st). Turn.

ROW 12 (WS): Sl1, p across picking up the wraps and purling them tog with the st it wrapped until 1 st rem. Pl 14 sts of the 15 sts inc'd from gusset back onto LH needle and p2tog (rem st and first gusset st). Turn.

Work across existing 30 (33) heel sts using the patt est below, with one gusset st dec'd at the end of every row:

ROW 1 HEEL FLAP (RS): Sl1pwise, *k1, sl*, rep *-° until 1 (2) st(s) rem; k - (1), ssk. Turn.

Row 2 heel flap (WS): Sl1pwise, p all sts until 1 st rem; p2tog. Turn.

Cont with rows 1-2 until all gusset sts have been incorporated ending with a WS row. Turn and k across all sts remaining on N2.

LEG

Beg knitting in the rnd again.

One first rnd of leg pattern, k2tog, k1 (2), cont as est in foot until 2 sts rem on N1, k2tog.

35 (37) sts on N1, 30 (33) sts on N2.

Rep patt as est in foot above for N1.

N2: K2 (1), p1, *k4, p1°, rep *-° until 2 (1) st(s) rem, k2 (1).

Cont in est way until 1.5" / 4 cm from desired leg length.

CUFF

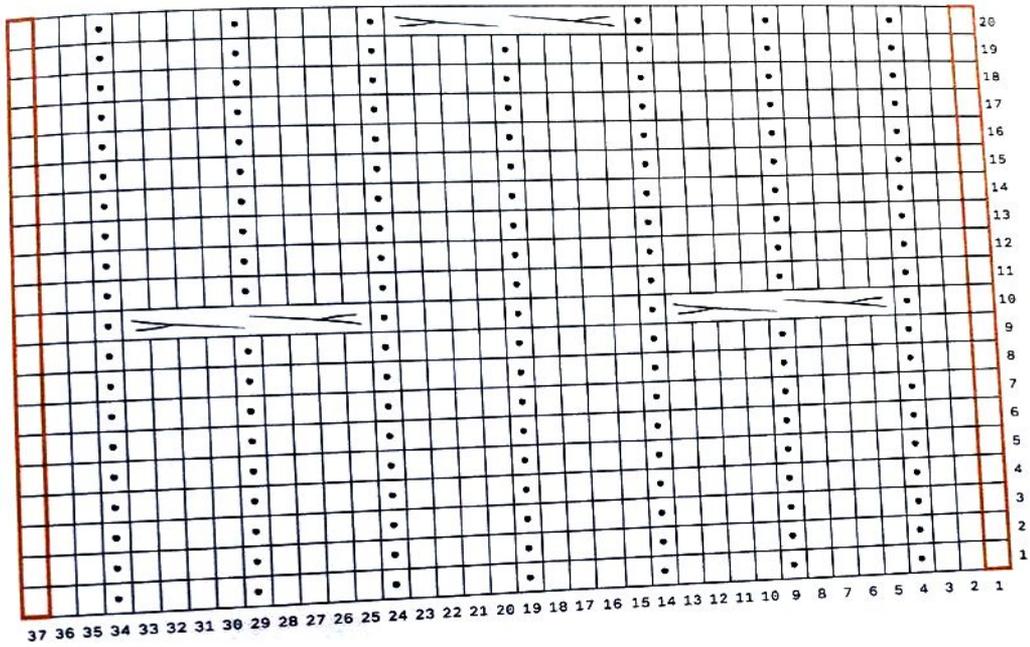
RND 1: K2tog (k1), p1, *k1, p1°, rep *-° until end of rnd.

RND 2: *K1, p1°, rep *-° until end of rnd. Rep rnd 2 until desired cuff length is achieved.

BO using Jeny's Surprisingly Stretchy Bind-Off.

FINISHING

Weave in ends. Wet block to measurements.



-  KNIT
-  PURL
-  4/1/4 LPC
-  SIZE 2 ONLY



49 CINDY'S CHOICE

SIZES

1 (2)

GAUGE

20 sts x 32 rows to 4" / 10 cm on US 6 / 4 mm needles
in st st, after blocking.

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

UPPER LEG CIRCUMFERENCE: 12 (13.5)" / 30 (34) cm.
LENGTH: Adjustable.

CUFF

With MC and US 5 / 3.75 mm needles using your preferred CO method, CO 60 (68) sts, PM and join to work in the rnd being careful not to twist sts.
RND 1: *K1, p1*, rep *-* to end.
Cont to work in 1 x 1 ribbing until cuff measures 2.75" / 7 cm from CO.
Change to US 6 / 4 mm needles.

MATERIALS

YARN: 2 skeins of Heavy DK by Rauwerk (100% Bavarian merino wool, 241 yds / 220 m - 100 g), colourway Kies as MC.

1 skein of Naturally Dyed DK by Rauwerk (100% Bavarian merino wool, 241 yds / 220 m - 100 g), colourway Henna gold as CC.

NEEDLES: US 5 / 3.75 mm and US 6 / 4 mm DPNs or circular needles for magic loop.

NOTIONS: Stitch marker, tapestry needle, blocking tools.

LEG

K 1 rnd.

Attach CC and work rnds 1 to 21 from chart.

Break CC and work in MC until leg measures 3.75" / 9.5 cm from ribbing.

NEXT RND: K15 (17), PM, k to end.

DEC RND: K to 2 sts bef m, ssk, SM, k1, k2tog, k to end. 2 sts dec'd.

K 5 rnds.

Rep last 6 rnds 4 more times. 50 (58) sts rem.

DEC RND: K to 2 sts bef m, ssk, SM, k1, k2tog, k to end. 2 sts dec'd.

K 3 rnds.

Rep last 4 rnds 1 (3) more time(s). 46 (50) sts rem.

NEXT RND: K to m, RM, k to 3 (4) sts bef end, PM (new BOR m), k3 (4), remove old BOR m.

Cont working in st st in the rnd until leg measures approx. 14" / 35.5 cm or desired length from CO.

HEEL

Worked over 23 (25) sts.

SHORT ROW 1:

RS: K23 (25), turn;

WS: DS, p to BOR m, turn.

SHORT ROW 2:

RS: DS, k to DS, turn;

WS: DS, p to DS, turn.

Rep short row 2 5 (6) more times.

NEXT SHORT ROW: DS, k to m (KDS when you reach them).

NEXT RND: K to end (KDS when you reach them).

NEXT RND: K to end.

SHORT ROW 1:

RS: K17 (18), turn;

WS: DS, p10, turn.

SHORT ROW 2:

RS: DS, k to DS, KDS, k1, turn;

WS: DS, p to DS, PDS, p1, turn.

Rep short row 2, 5 (6) more times.

NEXT ROW: DS, k to m (KDS when you reach it).

FOOT

NEXT RND: K to end (KDS when you reach it).
Cont working in st st in the rnd until foot measures 7.75" / 19.5 cm or 2 (2.25)" / 5 (5.5) cm less than desired.

Break MC and k 1 rnd in CC.

TOE

RND 1 (DEC): K1, k2tog, k18 (20), ssk, PM, k1, k2tog, k18 (20), ssk. 4 sts dec'd.

RND 2-3: K to end.

RND 4 (DEC): K1, k2tog, k to 2 sts bef m, ssk, SM, k1, k2tog, k to 2 sts bef end.

ssk. 4 sts dec'd.

RND 5: K to end.

Rep rnds 4-5 3 (4) more times.

Rep rnd 4 5 more times.

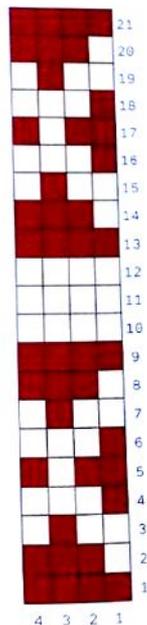
Break yarn and pull through rem 6 sts.

FINISHING

Weave in ends. Wet block to measurements.



MC
CC



50 SUOKATU



SIZES

1 (2)

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

FOOT CIRCUMFERENCE: 7 (7.5) / 17.5 (19) cm.
FOOT LENGTH: 9 (10) / 23 (25.5) cm.

MATERIALS

YARN: 1 skein of BFL Sock by Kässäkerho Pom Pom (75% SW Bluefaced Leicester, 25% nylon, 465 yds / 425 m – 100 g), colourway Muste.
NEEDLES: US 1.5 / 2.5 mm circular needles or DPNs.
NOTIONS: 2 stitch markers, tapestry needle.

GAUGE

32 sts x 48 rows to 4" / 10 cm in st st, after blocking.

SPECIAL ABBREVIATIONS

INV-L : Invisible Increase Left. Slip next st purlwise with yarn in back, insert tip of LH needle from back to front into the left leg of the st in the row below the st just slipped to RH needle, lifting this st up onto LH needle tip. Knit the lifted st through back loop. (1 st inc'd)

INV-R : Invisible Increase Right. Insert the tip of RH needle from back to front into the right leg of the st below the first st on LH needle, lifting this st up onto LH needle tip. Knit the lifted st, then slip the original st purlwise with yarn in back. (1 st inc'd)



TOE

Using Judy's Magic Cast-On, CO 30 sts. PM to indicate BOR. 15 sts on each needle.

K 1 rnd.

RND 1 (INC): *K1, m1l, k to last st on the needle, m1r, k1*. Rep *-* once more. 4 sts inc'd.

RND 2: K.

Rep rnds 1-2 until you have 62 (66) sts in total - 31 (33) per needle.

NEXT RND:

N1: K1, m1l, k to last st, m1r, k1;

N2: K. You have 64 (68) sts in total - 33 (35) on N1 and 31 (33) on N2.

FOOT

K 1 rnd.

Beg cable patt.

N1: Work chart according to your size, starting from rnd 1;

N2: K.

Work as est until foot measures 5.5 (6.25)" / 14 (16) cm from CO edge or 3.5 (3.75)" / 9 (9.5) cm less than desired foot length from toe to heel. At this point you will begin the gusset.

RND 1:

N1: Work chart;

N2: K1, m1l, k to last st, m1r, k1.

RNDS 2-3:

N1: Work chart;

N2: K.

Rep rnds 1-3 until you have 51 (55) sts on N2 (sole). Work across the top of the sock (N1) so that you are ready to knit the bottom. Now you will begin the heel extension and flap, which are both worked back and forth. If you are working both socks at a time, ignore the second sock while you work on the first one.

EXTENSION

K16 (17), PM, ssk, k17 (19), PM.

Turn, p2tog, p across the sts between markers. Turn, ssk, k across sts between markers. Rep *-* until 7 (9) sts rem between markers then k across the 7 (9) sts.

FLAP

Now you will be working up the back of the heel and towards the leg of your sock. To prepare for this you will need to pick up the sts along the "wedge" you just created. RM and pick up and k13 (13). Turn, sl1 pwise, p back across the heel (RM when you come to it) and pick up and p13 (13). At this point, you will have 33 (35) flap sts and 16 (17) gusset sts on both sides of the flap. Now you will beg incorporating the gusset sts in order to create the heel.

ROW 1: Turn, sl1 kwise, *k1, sl1* to 2 sts bef gusset, k1, ssk using 1 st from flap and 1 st from the gusset.

ROW 2: Turn, sl1 pwise, p to 1 st bef gusset, p2tog using 1 st from flap and 1 st from the gusset.

Rep rows 1-2 until all gusset sts have been worked, ending with a p row.

NEXT ROW: Turn, sl1 kwise and k to last st. Inc 3 sts between the last st on the sole and the first st on the instep: Inv-L, m1l, Inv-R. You have 69 (73) sts total.

LEG

Cont across the instep of the sock in patt to last st and inc 3 sts between the last st on the instep and the first st on the sole: Inv-L, m1r, Inv-R. Work chart starting from the same rnd as on the front on the following 33 (35) sts, then p1, k1, p1, 72 (76) sts. Cont working chart on both needles and *p1, k1, p1* on the 3 extra sts between instep and sole. Work until leg length is about 4" / 10 cm and the last rnd you have worked is chart rnd 60 (64). You can modify the length by adding or subtracting a multiple of 4 rnds.

CUFF

RIB RND: *K1 tbl, p1*. Rep *-* to end.

Rep rib rnd until cuff measures 1" / 2.5 cm. BO using a stretchy bind-off method, such as Jeny's Surprisingly Stretchy Bind-Off.

FINISHING

Weave in ends. Wet block to measurements.

KATRINE BIRKENWASSER

CHART FOR SIZE 1

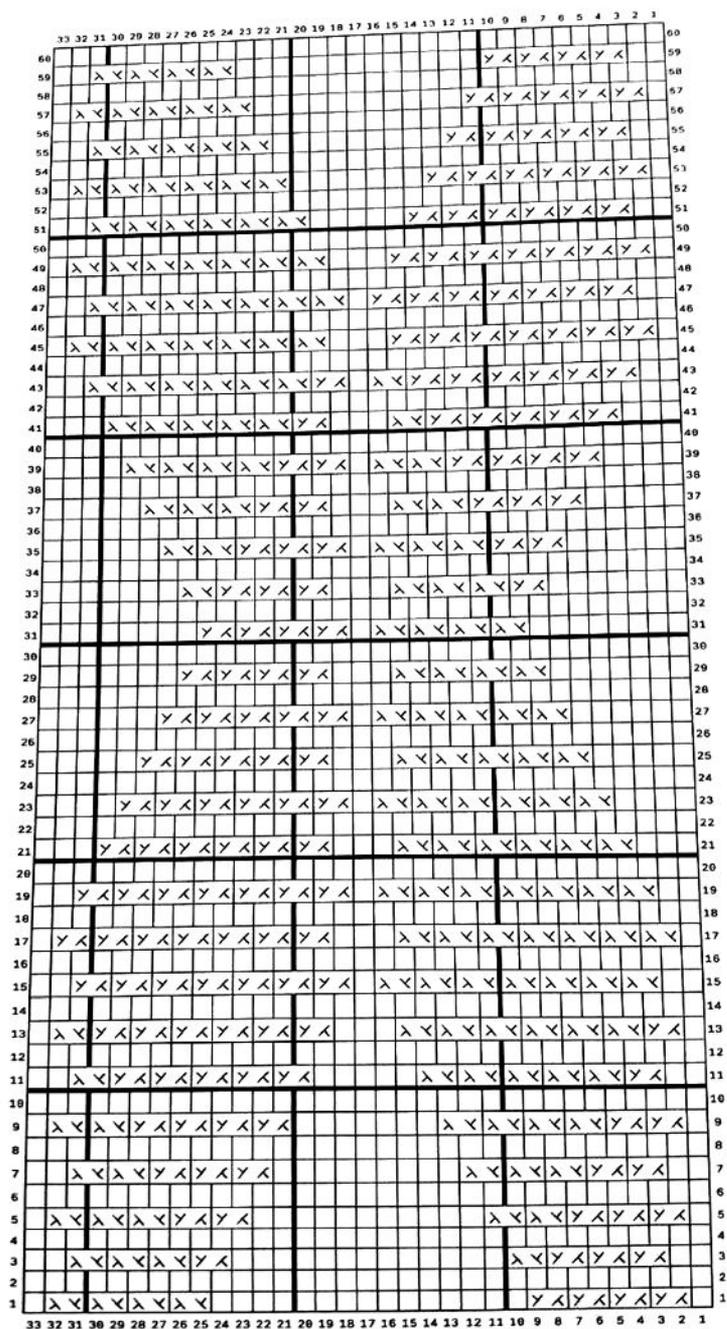
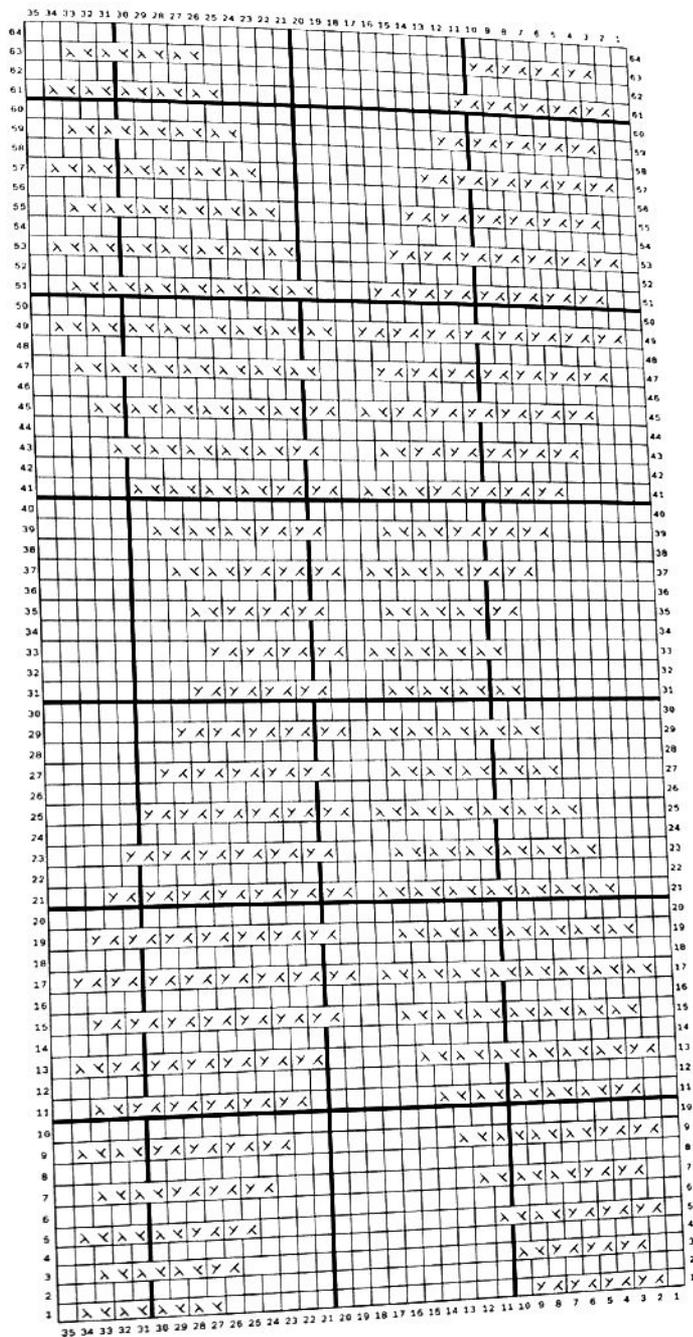


CHART FOR SIZE 2



KNIT

LEFT CROSS: K THE SECOND ST ON LH NEEDLE TBL, THEN THE FIRST AND SECOND STS TOG TBL, SL BOTH OFF THE NEEDLE

RIGHT CROSS: K2TOG WITHOUT SLIPPING THEM FROM LH NEEDLE, K THE FIRST ST AGAIN, SL BOTH STS OFF THE NEEDLE



51 SOMERSET

SIZES

1 (2)

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

FOOT CIRCUMFERENCE: 8.25 (9.5) / 20.5 (23.5) cm.
FOOT LENGTH: Adjustable.

MATERIALS

YARN: 2 (3) skeins of Tukuwool Sock by Tukuwool (80% Finnish wool, 20% polyamide, 175 yds / 160 m - 50 g), colourway Mantu.
NEEDLES: US 1 / 2.25 mm circular needles.
NOTIONS: Removable stitch marker, tapestry needle.

GAUGE

27 sts x 35 rows to 4" / 10 cm in st st, after blocking.

SPECIAL ABBREVIATIONS

1/1 LG: Slip 1 st to cable needle and hold in front, k1, k1 from cable needle.
1/1 RC: Slip 1 st to cable needle and hold in back, k1, k1 from cable needle.

MARION EM

TOE

Using the Turkish Cast-On, CO 24 (28) sts - 12 (14) sts on each needle. Pl a removable m to indicate BOR.

The needles will be referred as TN and BN.

RND 1: K.

RND 2 (INC):

TN: *K1, m1l, k to 1 st bef the last st, m1r, k1*;

BN: Rep *-*, 4 sts inc'd.

Rep rnds 1-2 7 (8) times more. 32 (36) sts inc'd. 56 (64) sts per needle.

K 1 rnd.

Sl1 from TN to BN.

56 (64) sts in total: 27 (31) sts on TN, 29 (33) sts on BN.

NEXT RND (ESTONIAN BRAID): *Ktbl the 2nd st on the LH needle, k the first st on the LH needle, drop these 2 sts off the needle, sl the last st of the RH needle to the LH needle*, rep *-* end.

FOOT

RND 1:

TN: Follow chart according to your size;

BN: K.

Rep until the foot measures 3 (3.5)" / 7.5 (8.5) cm less than the desired foot length from toe to heel.

GUSSET

RND 1:

TN: Follow chart;

BN (inc): K1, m1l, k to 1 st bef the end of rnd, m1r, k1. 2 sts inc'd.

RND 2:

TN: Follow chart;

BN: K.

Rep rnds 1-2 12 (14) times more. 26 (30) sts inc'd. 82 (94) sts in total: 27 (31) sts on TN, 55 (63) sts on BN.

HEEL TURN

TN: K.

The heel is worked flat using short rows, back and forth on BN only.

ROW 1 (RS): K29 (33), ssk, k1, turn. 1 st dec'd.

ROW 2 (WS): Sl1, p4, p2tog, p1, turn. 1 st dec'd.

ROW 3 (RS): Sl1, k to 1 st bef gap, ssk, k1, turn. 1 st dec'd.

ROW 4 (WS): Sl1, p to 1 st bef gap, p2tog, p1, turn. 1 st dec'd.

Rep rows 3-4 9 (11) times more.

Rep row 3 once more.

23 (27) sts dec'd. 32 (36) sts on BN.

Do not turn. Cont to work in the rnd.

HEEL FINISHING

RND 1:

TN: Follow chart;

BN: K1, k2tog, k to 2 sts bef end, ssk. 2 sts dec'd.

RND 2:

TN: Follow chart;

BN: K1, k2tog, k to end. 1 st dec'd.

56 (64) in total. 27 (31) sts on TN, 29 (33) sts on BN.

LEG

RND 1:

TN: Follow chart;

BN: K.

Rep until the leg measures approx. 5" / 12.5 cm measured from the bottom of the heel, ending after a full rep of the chart repeat.

NEXT RND (ESTONIAN BRAID): *Ktbl the 2nd st on the LH needle, k the 1st st on the LH needle, drop these 2 sts off the needle, sl the last st of the RH needle on the LH needle*, rep *-* to end.

CUFF

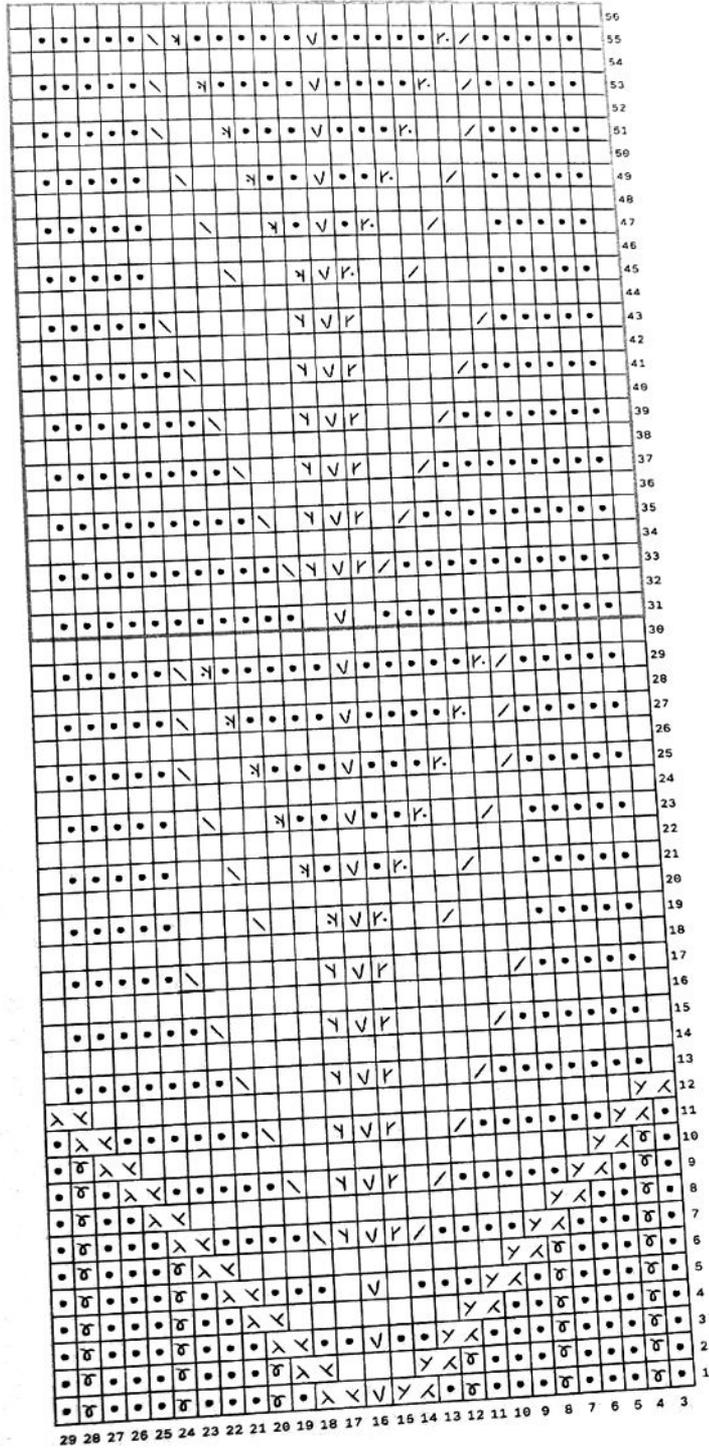
RIBBING RND: *K1tbl, p1*, rep *-* to end. Work 1 x 1 ribbing until it measures 1.75" / 4.5 cm. BO all sts loosely using an elastic BO.

FINISHING

Weave in ends. Wet block to measurements.

	KNIT
	PURL
	1-1 LEFT CABLE
	1-1 RIGHT CABLE
	KNIT THROUGH BACK LOOP
	M1L
	M1R
	K2TOG
	SSK
	M1L PURL
	M1R PURL
	SLIP
	PATTERN REPEAT

CHART FOR SIZE 1





52

DEAR BJÖRN

SIZES

1 (2)

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

FOOT CIRCUMFERENCE: 7.5 (8.5)"/19 (21.5) cm.
LEG CIRCUMFERENCE: 8 (9)"/20 (22.5) cm.
FOOT/LENGTH: Adjustable.

MATERIALS

YARN: 1 skein of Merino Super Sock by La Bien Aimée (75% merino, 25% nylon, 467 yds / 427 m – 100 g), colourway Emeline.

NEEDLES: US 1 / 2.25 mm circular needles or DPNs.
 US 0 / 2 mm circular needles or DPNs for the cuff (optional).

NOTIONS: Markers, scrap yarn or stitch holder.

SPECIAL ABBREVIATIONS

LLI: Left lifted increase. Pick up the left leg of the st 2 rows/rounds below the st just worked on RH needle and knit it. (1 st inc'd)

LT: Left twist. Slip 1 st to cable needle and hold in front, k1, k1 from cable needle.

RLI: Right lifted increase. Pick up the right leg of the st below the next st on LH needle and knit it. (1 st inc'd)

RT: Right twist. Slip 1 st to cable needle and hold in back, k1, k1 from cable needle.

GAUGE

32 sts x 44 rows to 4" / 10 cm on US 1 / 2.25 mm needles in st st, after blocking.

NOTES

The number of sts for the sole and instep are not equal. The leg section is 4 sts wider than the foot to compensate for the lack of elasticity of the slipped stitch pattern fabric. When markers are not mentioned, slip them as you reach them.

You can work with your preferred needles. For magic loop, place sts from the BOR m on 1 needle for instep, and sts from m to the end of the rnd to second needle for sole. You can treat the switch from 1 needle to another as a marker. For DPNs make sure your markers are not at the end of your needles.

TOE

Both socks

With Judy's Magic Cast-On, CO 18 (22) sts.

RND 1: *K9 (11) sts, PM* twice.

RND 2: *K1, LLI, k to 1 st bef m, RLI, k1, SM* twice. 4 sts inc'd.

Rep rnd 2 another 2 (3) times. 30 (38) sts.

RND 3: K.

RND 4: As rnd 2. 4 sts inc'd.

Rep rnds 3–4 another 6 times. 58 (66) sts.

RND 5: K.

RND 6: K1, LLI, k to 1 st bef m, RLI, k1, SM, k to end. 2 sts inc'd.

60 (68) sts in total: 31 (35) sts for instep and 29 (33) sts for sole.

Work rnd 5 another 5 times.

FOOT

The main patt is worked over instep sts only [first 31 (35) sts]. There are separate instructions for right and left sock.

SOLE PART [REM 29 (33) STS]: K to end.

INSTEP FOOT PATTERN FOR RIGHT SOCK

RND 1: *S11, k3*, rep *- to 3 sts bef m, sl1, k2, SM.

RND 2: *LT, k2*, rep *- to 3 sts bef m, LT, k1, SM.

RND 3: K1, *sl1, k3* rep *- to 2 sts bef m, sl1, k1, SM.

RND 4: K1, *LT, k2*, rep *- to 2 sts bef m, LT, SM.

RND 5: K2, *sl1, k3*, rep *- to 1 sts bef m, k1, SM.

RND 6: K2, *LT, k2*, rep *- to 1 sts bef m, k1, SM.

RND 7: K3, *sl1, k3*, rep *- to m, SM.

RND 8: K3, *LT, k2*, rep *- to m, SM.

INSTEP FOOT PATTERN FOR LEFT SOCK

RND 1: K2, sl1, *k3, sl1*, rep *- to m, SM.

RND 2: K1, RT, *k2, RT*, rep *- to m, SM.

RND 3: K1, sl1, *k3, sl1*, rep *- to 1 st bef m, k1, SM.

RND 4: RT, *k2, RT*, rep *- to 1 st bef m, k1, SM.

RND 5: K1, *k3, sl1*, rep *- to 2 sts bef m, k2, SM.

RND 6: K1, *k2, RT*, rep *- to 2 sts bef m, k2, SM.

RND 7: *K3, sl1*, rep *- to 3 sts bef m, k3, SM.

RND 8: *K2, RT*, rep *- to 3 sts bef m, k3, SM.

Work rnds 1–8 of patt until sock foot measures approx. 4 (4.5)"/10 (11.5) cm less than length of your foot. End after rnd 8 (4).

For the sample in size 1 5 full patt repeats were worked bef starting gusset section.

HEEL FLAP

Both socks

SET-UP ROW (RS): K9, *PUW, k1* 4 (5) times, k3, ssk, tw. 1 st dec'd.

SET-UP ROW (WS): S11, p20 (22), *PUW, p1* 4 (5) times, p3, p2tog, tw. 1 st dec'd.

ROW 1 (RS): S12, *k1, sl1* 15 (17) times, ssk, tw. 1st dec'd.

ROW 2 (WS): S11, p31 (35), p2tog, tw. 1 st dec'd.

Rep rows 1–2 another 10 (12) times. 33 (37) sts.

Right sock only

ROW 3: S11, k2, *sl1, k3* 7 (8) times, sl1, k1.

Left sock only

ROW 3: S12, *k3, sl1* 7 (8) times, k3.

Pl instep sts from holder back on the needle. 64 (72) sts in total: 31 (35) sts for instep and 33 (37) sts for sole. Cont with leg section.

HEEL TURN

Now you will work across sole sts only.

Both socks

ROW 1 (RS): K39 (45), w&t.

ROW 2 (WS): P21 (25), w&t.

ROW 3: K19 (23), w&t.

ROW 4: P17 (21), w&t.

ROW 5: K15 (19), w&t.

ROW 6: P13 (17), w&t.

ROW 7: K11 (15), w&t.

ROW 8: P9 (13), w&t.

Size 2 only

ROW 9: K0 (11), w&t.

ROW 10: P0 (9), w&t.

HEEL FLAP

Both socks

SET-UP ROW (RS): K9, *PUW, k1* 4 (5) times, k3, ssk, tw. 1 st dec'd.

SET-UP ROW (WS): S11, p20 (22), *PUW, p1* 4 (5) times, p3, p2tog, tw. 1 st dec'd.

ROW 1 (RS): S12, *k1, sl1* 15 (17) times, ssk, tw. 1st dec'd.

ROW 2 (WS): S11, p31 (35), p2tog, tw. 1 st dec'd.

Rep rows 1–2 another 10 (12) times. 33 (37) sts.

Right sock only

ROW 3: S11, k2, *sl1, k3* 7 (8) times, sl1, k1.

Left sock only

ROW 3: S12, *k3, sl1* 7 (8) times, k3.

Pl instep sts from holder back on the needle. 64 (72) sts in total: 31 (35) sts for instep and 33 (37) sts for sole. Cont with leg section.

LEG

Right sock only

SET-UP RND 1: K2, *LT, k2*, rep *- to 2 sts bef end of rnd, LT.

SET-UP RND 2: K3, *sl1, k3*, rep *- to 1 sts bef end of rnd, sl1.

BEF KNITTING SET-UP RND 3: Twist first st of the rnd with last st of the rnd without knitting them, keeping the last st of the rnd in front (this way the last st of the rnd becomes first, and the first st of the rnd becomes last, be sure that m stays between these two sts).

SET-UP RND 3: K3, *LT, k2*, rep *-° to 1 st bef end of rnd, k1.

Left sock only

Bef knitting set-up rnd 1: Twist first st of the rnd with last st of the rnd without knitting them, keeping the last st of the rnd in back (this way the last st of the rnd becomes first, and the first st of the rnd becomes last, be sure that m stays between these two sts).

SET-UP RND 1: Sl1, *k2, RT*, rep *-° to 3 sts bef end of rnd, k3.

SET-UP RND 2: *K3, sl1*, rep *-° to end of rnd.

SET-UP RND 3: *K2, RT*, rep *-° to end of rnd.

Right sock only

RND 1: *Sl1, k3*, rep *-° to end of rnd.

RND 2: *LT, k2*, rep *-° to end of rnd.

RND 3: K1, *sl1, k3*, rep *-° to 3 sts bef end of rnd, sl1, k2.

RND 4: K1, *LT, k2*, rep *-° to 3 sts bef end of rnd, LT, k1.

RND 5: K2, *sl1, k3*, rep *-° to 2 sts bef end of rnd, sl1, k1.

RND 6: K2, *LT, k2*, rep *-° to 2 sts bef end of rnd, LT.

RND 7: K3, *sl1, k3*, rep *-° to 1 sts bef end of rnd, sl1.

Bef knitting rnd 8: Twist first st of the rnd with last st of the rnd without knitting them, keeping the last st of rnd in front (this way the last st of the rnd becomes first, and the first st of the rnd becomes last, make sure that m stays between these two sts).

RND 8: K3, *LT, k2*, rep *-° to 1 st bef end of rnd, k1.

Leg pattern for left sock only

RND 1: K2, sl1, *k3, sl1*, rep *-° to 1 st bef end of rnd, k1.

RND 2: K1, RT, *k2, RT*, rep *-° to 1 st bef end of rnd, k1.

RND 3: K1, sl1, *k3, sl1*, rep *-° to 2 sts bef end of rnd, k2.

RND 4: RT, *k2, RT*, rep *-° to 2 sts bef end of rnd, k2.

RND 5: Sl1, *k3, sl1*, rep *-° to 3 sts bef end of rnd, k3.

Bef knitting rnd 6: Twist first st of the rnd with last st of the rnd without knitting them, keeping the last st of the rnd in back (this way the last st of the rnd becomes first, and the first st of the rnd becomes last, be sure that m stays between these two sts).

RND 6: Sl1, *k2, RT*, rep *-° to 3 sts bef end of rnd, k3.

RND 7: *K3, sl1*, rep *-° to end of rnd.

RND 8: *K2, RT*, rep *-° to end of rnd.

Work in leg patt for right and left sock until leg measures approx 1.5" / 4 cm less than desired. End after working rnd 8.

CUFF

Optional: Switch to US 0 / 2 mm needle(s).

Right sock only

RND 1: *Sl1, p1, k1tbl, p1*. Rep *-° to end of rnd.

RND 2: *K1tbl, p1*. Rep *-° to end of rnd.

Left sock only

RND 1: *K1tbl, p1, sl1, p1*. Rep *-° to end of rnd.

RND 2: *K1tbl, p1*. Rep *-° to end of rnd. Rep rnds 1–2 another 6 times.

BO all sts using Jeny's Surprisingly Stretchy Bind-Off or preferred stretchy BO.

FINISHING

Weave in ends. Wet block to measure.





This edition published in 2021 by Hardie Grant Books, an imprint of Hardie Grant Publishing
First published in 2020 by Laine Publishing
Published in agreement with Ferly Agency

Hardie Grant Books (Melbourne)
Building 1, 658 Church Street
Richmond, Victoria 3121

Hardie Grant Books (London)
5th & 6th Floors
52–54 Southwark Street
London SE1 1UN

hardiegrantbooks.com

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted in any form by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise, without the prior written permission of the publishers and copyright holders.

The moral rights of the author have been asserted.

Copyright © 2020 Laine Publishing OY



A catalogue record for this book is available from the National Library of Australia

52 Weeks of Socks
ISBN 978 1 74379 756 3

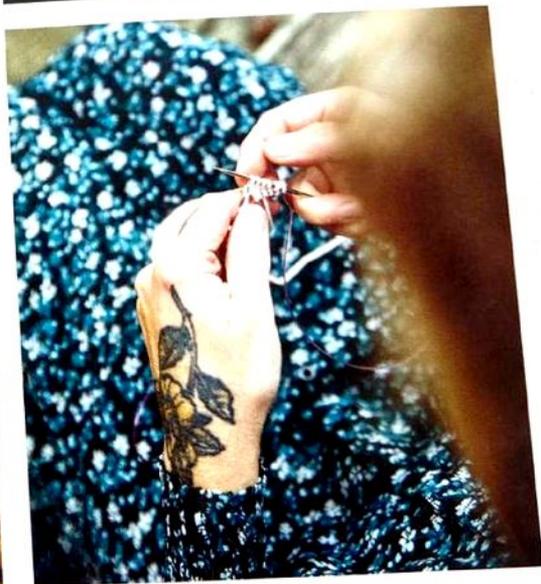
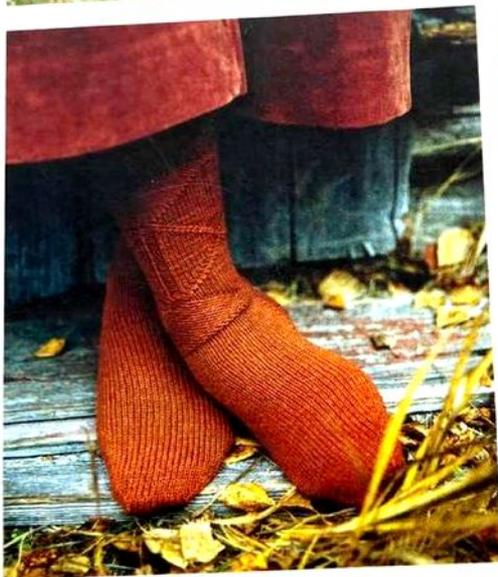
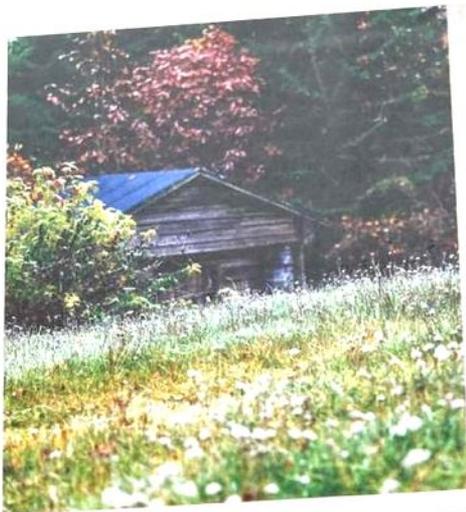
10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3

Concept and photography: Jonna Hietala & Sini Kramer
Editors: Jonna Hietala, Sini Kramer & Tiia Pyykkö
Layout design: Päivi Häikiö
Cover design: Mietta Yans

Colour reproduction by Splitting Image Colour Studio
Printed in China by Leo Paper Products LTD.



The paper this book is printed on is from FSC®-certified forests and other sources. FSC® promotes environmentally responsible, socially beneficial and economically viable management of the world's forests.



Knitting is more than just knit, knit, purl.
It's a feeling.

US \$19.99
ISBN: 978-1



9 781743 7

A close-up photograph of a person's lower legs and feet. They are wearing patterned pants with a floral and leaf design in shades of blue, green, and yellow. They are also wearing grey, textured knit socks that reach up to the mid-calf. The person is standing on a dark, rocky surface. The text '52 Weeks of Socks' is overlaid in white, sans-serif font, centered on the image.

52 Weeks of Socks

Beautiful patterns
for year-round knitting